



## Florida Department of Transportation

JEB BUSH  
GOVERNOR

605 Suwannee Street  
Tallahassee, FL 32399-0450  
MS-32

THOMAS F. BARRY, JR.  
SECRETARY

**DATE:** October 26, 2001

**TO:** Registered Plans Preparation Manual Holders

**FROM:** Brian Blanchard, P E  
State Roadway Design Engineer

**CC:** Billy Hattaway, William Nickas

**SUBJECT:** IMPLEMENTATION - PLANS PREPARATION MANUAL  
JANUARY 2002 UPDATES

The January 2002 Updates include

- 1 Revisions to Plans Preparation Manual (PPM), Volume I English, January 2000
- 2 Revisions to PPM, Volume II English, January 2000
- 3 Revisions to PPM, Volume I Metric, January 1998 (To be sent at a later date)
- 4 Revisions to PPM, Volume II Metric, January 1999 (To be sent at a later date)

The revisions to the English and Metric manuals are nearly identical except for units of measure. The only other difference is that for the English updates, the chapters that were updated have been reformatted and the complete chapter has been reprinted. The Metric updates will consist of page inserts. The major changes in design requirements included in both the English and Metric revisions are to be implemented as follows:

### **Volume I, Chapter 1, Section 1.10 Public Involvement**

#### SUMMARY OF CHANGE

This section has been added to support the Department's current policy on Public Involvement Opportunities by focusing on the design phase of a project. Corresponding language regarding public involvement has also been added to the bullets in Sections 13.2 and 25.3 of Volume I.

#### IMPLEMENTATION

These changes support an existing Department policy and existing Community Awareness Plan (CAP) guidelines that have been previously developed by each District. These changes apply to both English and Metric projects.

---

**Volume I Chapter 2, Section 2.0 General**

SUMMARY OF CHANGE

Language has been added to address existing project features on reconstruction projects that were designed to meet minimum metric criteria but mathematically may be slightly less than the English equivalents, and that these features do not require design exceptions or variations. Corresponding language has been added to Section 25.4 of Volume I.

IMPLEMENTATION

These changes are to be implemented on all applicable projects beginning immediately. These changes are addressed in the English PPM only.

---

**Volume I Chapter 2, Section 2.0 General**

SUMMARY OF CHANGE

Language has been added to address the Florida Greenbook as the source for design criteria for roads that are not on the State Highway System.

IMPLEMENTATION

This change is to be implemented on all applicable projects beginning immediately. This change applies to English and Metric projects (although the Florida Greenbook does not contain Metric criteria).

---

**Volume I Chapter 2, Section 2.1.5 Cross Slopes**

SUMMARY OF CHANGE

Language has been added to this section to address maximum algebraic difference in cross slope at turning roadway terminals. These criteria are presented in the new Table 2.1.4.

IMPLEMENTATION

This change is to be implemented on all applicable projects beginning design as of January 1, 2002. This change applies to English and Metric projects.

---

**Volume I Chapter 2, Section 2.1.8 Number of Lanes on the State Highway System**

SUMMARY OF CHANGE

This section has been revised because the Department Policy regarding the maximum number of lanes on the State Highway System has been rescinded. A new Department Procedure and Florida Statutes now govern the number of lanes on the State Highway System. The table that corresponded with the rescinded policy (the old Table 2.1.4) has been removed.

IMPLEMENTATION

This change was implemented when the Policy was rescinded March 23, 2001. This change applies to English and Metric projects.

---

**Volume I Chapter 2, Section 2.10.1 Vertical Clearance Over Water**

SUMMARY OF CHANGE

This section has been revised to clarify the source of approval of structures that do not conform to the criteria for vertical clearance over water

IMPLEMENTATION

This change is to be implemented on all applicable projects beginning immediately This change applies to English and Metric projects

---

**Volume I Chapter 2, Section 2.12 Bridge Railings and Separators**

SUMMARY OF CHANGE

New language has been added to this section that references the Structures Design Guidelines and gives guidance on the disposition of existing bridge rails on reconstruction projects

IMPLEMENTATION

This change is to be implemented on all applicable projects beginning immediately This change applies to both English and Metric projects

---

**Volume I Chapter 2, Figure 2.0.4 Bridge Section**

SUMMARY OF CHANGE

Language has been revised to address the bridge shoulder width and to clarify traffic barrier and pedestrian railing placement

IMPLEMENTATION

These changes are to be implemented on all applicable projects beginning design as of January 1, 2002 These changes apply to English and Metric projects

---

**Volume I Chapter 2, Table 2.3.1 Shoulder Widths and Slopes - Freeways**

SUMMARY OF CHANGE

The outside shoulder width for Auxiliary Lane Mainline Terminal (1-Lane Ramp) has been revised to match the Mainline outside shoulder width

IMPLEMENTATION

This change is to be implemented on all applicable projects beginning design as of January 1, 2002 This change applies to English and Metric projects

---

**Volume I Chapter 4, Section 4.5.2 Selection**

SUMMARY OF CHANGE

The list of standardized crash cushions has been removed and been replaced by a reference to the Design Standards

IMPLEMENTATION

This change is to be implemented on all applicable projects beginning immediately This change applies to both English and Metric projects

---

**Volume I Chapter 7, Section 7.3.8 Grounding**

SUMMARY OF CHANGE

This section has been added to provide new grounding requirements for lighting systems The method of payment has also been revised (see the Basis of Estimates (BOE) cover letter dated October 1, 2001 for details)

IMPLEMENTATION

This change is to be implemented on all applicable projects beginning with the July 2002 letting This change applies to both English and Metric projects

---

**Volume I Chapter 7, Section 7.4.1 Design Criteria**

SUMMARY OF CHANGE

Language regarding the horizontal clearance to signal poles and controller cabinets for signals has been added Corresponding changes have been made to Tables 2 11 4, 23 4 13, and 25 4 14 5 of Volume I

IMPLEMENTATION

These changes are to be implemented on all applicable projects beginning design as of January 2002 These changes apply to English and Metric projects

---

**Volume I Chapter 7, Section 7.4.9 Grounding and Electrical Bonding**

SUMMARY OF CHANGE

This section has been added to provide new grounding requirements for traffic signal components The method of payment has also been revised (see the BOE cover letter dated October 1, 2001 for details)

IMPLEMENTATION

This change is to be implemented on all applicable projects beginning with the July 2002 letting This change applies to both English and Metric projects

---

**Volume I Chapter 8, Section 8.4.1 Bicycle Lanes (Designated)**

SUMMARY OF CHANGE

This section has been revised to clarify requirements on bicycle lane width and location  
Corresponding language was revised Section 8 4 2 of Volume I

IMPLEMENTATION

These changes are to be implemented on all applicable projects beginning design as of January 1,  
2002 These changes applies to both Metric and English projects

---

**Volume I Chapter 10, Section 10.4 Traffic Control Plans (TCP)**

SUMMARY OF CHANGE

Language regarding temporary actuation of traffic signals (number 8 on list) was revised A  
corresponding revision has been made to Section 10 10 4 of Volume I For further information,  
see the BOE cover letter dated April 1, 2001

IMPLEMENTATION

These changes are to be implemented on applicable projects beginning with the January 2002  
letting These changes apply to both English and Metric projects

---

**Volume I Chapter 10, Section 10.7.2 Training Requirements**

SUMMARY OF CHANGE

This section has been revised to include the Department's new requirements for work zone traffic  
control training

IMPLEMENTATION

Persons requiring training must be trained prior to January 2002

---

**Volume I Chapter 10, Section 10.13.6 Temporary Curb**

SUMMARY OF CHANGE

A note has been added regarding the discontinuation of the use of temporary curb For further  
information, see the BOE cover letter dated October 1, 2001

IMPLEMENTATION

This change is to be implemented on all applicable projects beginning with the October 2002  
letting This change applies to both English and Metric projects

---

**Volume I Chapter 11, Section 11.1 General**

SUMMARY OF CHANGE

The language regarding Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) requirements and applicable permits has been revised. A corresponding revision has been made to Section 11.2.3 of Volume I.

IMPLEMENTATION

These changes are to be implemented on all applicable projects beginning immediately. Further implementation requirements are given within the revised language. These changes apply to both English and Metric projects.

---

**Volume I Chapter 17, Engineering Design Estimate Process**

SUMMARY OF CHANGE

This chapter has been revised to include the use of TRNS\*PORT for contract estimating. Corresponding changes have been included in Chapter 4 of Volume II.

IMPLEMENTATION

Migration to TRNS\*PORT is to be effective on all applicable projects beginning with the October 2002 letting. See the BOE Cover Letter dated October 1, 2001 for further implementation requirements. This change applies to both English and Metric projects.

---

**Volume I Chapter 17, Section 17.4.1.1 Plan Quantity / Section 17.4.1.2 Final Measurement Concept**

SUMMARY OF CHANGE

These sections have been added to give clarification on plan quantity and final measure items. Corresponding changes have been made to Section 17.5 of Volume I.

IMPLEMENTATION

These changes have previously been implemented. See the BOE cover letter dated April 1, 2001. These changes apply to both English and Metric projects.

---

**Volume I Chapter 22, Lump Sum Project Guidelines**

SUMMARY OF CHANGE

This is a new chapter that contains the Lump Sum Project Guidelines that were contained in Department Directive 625-010-030.

IMPLEMENTATION

The guidelines contained in this chapter become effective on February 1, 2002. The current Directive (625-010-030) may be used on all applicable projects until it expires on January 31, 2002. These changes apply to both English and Metric projects.

---

**Volume I Chapter 23, Section 23.1 General**

SUMMARY OF CHANGE

Language regarding design exception and design variation requirements on safety improvement projects has been added as a clarification to existing requirements

IMPLEMENTATION

This change is based on a FHWA letter to the State Highway Engineer dated June 1, 2000 regarding the use of Hazard Elimination Funds. As a result, this change is to be implemented on all applicable projects beginning immediately. This change applies to both English and Metric projects

---

**Volume I Chapter 23, Section 23.2 Justification and Documentation**

SUMMARY OF CHANGE

The discount rate to be utilized in a benefit/cost analysis has been reduced to 5%

IMPLEMENTATION

This change is to be effective on any benefit/cost analyses completed on January 1, 2002 or thereafter. This change applies to both English and Metric projects

---

**Volume II Chapter 3, Section 3.2.1 Financial Project ID, Federal Funds, County Name and State Road Number**

SUMMARY OF CHANGE

Language has been added regarding the proper way to show the Financial Project ID's on plans that have multiple Financial Project ID's

IMPLEMENTATION

This change is to be implemented on all applicable projects beginning with the July 2002 letting. This change applies to both English and Metric projects

---

**Volume II Chapter 3, Section 3.3 Project Location Map**

SUMMARY OF CHANGE

This section has been revised to include language regarding the availability of county maps in Raster format on the Internet or on CD

IMPLEMENTATION

This change is to be effective immediately as the county maps are now available in Raster format. This change applies to both English and Metric projects

---

**Volume II Chapter 6, Section 6.2 Mandatory Information**

SUMMARY OF CHANGE

This section has been revised to include language regarding including a detail for an asphalt curb pad on the typical section of projects that call for Asphalt Base, Type 12 5 only Corresponding changes have been made in Volume II to Exhibit TYP-6A and Exhibit 7-1, Sheet 1 of 3

IMPLEMENTATION

These changes may be used on all applicable projects beginning immediately These changes apply to both English and Metric projects

---

**Volume II Chapter 7, Exhibit SQ-2 Summary of Quantities**

SUMMARY OF CHANGE

The Summary of Guardrail summary box has been modified Columns have been added so that the locations of Pedestrian Safety Treatment and Rub Rail can be identified

IMPLEMENTATION

This change is to be implemented on all applicable projects beginning with the July 2002 letting, however the new guardrail summary box may be utilized immediately These changes apply to both English and Metric projects

---

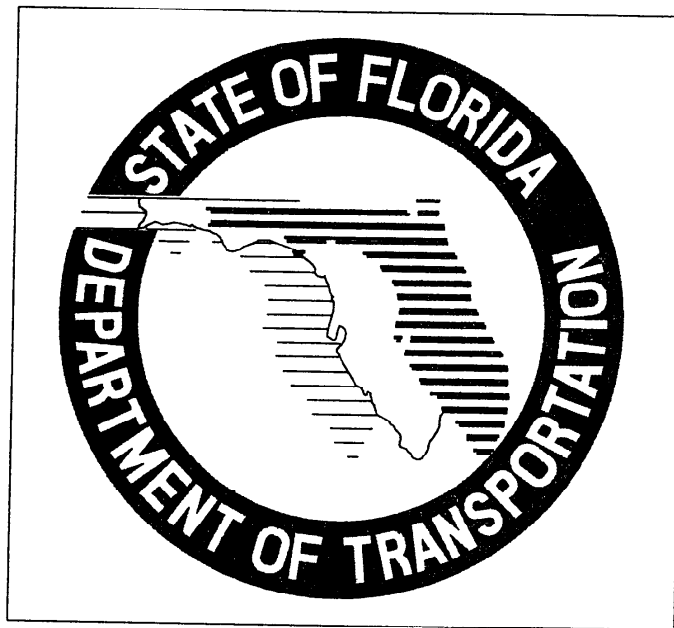
All other changes in the January, 2002 Plans Preparation Manual updates package primarily consist of minor editing for clarification and/or error corrections

If you have any questions please contact this office, 850-414-4318, Suncom 994-4318



# PLANS PREPARATION MANUAL

## VOLUME II - ENGLISH



**ROADWAY DESIGN OFFICE**

**TALLAHASSEE, FLORIDA**

**JANUARY 2000**

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUGGESTIONS AND COMMENTS  
PLANS PREPARATION MANUAL  
VOLUME II - ENGLISH

NAME OF FIRM OR  
FDOT DEPARTMENT:

---

---

ADDRESS:

---

---

---

---

NAME OF PERSON  
RESPONSIBLE FOR  
SUGGESTIONS OR  
COMMENTS:

---

TELEPHONE NO.:

---

FAX NO.:

---

SUGGESTIONS  
OR COMMENTS:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

(Comments or Suggestions may be attached as marked up copies of pages from the manual)

Please complete the requested information on a copy of this sheet and return to:

FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY DESIGN OFFICE  
MAIL STATION 32  
605 SUWANNEE STREET  
TALLAHASSEE, FLORIDA 32399-0450  
FAX NUMBER (850) 922-9293

---

## Table of Contents

<b>Introduction</b>
<b>Chapter 1 Production of Plans</b>
<b>Chapter 2 Sequence of Plans Preparation</b>
<b>Chapter 3 Key Sheet</b>
<b>Chapter 4 Summary of Pay Items</b>
<b>Chapter 5 Drainage Map and Bridge Hydraulic Recommendation Sheet</b>
<b>Chapter 6 Typical Sections</b>
<b>Chapter 7 Summary of Quantities</b>
<b>Chapter 8 Summary of Drainage Structures and Optional Materials Tabulation</b>
<b>Chapter 9 Project Layout</b>
<b>Chapter 10 Roadway Plan and Roadway Plan-Profile</b>
<b>Chapter 11 Special Profiles</b>
<b>Chapter 12 Back-of-sidewalk Profiles</b>
<b>Chapter 13 Intersection and Interchange Details/layouts</b>
<b>Chapter 14 Drainage Structures</b>
<b>Chapter 15 Lateral Ditch/Outfalls, Retention/Detention and Mitigation Areas</b>
<b>Chapter 16 Special Details</b>
<b>Chapter 17 Soil Survey</b>
<b>Chapter 18 Roadway Cross Sections</b>
<b>Chapter 19 Work Zone Traffic Control</b>
<b>Chapter 20 Utility Adjustments</b>
<b>Chapter 21 Selective Clearing and Grubbing</b>
<b>Chapter 22 Miscellaneous Structures Plans</b>
<b>Chapter 23 Signing and Pavement Marking Plans</b>
<b>Chapter 24 Signalization Plans</b>
<b>Chapter 25 Lighting Plans</b>
<b>Chapter 26 Landscape Plans</b>
<b>Chapter 27 Utility Joint Participation Agreement Plans</b>

## INTRODUCTION

### PLANS PREPARATION MANUAL, VOLUME II - ENGLISH

#### PURPOSE:

This *Plans Preparation Manual, Volume II - English* sets forth requirements for the preparation and assembly of contract plans for Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) projects. The information contained herein applies to the preparation of plans for both roadways and structures.

#### AUTHORITY:

Section 334.044(2), Florida Statutes

#### SCOPE:

This procedure impacts anyone preparing roadway and structures contract plans for the Department.

#### GENERAL INFORMATION:

Chapter 334 of the Florida Statutes, as part of the Florida Transportation Code, establishes the responsibilities of the State, counties, and municipalities for the planning and development of the transportation systems serving the people of Florida, with the objective of assuring development of an integrated, balanced statewide system. The Code's purpose is to protect the safety and general welfare of the people of the State and to preserve and improve all transportation facilities in Florida. Under Section 334.044, the Code sets forth the powers and duties of the Department of Transportation including to adopt rules, procedures and standards for the conduct of its business operations and the implementation of any provisions of law for which the Department is responsible.

## PROCEDURE:

The standards and applications contained in this volume of the *Plans Preparation Manual* are requirements for the design and preparation of contract plans used in the construction of FDOT projects. This volume is to be used in conjunction with *Volume I - English (Topic No 625-000-007)* of the *Plans Preparation Manual (PPM)*.

The preparation of roadway and structures plans is primarily a matter of sound application of acceptable engineering criteria, standards and presentation techniques. While the requirements contained in this volume provide a basis for uniformity in plans preparation, precise formatting and presentation standards which apply to individual situations must rely on good engineering practice and judgement. The use of these requirements does not relieve the engineer from the professional responsibility for the accuracy and completeness of the contract plans set(s).

### 1 PLANS PREPARATION MANUAL, VOLUME II - ENGLISH MANUAL ORGANIZATION

#### a Background

The Florida Department of Transportation *Plans Preparation Manual* was previously published as a two volume set in 1989. The manual preceded Department requirements for use of the Metric System, and featured only English units. Volume I contained design criteria and process requirements, while Volume II addressed plans preparation and assembly.

This English version of Volume II has been produced using the same basic format, and closely paralleling, Volume II - Metric. This is due in large part to the outdated information in the 1989 English version for such areas as Computer Aided Design Drafting (CADD), plans processing, sheet sizes, etc.

#### b Organization

The *Plans Preparation Manual, Volume II - English* contains specific requirements for plans production and assembly. The manual consists of individual chapters, each addressing the requirements for a plan sheet or component, and is ordered according to the way a standard plans set would be assembled.

## 2 DISTRIBUTION

This document is distributed through **FDOT Maps and Publications Sales**

Copies may be obtained from

Florida Department of Transportation  
Maps and Publications Sales  
Mail Station 12  
605 Suwannee Street  
Tallahassee, FL 32399-0450

Telephone (850) 414-4050  
SUNCOM 994-4050  
FAX Number (850) 487-4099  
[http //www dot state fl us/MapsAndPublications/manuals/pub-list htm](http://www.dot.state.fl.us/MapsAndPublications/manuals/pub-list.htm)

For updates and manual registration information contact

Roadway Design Office  
Mail Station 32  
Telephone (850) 414-4310  
SUNCOM 994-4310  
FAX Number (850) 922-9293

## 3 REVISIONS AND UPDATES

Plans Preparation Manual holders are encouraged to submit comments and suggestions for changes to the manual to the Roadway Design Office. When ideas or suggestions are received they will be reviewed by appropriate Roadway and/or Structures Design staff in a timely manner and will be coordinated with other offices affected by the proposed change.

Structures design issues which are subject to modification and revision will be processed in coordination with the Structures Design Office.

Proposed revisions are distributed in draft form to the District Design Engineers (DDE). The DDE coordinates the review of the proposed revisions with other affected district offices such as Structures Design. The goal is to obtain a majority opinion before revisions are made.

The Roadway Design Office will also coordinate proposed revisions or additions with affected offices within the Central Office. Substantive revisions that result in policy change will be coordinated with the Executive Committee for concurrence.

Revisions are voted on jointly by the District Design Engineers and the State Roadway Design Engineer (for Roadway Design issues) or the State Structures Design Engineer (for Structures Design issues). Each district will have one vote and the central office will have two votes, for a total of ten votes. Requirements mandated by FHWA or State Rules will not be subject to this majority vote.

All revisions and updates will be coordinated with the Organization and Procedures Office prior to distribution to ensure conformance with and incorporation into the Department's Standard Operating System. The standard interval for issuing updates to the PPM is yearly, in January, when the adopted revisions and addenda will be distributed to registered holders of the manual.

Items warranting immediate change will be made with the approval of the State Roadway Design Engineer in the form of a Design Bulletin.

#### **TRAINING:**

None required

#### **FORMS ACCESS:**

Documents marked as **SAMPLES** provide only a starting point allowing users to change or alter the document as needed to fit specific situations. Samples are not official forms of the Department.

## Chapter 1

### PRODUCTION OF PLANS

1.1	General .....	1-1
1.2	Legibility Guidelines .....	1-2
1.3	Displaying Information and Data .....	1-2
	1.3.1 Converting From Metric to English .....	1-3
1.4	Base Sheet Format .....	1-4



## Chapter 1

### PRODUCTION OF PLANS

#### 1.1 General

This volume shall be used in conjunction with *Volume I - English of the Plans Preparation Manual*. Close attention must be paid to the harmonizing of design criteria and processes outlined in *Volume I* with the related areas of plans preparation and presentation required in this volume

The contract plans set and the specifications are the key documents for project construction and on which the contractor bases his bid. Hence, it is imperative that the contract plans and specifications set forth the work to be done in a clear and concise manner

As stated in the FDOT *Policy for the Development of Construction Plans via Computer Aided Design and Drafting (CADD)*, *Topic No. 000-625-010*, "All construction plans prepared by the Department of Transportation, either by in-house staff or by consultants, shall be totally prepared utilizing computer aided design and drafting (CADD) techniques "

The Engineer of Record (EOR) must provide quality control of plans, CADD files and deliverables as outlined in the Department's *CADD Manual, Topic No. 625-050-001* (or latest version) and this volume. These resources, in conjunction with district and project scope requirements, shall form the basis for contract plans format and assembly

Plan sheets content and appearance will follow the requirements of this volume. Refer to the FDOT CADD Production Criteria Guide for such features as line weight, style, color, and level

The exhibits shown in this volume were developed using FDOT criteria/standards in force at the time of their creation. See *Volume I* for criteria

## 1.2 Legibility Guidelines

Normally, all letters and figures should be readable from either the bottom or right edge of the sheet. The guide for reading is as follows:

- (1) Horizontal Line: Read left to right
- (2) Vertical Line: Read bottom to top
- (3) Diagonals: Read left to right

Abbreviations may be used where they save time and space. Abbreviations must be clear and easily understood. A list of standard abbreviations is given in the *Roadway and Traffic Design Standards, Index 001*.

Standard symbols for Roadway Design are shown in the *Roadway and Traffic Design Standards, Index 002*, the Symbol Cell Library, and other CADD sources.

## 1.3 Displaying Information and Data

The following rules apply for displaying information and data in the plans:

### 1 Dimensioning Requirements

- Typical Section Elements, including lane widths and shoulder widths - in feet, generally as a whole number
- Horizontal control points on plans, including survey centerline, baseline, intersections and alignment - in feet to 2 decimal places
- Vertical alignment control points, (PVC, PVI, PVT) and profile grade elevations - in feet to 2 decimal places
- Profile Grade - in percent to 3 decimal places
- Proposed flow lines - in feet to 1 decimal place
- Manhole tops and grate elevations - in feet to 2 decimal places
- Ditch elevations - in feet to 1 decimal place (to nearest .05 when controlled by percent of grade)

- Box Culvert Spans and Heights - (Show feet as a whole number using the span by height format e g , 10 x 6 means the span is 10 feet and the height is 6 feet) In feet as a whole number for new construction, in feet to 2 decimal places for extensions of existing box culverts
- 2 Display alignment bearings, degree of curve and delta angles for curve data in degrees, minutes and seconds, rounded to the nearest second
  - 3 Express slope ratios in vertical to horizontal (V H) format For example, show roadside slopes as 1 6, 1 4, etc

### 1.3.1 Converting From Metric to English:

- 1 When converting metric values related to surveys, right of way and other geometric alignment use the U S Survey Foot taken to a minimum of 8 decimal places

$$1 \text{ foot} = \frac{12 \text{ inches/foot}}{39.37 \text{ inches/meter}} = 0.30480061 \text{ meters}$$

For other direct mathematical conversions use the SI definition 1 foot = 0.3048 meters

- 2 Display direct mathematical (soft) converted values to 2 decimal places
- 3 On resurfacing projects where the original construction was done in metric, hard convert typical section dimensions (lane widths, shoulder widths, etc ) where existing conditions permit

Use direct mathematical (soft) conversion for existing pavement widths in curbed sections, existing right of way widths, and existing median widths

## 1.4 Base Sheet Format

All plan sheet formats are contained in the FDOT Engineering/CADD Systems Software Sheet borders include a place for the Financial Project ID For those projects which still have a State Project Number, the number must be added to each sheet in the plans A separate cell is available for placement above the Financial Project ID as shown below

			STATE PROJECT NO.		
			STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION		
			ROAD NO.	COUNTY	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID

The blank space immediately left of the box for Financial Project ID information is provided for the name, address and engineering license number of the Engineer of Record If practicing through a duly authorized engineering business, the engineering business name, address, and engineering business license number is shown See **Section 19.2, Volume I** of this manual

Contract plans shall be plotted to scale on size B (11" X 17") multipurpose paper These plots are to be generated from image files in accordance with the **CADD Manual, Section 3.8.3** Care must be taken in setting up plotting equipment and software to center the sheet border and provide a minimum 3/4" margin at each end of the sheet This is necessary to maintain plan sheet scales and to facilitate the reproduction process used for providing contract plan sets for advertisement and construction

Sheets which feature grids (cross sections, plan-profile, etc ) can be plotted with minor grid lines turned off or on If the minor grids are plotted, they are to be half-toned The FDOT Engineering/CADD System Software provides MicroStation system plot drivers for this task Pen tables for half-toning, using CADNet plotting, are also available from the FDOT Engineering/CADD Systems Office

No aerial photography of any type is permitted in final contract plans

## Chapter 2

### SEQUENCE OF PLANS PREPARATION

2.1	General .....	2-1
2.2	Data Collection and Presentation .....	2-1
2.2.1	Type of Project .....	2-1
2.2.2	Presentation of Existing Data .....	2-2
2.2.3	Proposed Typical Section .....	2-2
2.2.4	Geometrics .....	2-3
2.2.5	Cross Sections .....	2-3
2.3	Phase Submittals .....	2-3
2.3.1	General .....	2-3
2.3.2	Phases .....	2-4
2.3.2.1	Requirements for Phase I Submittal .....	2-6
2.3.2.2	Requirements for Phase II Submittal .....	2-8
2.3.2.3	Phase III Plans Submittal .....	2-13
2.3.2.4	Phase IV Plans Submittal .....	2-13
Figure 2.1	Summary of Phase Submittals .....	2-5

## Chapter 2

### SEQUENCE OF PLANS PREPARATION

#### 2.1 General

The set of plans depicting in detail the desired construction work is known as the "Contract Plans Set" This set consists of all sheets pertaining to roadway design (Roadway Plans), and component plans The component plans are comprised of

- Signing and Pavement Marking Plans
- Signalization Plans
- Lighting Plans
- Landscape Plans
- Architectural Plans
- Structures Plans

Utility Joint Participation Agreement Plans have a separate Financial Project ID and are placed in the back of the contract plans set

The contract plans set should be prepared systematically, undergoing phases of review and revision to ensure technically correct and clear plans

#### 2.2 Data Collection and Presentation

##### 2.2.1 Type of Project

The type and amount of data required for each project depends on the project For new construction and reconstruction projects which have had a Project Development and Environment (PD&E) phase the data to be used for plans preparation could include the following

- Preliminary Engineering Report
- Project Scope
- Project schedule
- Field survey and/or CADD files (including existing features such as topography, ground elevations, drainage structures, and right of way)

- R/W requirements
- Soils information
- Commitments for environmental permits or mitigation
- Typical Section Package
- Traffic Data
- Pedestrian and bicycle considerations
- Structural design requirements
- Commitments to local government(s)

For projects without the PD&E phase, such as RRR or Safety projects, some of the items listed will not be required. Regardless of type, all projects should begin with a field review to determine other requirements such as additional survey needs, utility information, etc.

Additional information can be found in **Chapters 13-16 of Volume I**. These chapters contain a comprehensive discussion of the critical issues and major activities for the design process, from initial to final engineering.

### **2.2.2 Presentation of Existing Data**

CADD files generated from the field survey will contain existing topography and other characteristics of the project site. These also include the existing utilities and drainage structures within the limits of the project.

All data pertaining to topography, horizontal location of existing utilities and drainage structures shall be shown on the plan portion of the appropriate sheets (whether they are plan view only, or plan-profile).

### **2.2.3 Proposed Typical Section**

Typical sections show the cross sectional design elements of a roadway. In addition to the Typical Section Sheet, certain elements of the typical section are shown on various other plan sheets, such as the Plan-Profile Sheets and Cross Sections. The various chapters for individual plan sheets address the specific requirements for displaying data (including typical section elements) on those sheets.

## 2.2.4 Geometrics

The Engineer of Record (EOR) sets the horizontal and vertical geometrics for a project and develops or supervises development of the CADD files used in the production of various plans sheets

Horizontal geometrics include the baseline survey/centerline construction with bearings, curve data, angles or bearings at street intersections, pavement widths, taper lengths, left turn lanes, and other geometric elements. These elements are plotted on the plan portion of the plan-profile sheets, as well as other appropriate plan sheets.

Vertical geometrics show the vertical curves and grades of the roadway along the profile grade line. On municipal projects back-of-sidewalk profiles are developed to provide a vertical alignment which addresses drainage requirements and harmonizes connections to adjacent properties. The back-of-sidewalk profiles may be included in the roadway plans as directed by the district.

On all projects which include the development of a vertical alignment the existing ground line along the baseline of survey and the proposed profile grade line shall be plotted on the profile portion of appropriate sheets in the roadway or structures plans.

## 2.2.5 Cross Sections

Information required for plotting existing cross sections is obtained from survey data and CADD files. These data, along with existing utilities and proposed templates, are shown on the cross sections. Refer to **Chapter 18** for additional information.

## 2.3 Phase Submittals

### 2.3.1 General

Requirements relating to the *design process* for various submittals are given in **Chapter 16, Volume I** of this manual. Refer to that chapter for additional guidance in preparing submittals for review by the Department.

For bridge submittal requirements see **Chapter 26, Volume I**.



### 2.3.2 Phases

The remainder of this chapter outlines, in detail, the sequence for contract plans preparation and assembly, as well as the information required to be presented on the various plan sheets which are included in design phase submittals

As stated in **Section 16.4 of Chapter 16, Volume I** "The number of submittals and phase reviews shall be determined on a project-by-project basis and shall be defined in the scope. Submittals allow functional areas to review the development of the project as contained in the scope."

Standard submittal phases are as follows

#### SUBMITTAL PHASES

- Phase I
- Phase II
- Phase III
- Phase IV

Minor projects should typically have two phase reviews

**Figure 2.1** summarizes the plans sheet status for each submittal. No phase is complete until all review comments have been resolved and documented.

The technical accuracy required for the design is the responsibility of the Engineer of Record. Prior to submitting the plans for a formal FDOT Phase review, the design organization (in-house or consultant) shall conduct a review to ensure technically correct and complete plans. Any revisions or corrections noted during the review shall be incorporated into the plans before submittal for the formal Phase review.

When deemed necessary by the Engineer of Record, or as requested by the district, phase submittals may include an additional plan sheet titled "Notes for Reviewers." This sheet is placed as the second sheet in the submittal package. It contains information pertinent to design criteria and special project requirements, as well as other details or notes which call the reviewer's attention to issues and features unique to the project design. The sheet is to be used only in the review process and is not included in the final plans.

**Figure 2.1 - Summary of Phase Submittals**

ITEM	PHASE	PHASE*	PHASE	PHASE
	I	II	III	IV
Key Sheet	P	P	C	F
Summary of Pay Items		P	C	F
Drainage Map	P	P	C	F
Interchange Drainage Map	P	P	C	F
Typical Section	P	C	C	F
Summary of Quantities			C	F
Box Culvert Data			C	F
Summary of Drainage Structures			C	F
Project Layout	P	C	C	F
Roadway Plan-Profile	P	P	C	F
Special Profile	P	P	C	F
Back-of-Sidewalk Profile	P	C	C	F
Interchange Layout	P	P	C	F
Ramp Terminal Details		P	C	F
Intersection Layout/Detail	P	P	C	F
Drainage Structures		P	C	F
Lateral Ditch Plan-Profile		P	C	F
Lateral Ditch Cross Section		P	C	F
Retention/Detention Ponds		P	C	F
Cross Section Pattern Sheet		P	C	F
Roadway Soil Survey		P	C	F
Cross Sections	P	P	C	F
Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan	P	P	C	F
Traffic Control Plans	P	P	C	F
Utility Adjustment		P	C	F
Selective Clearing and Grubbing		P	C	F
Miscellaneous Structures Plans		P	C	F
Signing and Pavement Marking Plans		P	C	F
Signalization Plans		P	C	F
Lighting Plans		P	C	F
Landscape Plans	P	P	C	F
Utility Joint Participation Agreement Plans			C	F
Mitigation Plans		P	C	F
Computation Book			C	F
Contract Time			P	F

**Status Key**

P - Preliminary

C - Complete but subject to change

F - Final

\* Projects which have a structures plans component are required to submit the latest set of structures plans with the phase II roadway submittal

Unless otherwise directed by the district, the following elements are required for a Phase I set of plans

**KEY SHEET**

Location Map w/ location of project on map  
All applicable Financial Project ID's  
(Federal Funds) notation, if applicable  
Exceptions & Equations  
County Name  
State Road Number  
Length of project box  
North arrow and scale  
Approval signature lines  
Railroad crossing (if applicable)  
Revision box  
Governing Standards & Specifications dates  
Project Manager's Name  
Begin & end project station and begin mile post  
Begin & end bridge stations  
Consultant's name, address, contract number  
and vendor number (if applicable)

**DRAINAGE MAP - PLAN VIEW**

North arrow and scale  
Drainage divides and ground elevations  
Drainage areas and flow direction arrows  
Equations  
High water information as required  
Preliminary horizontal alignment  
Section, township, range lines  
Street names  
Begin & end stations of project, bridge, bridge  
culverts & exceptions  
Existing structures & pipes with relevant  
information

State, Federal, county highway numbers (as  
appropriate)

**DRAINAGE MAP - PROFILE VIEW**

Preliminary profile grade & existing ground line  
Horizontal & vertical scale  
Begin & end stations of project, bridges, bridge  
culverts & exceptions  
Equations

**INTERCHANGE DRAINAGE MAP**

North arrow and scale  
Stationing along baselines  
Ramp baselines with nomenclature  
Begin and end bridge stationing  
Preliminary interchange configuration  
R/W lines  
Preliminary interchange drainage with drainage  
areas and flow direction arrows

**TYPICAL SECTIONS**

Mainline and crossroad typicals  
R/W lines  
Special details (bifurcated sections, high fills,  
etc )  
Traffic data

**PROJECT LAYOUT / Reference Points**

Plan-profile sheet sequence (mainline and  
crossroads)  
Reference points (if layout sheet is required)

**PLAN AND PROFILE - PLAN VIEW**

North arrow and scale  
Baseline of survey, equations  
Curve data (including superelevation)  
Existing topography including utilities  
Preliminary horizontal geometrics/dimensions  
Existing & proposed R/W lines (if available)  
Centerline of construction (if different from the baseline of survey)  
Begin and end stations for the project, bridges, bridge culverts and exceptions  
Reference points (if project layout sheet not included in plans set)

**PLAN AND PROFILE - PROFILE VIEW**

Scale  
Appropriate existing utilities  
Bench mark information  
Preliminary profile grade line  
Equations  
Existing ground line with elevations at each end of sheet  
Begin and End Stations for the Project, bridges, bridge culverts and exceptions

**SPECIAL PROFILE**

Scale  
Ramp profile worksheet including nose sections  
Existing ground line of intersections  
Preliminary grade line of intersections  
Preliminary curb return profiles, if applicable

**BACK-OF-SIDEWALK PROFILE (Worksheet)**

Scale  
Begin and end project stations  
Begin and end sidewalk stations  
Cross-street locations and elevations  
Drainage flow direction arrows  
Mainline equations  
Existing driveway locations and details

Superelevation details

Back-of-sidewalk profile grades and vertical curve information  
Building floor elevations with offset distance left and right  
Gradeline notation Specifically the numeric difference relative to roadway profile gradeline

**INTERCHANGE DETAIL**

North arrow and scale  
Schematic of traffic flow and volumes  
Proposed bridge limits  
R/W lines  
Preliminary configuration and geometrics  
Quadrant Identification  
Ramp Labels

**INTERSECTION LAYOUT**

North arrow and scale  
Existing topography (if applicable)  
Proposed R/W limits  
Length of turn lanes  
Taper lengths  
Existing Utilities  
Geometric dimensions (radii, offsets, widths)

**CROSS SECTIONS\***

Scale  
Existing ground line  
Existing survey baseline elevations  
Station numbers  
Baseline of survey labeled  
Existing utilities  
Proposed template with profile grade elevations along mainline and cross-streets as necessary

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS**

Project specific  
Other worksheets as necessary to convey concept and scope

**LANDSCAPE PLANS**

Conceptual landscape plan

### 2.3.2.2 Requirements for Phase II Submittal

Unless otherwise directed by the district, the following elements are required for a Phase II set of plans

#### **KEY SHEET**

Index of sheets  
Contract plans and component plans list

#### **SUMMARY OF PAY ITEMS**

Item numbers with descriptions

#### **DRAINAGE MAP - PLAN VIEW**

Proposed structures with structure numbers  
Proposed storm sewer pipes  
Flow arrows along proposed ditches  
Retention/Detention ponds, pond number and area size  
Cross drains with pipe sizes and structure numbers  
Bridges/bridge culverts with begin and end stations  
Flood data (if applicable)

#### **DRAINAGE MAP - PROFILE VIEW**

Ditch gradients including DPI's  
Final roadway profile grade line  
Mainline storm sewer pipes  
Mainline flow line elevations  
Mainline structures with structure numbers and pipes  
Bridge, Bridge Culvert  
Cross drains with pipe sizes, structure numbers and flow line elevation

#### **INTERCHANGE DRAINAGE MAP**

Final geometrics including PC and PT  
Proposed structures with structure numbers  
Proposed storm sewer pipes  
Special ditches with DPI and elevation

#### **TYPICAL SECTIONS**

Pavement Design

#### **PROJECT LAYOUT**

Complete

#### **PLAN AND PROFILE - PLAN VIEW**

Curb return numbers, station ties and elevations  
Proposed drainage structures with structure numbers  
Proposed R/W lines  
Existing utilities  
Proposed side drain pipe requirements (including size) for access and intersections  
Final geometrics and dimensions including radii, station pluses, offsets, widths, taper/transition lengths, curve data  
General notes (if project layout sheet not included)  
Flood data if not shown elsewhere

**PLAN AND PROFILE - PROFILE VIEW**

Final profile grades and vertical curve data  
Mainline storm sewer pipes  
Proposed special ditches  
Ditch gradients with DPI station and elevation  
Non-standard superelevation transition details  
High water elevations  
Existing utilities  
Mainline drainage structures with structure numbers  
Cross drains with structure number, size and flow line elevations

**SPECIAL PROFILE**

Final intersection profile grades  
Final curb return profiles (if applicable)  
Superelevation diagrams as required  
Final ramp profile grades including nose sections  
Preliminary access and frontage road profiles (may contain one or more types of special profiles )

**BACK-OF-SIDEWALK PROFILE**

Complete

**INTERCHANGE LAYOUT**

Curve data including superelevation and design speed  
Coordinate data, stationing and ties  
Access and/or frontage roads with dimensions and R/W  
Fence location  
Ramp identification

**RAMP TERMINAL DETAILS**

Preliminary geometrics  
Radii, transition/taper lengths  
Ramp identification

**INTERSECTION LAYOUT**

Limits of proposed construction along side roads  
Applicable notes  
Cross drains with structure numbers and pipe sizes  
Storm sewer pipes including sizes  
Final geometrics including dimensions, radii, offsets, station pluses and taper/transition lengths

**DRAINAGE STRUCTURES**

Vertical and horizontal scale  
Roadway template with profile grade elevation  
Underground utilities  
Special sections at conflict points  
R/W lines (at critical locations)  
Storm sewer construction notes  
Flow arrows  
Applicable notes  
Structure numbers and location station along right side of sheet  
Drainage structures with numbers in numerical order, type, size, location and flowline elevations

**OUTFALL/LATERAL DITCH SYSTEM - PLAN VIEW**

North arrow and scale  
Roadway centerline  
Existing and/or survey ditch centerline  
Proposed ditch centerline with stationing  
Begin and end ditch stations  
Equations  
Ditch centerline intersection stations  
R/W lines  
Bearings of ditch and mainline centerlines  
Proposed storm sewer pipes  
Ditch PI stations with deflection angle left or right  
Proposed drainage structures with structure numbers  
Existing topography, drainage structures, utilities

**OUTFALL/LATERAL DITCH SYSTEM -  
PROFILE VIEW**

Bench mark information  
Scale  
Existing ground line  
Proposed ditch profile with grades  
Begin and end ditch stations  
High water elevations  
Proposed storm sewer pipes with size  
Existing Utilities  
Overland flow or overtopping elevations  
Proposed drainage structures with structure numbers  
Typical section can be placed in either plan or profile

**LATERAL DITCH CROSS SECTIONS**

Horizontal and vertical scale  
Existing ground line  
Station numbers  
Survey centerline and elevation  
R/W  
Begin and end ditch stations  
Begin and end excavation stations  
Earthwork quantities  
Existing utilities  
Total earthwork quantity in cubic yards (CY)  
Proposed template with ditch bottom elevation

**CROSS SECTION PATTERN SHEET**

North arrow and scale  
Interchange layout  
Access and frontage roads  
Mainline and ramp stationing  
Begin and end bridge stations  
Cross section location lines  
Ramp baselines with nomenclature and stationing

**ROADWAY SOIL SURVEY**

Soil data  
Project specific

**CROSS SECTIONS**

R/W  
Special ditch bottom elevations  
Equivalent stations for ramps and mainline  
Mainline equation stations  
Soil borings  
Water table  
Extent of unsuitable material  
Proposed template with profile grade elevation  
Earthwork Columns  
Begin and end stationing for project, construction and earthwork, bridge and bridge culvert  
Existing utilities affected by the template and where unsuitable materials are present

**SWPPP PLANS**

Narrative Description (with supplemental topographic maps, when used)

**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS**

Preliminary traffic control plan  
Detour plan  
Phasing plan  
R/W - existing and additional if required  
Existing Utilities

**UTILITY ADJUSTMENT**

All existing utilities highlighted

**SELECTIVE CLEARING AND GRUBBING**

Limits of construction by station and type of selective clearing and grubbing

**MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURES PLANS**

Retaining walls (Cast in place, proprietary, temporary) if required

**SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLANS**

**- KEY SHEET**

Financial Project ID  
(Federal Funds) notation, if applicable  
State Road Number  
County Name  
FDOT Project Manager's Name  
Begin/end stations & exceptions  
Station Equations (if location map is shown)  
Governing Standards & Specifications Date  
Engineer of Record  
Consultants name & address, if applicable

**SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLANS**

**- TABULATION OF QUANTITIES**

Project Specific

**SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLANS**

**- PLAN SHEETS**

North arrow and scale  
Basic Roadway Geometrics  
Begin/End Stations and Exceptions  
Station equations  
Conflicting utilities, lighting or drainage  
Pavement markings  
Sign locations  
Applicable pay items

**SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLANS**

**- SIGN DETAIL SHEETS**

**GUIDE SIGN WORK SHEETS**

Project Specific

**SIGNALIZATION PLANS - KEY SHEET**

Financial Project ID  
(Federal Funds) notation, if applicable  
State Road Number  
County Name  
FDOT Project Manager's Name  
Begin/end stations & exceptions  
Station Equations (if location map is shown)  
Governing Standards & Specifications Date  
Engineer of Record  
Consultants name & address, if applicable

**SIGNALIZATION PLANS - TABULATION OF QUANTITIES**

Project Specific

**SIGNALIZATION PLANS - PLAN SHEET**

North arrow and scale  
Basic Roadway Geometrics  
Begin/End Stations and Exceptions  
Station Equations  
Conflicting utilities, lighting or drainage  
Signal Pole Location  
Type and location of loops  
Type and location of signal heads  
Pedestrian Signal  
Location of Stop Bars  
Location of Pedestrian Crosswalks  
Sheet Title  
Applicable pay items

**SIGNALIZATION PLANS - POLE SCHEDULE**

Pole location, number, type  
Pole dimensions  
Pay item number and quantity  
Joint use pole details, if applicable  
Foundation design

**SIGNALIZATION PLANS - INTERCONNECT/  
COMMUNICATION CABLE PLAN**

Placement of interconnect/communication cable  
Conflicting utilities, lighting or drainage  
Other project specific details



**LIGHTING PLANS - KEY SHEET**

Financial Project ID  
(Federal Funds) notation, if applicable  
State Road Number  
County Name  
FDOT Project Manager's Name  
Begin/end stations & exceptions  
Station Equations (if location map is shown)  
Governing Standards & Specifications Date  
Engineer of Record  
Consultants name & address, if applicable

**LIGHTING PLANS - TABULATION OF QUANTITIES**

Project Specific

**LIGHTING PLANS - POLE DATA AND LEGEND SHEET**

Each pole by number with location, arm length, mounting height and luminaire wattage noted  
Design value for light intensities and uniformity ratios shown  
Legend and sheet title

**LIGHTING PLANS - PLAN SHEETS**

North arrow and scale  
Basic Roadway Geometrics  
Begin/End Stations and Equations  
Station Equations  
Conflicting utilities, drainage, signal poles, etc  
Sheet title  
Applicable pay items  
Pole symbols shown at correct station location and approximate offset

**LIGHTING PLANS - HIGH MAST**

Foundation detail sheets (project specific)  
Boring data sheets (project specific)  
Conflicting utilities, drainage, lighting

**LANDSCAPE PLANS - KEY SHEET**

Financial Project ID  
(Federal Funds) notation, if applicable  
State Road Number  
County Name  
FDOT Project Manager's Name  
Begin/end stations & exceptions  
Station Equations (if location map is shown)  
Governing Standards & Specifications Date  
Engineer of Record  
Consultants name & address, if applicable

**LANDSCAPE PLANS - TABULATION OF QUANTITIES**

Project Specific

**LANDSCAPE PLANS - STANDARD DETAIL SHEET**

Applicable standard details

**LANDSCAPE PLANS - PLAN SHEETS**

Roadway and sidewalk plan  
Component plans features (signing, signalization, lighting, etc )  
Plant placement by symbol  
Legend for plant symbols  
Existing utilities  
Limits of clear sight  
Canopy limits/location of existing vegetation  
Billboard view zones

**LANDSCAPE PLANS - IRRIGATION PLAN**  
(if applicable)

Type of system  
Location and size of pipes  
Type and location of heads

**LANDSCAPE PLANS - SPECIFICATIONS PLAN SHEET**

Project specific

**MITIGATION PLANS**

Project Specific

### **2.3.2.3 Phase III Plans Submittal**

Ordinarily, the only other remaining work to be done will be to comply with comments received as a result of the review. The Work Zone Traffic Control items paid for on a 'per day' basis shall be estimated and included in the Phase III submittal.

The FDOT construction department will make a biddability review and will establish construction duration as a part of the Phase III review after receiving the computation book. This information should be included in the Phase III review comments transmitted back to the EOR. The estimated pay items for Work Zone Traffic Control shall be revised as necessary based on the established construction duration.

All plan sheets and computation books are complete and the Financial Management (FM) system has been updated. Final drainage tabulations shall also be furnished for review.

Utility Joint Participation Agreement (JPA) Plans, consisting of a key sheet, and mainline plan-profile showing proposed utility horizontal and vertical locations, are also to be included in the Phase III submittal.

A "marked up" set of the plans and review comments shall be returned to the EOR for incorporation of the comments into the plans. When the review comments have been resolved and documented by the designer, the plans are ready to proceed to completion.

### **2.3.2.4 Phase IV Plans Submittal**

After all corrections noted in the Phase III submittal are complete and the cost estimate is complete, the plans are considered final.

## Chapter 3

### Key Sheet

3 1	General	3-1
3 2	Project Identification	3-3
3 2 1	Financial Project ID, Federal Funds, County Name and State Road Number	3-3
3 2 2	Fiscal Year and Sheet Number	3-4
3 2 3	Length of Project Box	3-4
3 3	Project Location Map	3-5
3 4	North Arrow and Scale	3-7
3 5	Component Plans in Contract Plans Set	3-9
3 6	Index of Sheets	3-11
3 7	Professional Responsibility	3-13
3 8	Governing Specifications and Standards	3-15
3 9	State Map	3-17
3 10	Railroad Crossing	3-19
3 11	Revisions	3-21

**(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)**

## Chapter 3

### Key Sheet

#### 3.1 General

This is the first sheet in the contract plans. It describes the project, the contents of the plans, and identifies those responsible for preparing the plans. The key sheet cell can be found in the FDOT Engineering/CADD Systems Software. Levels and fonts for additional data can be found in the FDOT ***CADD Production Criteria Handbook***.

For key sheet examples, see ***Exhibits KS-1*** and ***KS-2***.

**(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)**

## 3.2 Project Identification

**Background** On May 21, 1997, the State Highway Engineer, instructed District Secretaries on the implementation of the Financial Management System. This system replaces the Work Program Administration, the Job Cost Reporting and the Federal Project Accounting systems. Once implemented, all contract documents/sheets that historically had shown project or WPI numbers were to have the new project number on every sheet. Beginning March 16, 1998, a Financial Project ID was assigned to each old project, and from then on new projects have been assigned the Financial Project ID only. In his memorandum to the District Design Engineers dated April 22, 1998, the State Roadway Design Engineer requested that, starting with the plans packages mailed to Tallahassee for the January, 1999 letting, the new number be printed on all sheets. On June 30, 1998, the Secretary instructed the Department to use the Financial Project ID in all project documents.

### 3.2.1 Financial Project ID, Federal Funds, County Name and State Road Number

The Financial Project ID is the main number identifying each individual project within the Department. On the key sheet, this number is located immediately under the heading "CONTRACT PLANS", as shown in the exhibits. Where Federal funds are involved, the words "(Federal Funds)" are to be placed under the Financial Project ID. The county name and the state road number will be included under the Financial Project ID. Also, the "county and roadway section number" associated with Straight Line Diagrams will be placed within parentheses to the right of the county name, as shown on **Exhibit KS-1**.

If a project has been previously assigned a State Project Number and a Work Program Item number, both will be shown on the respective key sheet of the Contract Plans, as indicated on **Exhibit KS-2**. The State Project Number will be placed immediately under the Financial Project ID and the Work Program Item number will be placed on the upper right corner of the sheet.

Strung projects, those that are independently prepared but are to be let in the same construction contract, shall have the additional Financial Project IDs noted on the right side of the key sheet.

On projects which have one Contract plans set, but multiple Financial Project ID's, all of the Financial Project ID's are located immediately under the heading "CONTRACT PLANS" on the key sheet. However, on all other plan sheets, only the lead Financial Project ID is to be shown.

### 3.2.2 Fiscal Year and Sheet Number

The construction fiscal year to be entered in the fiscal year box on the bottom right corner is the second year in the fiscal year, i.e., enter 01 for fiscal year beginning July 2000 and ending June 2001. The key sheet of each component of the plans set will be numbered as the first sheet of that component.

### 3.2.3 Length of Project Box

Lengths of roadway, bridges, bridge culverts, exceptions, and net and gross lengths of the project shall be shown in a box in the center of the sheet below the location map. The length of the project is computed as follows:

- 1 Roadway = End Project - Begin Project - Exceptions - Bridges (not including bridge culverts) adjusted for Equations
- 2 Net = Roadway + Bridges
- 3 Gross = End Project - Begin Project (adjusted for Equations)

The roadway and bridge length shall be computed in feet and converted to miles, to three decimal places, without rounding off. The roadway and/or bridge mileage shall then be rounded so that their total equals the net length. The survey line should be used to compute the length of the project unless the construction line is substantially different in length (100 feet or more), or the survey line is outside the right of way, or the survey line bridge length is different from the construction line bridge length. The use of the survey line will generally result in fewer equations on the key map.

If divided highways have significantly different lengths for the left and right roadways, the project length shall be based on the longer roadway. A note stating which roadway was used shall be placed adjacent to the project length box.

The "Begin Project" and "End Project" stations are the basis for computing the length. Begin and end construction stations are not to be used in computing the length of the project.

A length of project box is not required on component key sheets.



### 3.3 Project Location Map

This map is placed in the center of the sheet and consists of a reproduced portion of one or more maps showing the project location. The map may be a county map or other appropriate map. County maps in raster format (\*.cal) are available from the Survey and Mapping Office on CD or can be individually downloaded by county through MicroStation or AutoCAD as a raster reference attachment. Information on the county maps is available at <http://www.dot.state.fl.us/SurveyingAndMapping/clips>

A utility to download the raster county map and clip out the project location area is provided in the **FDOT CADD Software version fdot2000.02.03**. Requests for county maps on CD should be in writing and include the county requested, the purpose for the use, the anticipated duration of the use, the Department of Transportation project manager's name and a CD upon which to copy the data. Requests should be directed to

Florida Department of Transportation  
Survey & Mapping Office  
605 Suwannee Street, MS 5L  
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0450  
(850/414-7924)

The intent of the location map is to provide enough information so that the project location is easily understood. This may make it necessary to show the Section, Township, Range and County lines together with Section, Township and Range numbers to make the location clear. City and urban limits should be shown where applicable. The begin milepost, correct to three decimal places, shall be shown under the begin project station.

Streets shall be designated by name and State road number or U.S. Highway number, if appropriate. The name of the next incorporated city to which these roads lead shall be placed at the edge of the map. Roads and topography shall be indicated by standard symbols as shown in the **Design Standards, Index 002** and FDOT Engineering/CADD Systems Software.

Project location shall be shown by a heavy solid line of substantial width. It is sometimes advantageous to show station numbers at regular intervals, particularly with city street projects. The begin and end of projects, any station equations, begin and end of proposed bridges along the state project, bridge culverts and exceptions shall be stationed and flagged.

When several projects are covered by the same set of plans, the beginning and end of each project shall be indicated clearly by the Financial Project ID and stationing. The beginning of each project shall also be indicated by a milepost correct to three decimal places.

The scale of the location map should be chosen so that it will not interfere with other features on the key sheet. A common error is to position the location map on the sheet and then discover that insufficient space remains for the index of sheets, project title or the length of project box.

A location map is not required on component key sheets.

### **3.4 North Arrow and Scale**

The north arrow shall be placed on either side of the location map, preferably to the right. The map scale shall be shown directly below the north arrow. The scale shall be indicated by using a bar scale. The scale distance shall be shown between the ticks. The map shall be oriented so that the arrow will point toward the top of the sheet. If the arrow cannot be oriented to the top, then it must be oriented to point to the right.

**(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)**

### **3.5 Component Plans in Contract Plans Set**

A list of component plans included in the contract plans set shall be shown in the upper left corner. The order of listing shall be

- 1 Roadway
- 2 Signing and pavement marking
- 3 Signalization
- 4 Lighting
- 5 Landscape
- 6 Architectural
- 7 Structures

If sheets covering items such as signing and pavement markings, signalization, lighting and landscape are included and numbered consecutively within the roadway plans, these are not to be shown as components of the contract plans set

**(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)**

## 3.6 Index of Sheets

A complete index of roadway plan sheets shall be placed on the left side of the key sheet under the heading. When projects contain component plans, each plans set shall have an index of sheets on its respective key sheet.

Roadway plans sheets shall be assembled as follows:

- 1 Key Sheet
- 2 Summary of Pay Items
- 3 Drainage Map (optional)
- 4 Interchange Drainage Map
- 5 Typical Section
- 6 Summary of Quantities
- 7 Box Culvert Data Sheet (if **PSTDN55** design)
- 8 Summary of Drainage Structures
- 9 Project Layout (optional)
- 10 Roadway Plan-Profiles
- 11 Special Profiles
- 12 Back-of-Sidewalk Profiles (optional)
- 13 Interchange Layout
- 14 Ramp Terminal Details
- 15 Intersection Layout/Detail
- 16 Drainage Structures
- 17 Box Culvert Details (if **LRFD** design)
- 18 Outfall/Lateral Ditch Plan-Profiles
- 19 Outfall/Lateral Ditch Cross Sections
- 20 Special Details
- 21 Cross Section Pattern Sheet
- 22 Roadway Soil Survey
- 23 Cross Sections

- 24 SWPPP Plans
- 25 Traffic Control Plans
- 26 Utility Adjustments
- 27 Selective Clearing and Grubbing
- 28 Signing and Pavement Marking Plans (when included as part of roadway plans)
- 29 Signalization Plans (when included as part of roadway plans)
- 30 Lighting Plans (when included as part of roadway plans)
- 31 Landscape Plans (when included as part of roadway plans)
- 32 Miscellaneous Structures Plans
- 33 ***Interim Design Standards*** (as required)



### 3.7 Professional Responsibility

The name of the Engineer of Record, Architect or Landscape Architect of Record and registration number shall be included on the right side of the sheet For specific instructions on sealing plans see ***Volume I, Chapter 19***

For plans prepared by a consulting firm, the name, address, consultant contract number and vendor number of the firm shall be shown on the right side of the sheet

The Department Project Manager's name shall be shown below the length of project box for consultant and Department prepared plans For key sheets where length of project is not required, the Department Project Manager's name shall be shown in the same relative location on the sheet

If shop drawings are anticipated for a project, the name(s) and address(es) of the Delegated Engineer(s) for shop drawing review(s) shall be shown on the right side of the sheet

**(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)**

### 3.8 Governing Specifications and Standards

The date of the governing ***Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*** and of the ***Design Standards*** shall be inserted in a note at the lower left corner of the key sheet

**(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)**

### **3.9 State Map**

A small-scale state map shall be shown at the upper right portion of the key sheet. The location of the project shall be indicated thereon.

**(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)**

### **3.10 Railroad Crossing**

The location of any railroad crossing within the limits of construction will be identified on the key sheet as follows DOT/AAR crossing number, railroad milepost, name of railroad, and the highway project station number

**(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)**



### **3.11 Revisions**

The lead key sheet (usually roadway) shall show a complete record of all plans revisions. The component (such as roadway, structures, signing and pavement marking), the sheet numbers involved, and the date when the sheet was revised shall be listed.

A newly sealed lead key sheet is required when any sheet is revised.

Revisions shall be shown on the lower left corner of the key sheet. Revisions to strung project sheets shall be listed here, under the respective Financial Project ID.

A key sheet revision box shall be shown on the right side of each component key sheet that shall contain a record of all revisions particular to that sheet. It shall list the revision date, the initials of the person responsible for the revision and a brief description of the revision.

If the changes to a key sheet only involve notes in the Revisions area, no entry is made in the key sheet revisions block at the lower right corner. The Key Sheet Revisions Block is only used to record changes other than revisions notes.

**(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)**

## **Chapter 4**

### **Summary of Pay Items**

4 1	General	4-1
4 2	Summary of Pay Items Sheet	4-3

**(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)**

## Chapter 4

# SUMMARY OF PAY ITEMS

### 4.1 General

The summary of pay items sheet is generated from information provided by the Engineer of Record (EOR) and input into the "Contract Estimating System" (CES) or TRNS\*PORT. This sheet shall be transferred to a graphics design file and placed on a standard formatted plan sheet available in the FDOT Engineering/CADD Systems Software. The CES or TRNS\*PORT file must be established and kept current with the quantities listed in the plans. It is critical that any revisions to the CES or TRNS\*PORT be transferred to update the graphics design file. The CES or TRNS\*PORT is used to prepare the bid documents and must match the plans.

**(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)**

## 4.2 Summary of Pay Items Sheet

The summary of pay items sheet(s) show all items and quantities for all components (Design Groups) for the project, or projects, in a contract. CADD produced summary of pay items sheets are placed directly behind the lead key sheet and must include

- 1 All the summaries for all component plans listed for the project

These should be placed in the same order as the contract plans listed on the key sheet. They should be numbered consecutively. Alpha suffixes may be used for numbering to allow for the insertion of additional sheets without renumbering the Index of Sheets.

Note Only the lead key sheet for the entire contract should contain reference to summary of pay items.

- 2 All projects let under this contract

Projects that are let under the same contract should be "strung" together. The lead project should be the first project on the summary of pay items.

Summary of pay items notes may be included on this sheet if they do not fit on the summary of quantities sheet. For small projects, the summary or pay item sheet(s) may be combined with the summary of quantities sheet.

A summary of pay items sheet without quantities is required at the Phase II submittal, and a complete summary of pay items sheet with quantities is required at the Phase III and Phase IV submittals. Refer to **Chapter 2** for requirements of phase submittals.

For a list of standard pay item notes see **Chapter 7, Exhibit 7-1** of this volume.

**(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)**



## Chapter 5

### DRAINAGE MAP AND BRIDGE HYDRAULIC RECOMMENDATION SHEET

5.1	Drainage Map .....	5-1
5.1.1	Plan Portion .....	5-1
5.1.2	Profile Portion .....	5-3
5.1.3	Flood Data Summary Box .....	5-4
5.1.4	Interchange Drainage Map .....	5-4
5.2	Bridge Hydraulic Recommendation Sheet .....	5-5
5.2.1	Required Information on BHRS .....	5-5
5.2.1.1	Plan View .....	5-5
5.2.1.2	Profile View .....	5-6
5.2.1.3	Location Map, Drainage Map, and Existing Structures .....	5-6
5.2.1.4	Hydraulic Design Data, and Hydraulic Recommendations .....	5-6
Exhibit 5-1	Drainage Map Notes .....	5-7

## Chapter 5

### DRAINAGE MAP AND BRIDGE HYDRAULIC RECOMMENDATION SHEET

#### 5.1 Drainage Map

When a drainage map is required (see FDOT *Drainage Manual, Topic No. 625-040-001*) it shall be prepared and included in the project file. Inclusion of a drainage map in the contract plans set is optional at the district's discretion.

Preformatted drainage map sheet cells are located in the FDOT Engineering/CADD Systems Software. The upper (grid) portion of each sheet is used for plotting the project profile, which is optional at the discretion of the district. The standard grid pattern for the profile portion of the sheet is five lines per inch, both in the horizontal and vertical. This will accommodate most scales. An optional grid with four lines per inch is available. This sheet may be used if approved by the district.

Topography of the project area shall be located in the remaining portion of the sheet. Aerial photography may be used to develop a drainage map but must not be used in the contract plans set.

The horizontal and vertical scales of the profile should be such that the stations and elevations can be read directly from the grid without the use of a scale. The horizontal scale must be the same for both the plan and profile views. Recommended scales for facility types are as follows:

<u>Type of Facility</u>	<u>Horizontal Scale</u>	<u>Vertical Scale</u>
Interstate Urban	1" = 500'	1" = 5'/1" = 10'
Interstate & Other Rural	1" = 1000'/2000'	1" = 10'/1" = 20'
Municipal & Other	1" = 200'/500'	1" = 5'/1" = 10'

##### 5.1.1 Plan Portion

The plan portion shall comply with the following requirements:

- 1 Stationing shall be shown every 500 feet for scales of 1" = 100'/200', every 1000 feet for a scale of 1" = 500' and every 5000 feet for scales of 1" = 1000'/2000' For additional information see **Figure 10.1 in Chapter 10**

Station equations and exceptions shall be shown Begin and end stations of project, construction, bridge and bridge culverts shall also be shown

- 2 Existing physical land features affecting drainage, such as lakes, streams and swamps, shall be clearly labeled by name and direction of flow Past high water elevations and date of occurrence, if available, and present water elevations along with the dates the readings were taken shall be shown

Drainage divides and other information (such as pop-off elevations and spot elevations) shall be shown, where applicable, to indicate the overland flow of water Drainage areas on maps shall be shown in acres

Inserts shall be used to show areas that are of such magnitude that the boundaries cannot be plotted at the selected scale

- 3 Existing road numbers and street names, drainage structures with type, size, flow line elevations, flow arrows and any other pertinent data shall be shown Refer to the FDOT Engineering/CADD Systems Software and the **Roadway and Traffic Design Standards, Index No. 002** for correct symbols for existing drainage facilities In a situation of limited space, all data relating to existing drainage structures and pipes may be compiled in a table format and shown in either the plan or profile portion of the sheet Should the space limitations be such that a table will not fit within the plan or profile view, a supplemental drainage data sheet is acceptable

- 4 Proposed drainage structures, pipes, outfall structures and retention/detention pond locations, shall be shown Structures and pipes shall be noted by structure number and ponds by pond number Arrows shall be shown to indicate direction of flow along proposed ditches

- 5 Section, Township, Range and county lines shall be indicated for rural and urban projects when occurring within the project limits

- 6 A north arrow and graphic scale shall be shown, preferably in the upper right corner of the plan view

- 7 If the drainage map is to be included in the contract plans set, include Note No 1 (see **Exhibit 5-1**)

### **5.1.2 Profile Portion**

The profile portion, if shown, shall comply with the following requirements

- 1 The recommended vertical scale for rural and urban projects is 1" = 5' in level terrain and 1" = 10' in rolling terrain. A scale of 1" = 20' may sometimes be used for rural projects through rough terrain to avoid numerous profile breaks. The profile can be broken for rolling terrain in urban areas. However, a scale of 1" = 20' should never be used at locations of proposed storm sewer systems.
- 2 Elevation datum shall be shown at each side of the sheet. In cases where the profile block is insufficient and excess space is available on the plan portion of the sheet, the profile block may be expanded.
- 3 The profile of the existing natural ground shall be plotted and labeled and the existing elevation noted at each end.
- 4 The proposed profile grade line shall be plotted. Per cent of grade need not be shown. The PC, PI, and PT of vertical curves shall be plotted using their respective standard symbols, however, no data (station, elevation, length of curve) needs be noted. Begin and end project, bridge and bridge culvert stations, station equations and exceptions shall be flagged. Profile grade line elevations shall be shown at begin and end project stations and at the beginning and end of each additional drainage sheet.
- 5 Proposed cross drains shall be plotted and identified by structure number. Do not show skew or pipe slope in plotting, but plot to elevation and location at point of crossing the construction centerline.
- 6 For projects with storm sewer systems, only the mainline structure and pipes shall be shown. Laterals need not be shown. Each structure shall be flagged with its appropriate structure number, and flow line elevations noted for the incoming and outgoing pipes.
- 7 All high water elevations affecting base clearance or roadway grades shall be shown.

### 5.1.3 Flood Data Summary Box

The flood data shall be shown on the drainage map, either in the plan or in the profile portion. If the drainage map is not included in the plans the flood data shall be shown on the summary of quantities sheet or on the first plan-profile sheet

Design, base and overtopping or greatest flood discharge and stage values are required for all cross structures (culverts and bridges), regardless of size, under the following conditions

- 1 All new cross structures
2. All cross structures that are being modified (extended, new end section, replaced, etc )
- 3 All cross structures that have a history of flooding or other hydraulic problems, even if the structure is not to be modified, or
- 4 Cross structures that are not being modified but are being impacted by the modification of another cross structure within the same drainage basin

A "disclaimer" and definitions are required to avoid misuse and possible responsibility for changes in the flood information values over which the FDOT has no control (see **Exhibit 5-1**) A preformatted summary box with disclaimer and definitions is located in the FDOT Engineering/CADD Systems Software

The project drainage engineer shall provide the information required to complete the box

### 5.1.4 Interchange Drainage Map

If projects include interchanges or rest areas, a drainage map on a 1" = 200' or 1" = 500' scale shall be included The purpose of this detail is to show the small areas needed to calculate pipe sizes for the tabulation of drainage structures within these special areas Should major drains pass through one of these areas, a cross reference note should indicate the proper sheet which reflects the drainage area for that through-structure

## 5.2 Bridge Hydraulic Recommendation Sheet

When a Bridge Hydraulic Recommendation Sheet (BHRS) is required (see FDOT *Drainage Manual, Topic No. 625-040-001*), it shall be prepared on a preformatted sheet. The cell for this sheet is located in the FDOT Engineering/CADD Systems Software.

The inclusion of this sheet in the plans set is optional at the discretion of the district. When included in the plans, the BHRS shall be placed in the structures plans. If the BHRS is not included in the plans, sufficient details to show the location and extent of bottom and slope protection shall be contained in the plans.

Parallel (dual) bridges may be shown on one sheet, although a second sheet should be used, if necessary, to clearly convey the fit of the bridge to the stream bank. When two sheets are used, only the plan and profile information needs to be furnished on the second sheet.

A completed Bridge Hydraulic Recommendation Sheet is shown as **Exhibit BHD-1**.

### 5.2.1 Required Information on BHRS

The preformatted BHRS is divided into the four areas listed below. The required information for each area is described in the following sections:

- Plan View
- Profile View
- Location Map, Drainage Area and Existing Structures
- Hydraulic Design Data, and Hydraulic Recommendations

#### 5.2.1.1 Plan View

- 1 Stationing, scale, and north arrow
- 2 Existing topography (i.e., including existing bridge) and contours (i.e., Show Elevations). Sufficient detail shall be shown in the vicinity of the proposed bridge to depict how the structure will tie to natural ground.
- 3 Label the name of the water body (i.e., St. Johns River)
- 4 Arrows showing the direction of the flow
- 5 Proposed bridge begin and end station
- 6 Limits of riprap

### 5.2.1.2 Profile View

- 1 Stationing and scale
- 2 One cross section which most represents the section at the proposed crossing
- 3 Road profile for the proposed structure (i e , stationing and elevation)
- 4 Proposed bridge with low member, and pier locations (when practical)
- 5 Abutment locations (i e , toe of slope)
- 6 Flood elevations For non-tidal crossings, the Normal High Water (N H W ) and Design Flood elevations shall be shown For tidal crossings, the Mean Higher High Water (M H H W ) and Design Flood Stage elevations shall be shown
- 7 Present water elevation with month, day and year of survey

### 5.2.1.3 Location Map, Drainage Map, and Existing Structures

- 1 A north arrow
- 2 The range and township
- 3 An arrow showing the project location
- 4 A location map similar to that used on the key sheet for most projects The map shall be of a scale so that the entire drainage area for the proposed structure is shown (For projects with very large drainage areas, the map shall be of a scale that clearly shows the project location rather than a scale that shows the entire drainage area)

The drainage area boundaries shall be shown using a very heavy, broken line, with the area (in acres or square miles) shown within the boundary The proposed structure location should be shown Existing structures over the same water body and those structures that affect the hydraulics of the proposed structure should be located and numbered and corresponding existing structure information listed in the appropriate columns

### 5.2.1.4 Hydraulic Design Data, and Hydraulic Recommendations

The *Cross Drain Handbook* provides guidance for filling out this section

## Drainage Map Notes

Below are standard notes which shall be placed on the drainage map as applicable

- 1 (To be placed on the drainage map when it is to be included in the plans)

***DO NOT USE THE INFORMATION ON THIS SHEET FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES This sheet is in the plans for documentation and to assist construction personnel with drainage concerns***

- 2 (To be placed under Flood Data Box)

Note The hydraulic data is shown for informational purposes only, to indicate the flood discharges and water surface elevations which may be anticipated in any given year This data was generated using highly variable factors determined by a study of the watershed Many judgements and assumptions are required to establish these factors The resultant hydraulic data is sensitive to changes, particularly of antecedent conditions, urbanization, channelization and land use Users of this data are cautioned against the assumption of precision which can not be attained Discharges are in cubic feet per second (cfs) and stages are in feet, NGVD, 1929 or NAVD 88, as appropriate

## Exhibit 5-1



## **Chapter 6**

### **Typical Sections**

6 1	General	6-1
6 2	Mandatory Information	6-3
Exhibits		
Exhibit 6-1	Standard Notes for Typical Section Sheets	6-5

**(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)**

## Chapter 6

# Typical Sections

### 6.1 General

Typical sections are detailed cross section depictions of the highway's principal elements that are standard between certain station or milepost limits. These sections are the basis for construction details and information shown on the various plan sheets throughout the plans package.

Typical sections should show typical conditions only. Non-standard conditions that prevail for short distances only should not be shown. Existing elements that are to be incorporated into the highway's final section are depicted in conjunction with the proposed elements.

When more than one typical section is necessary for a project, the station limits of each section shall be shown below the typical section title. Typical section stationing shall cover the entire project. Transitions from one typical to another shall be included in the stationing of one or the other typical section. Sheets that feature more than one typical section should read from the top down, with the sections in the order in which they occur within the project.

The hierarchy for typical sections shall be as follows:

- 1 Project mainline
- 2 Ramps and service roads (for projects which include an interchange)
- 3 Crossing side roads
- 4 Minor side streets

Half sections and details which supplement or support various typical sections should be placed on the same sheet as the typical section to which they apply. In the event that this is not possible, additional sheets for details should be placed behind the typical section sheet(s).

Half sections are necessary when changes occur that affect several typical section elements such as number of lanes, border width, ditch/drainage features, clearing and grubbing, R/W width, etc

Details and partial sections are necessary for the clarification of construction techniques or sequence, and to show alternates, such as the placement of shoulder gutter in high fill areas, changes in sidewalk location, etc Judgment will be necessary in making decisions about when and where details should be shown

The Department Engineering/CADD Systems Software contains a number of typical sections that can be used and adjusted to suit the conditions of a particular project Usually typical sections are not created to scale, but the horizontal dimensions should be proportionate

For illustrations of various typical sections, see ***Exhibits TYP-1*** thru ***TYP-12***

## 6.2 Mandatory Information

Typical sections for all projects shall include the following data

- 1 Design speed for each typical section
- 2 Traffic data (description, date and 2-way AADT)
  - a Current Year
  - b Estimated Opening Year
  - c Estimated Design Year
  - d K, D and T factors Distinguish between T(peak hour) and T(24 hour)

For skid hazard projects, only the current year or estimated opening year for traffic data (AADT) is required to be noted

All traffic data shown shall be consistent with the data used for pavement design

- 3 Cross Slopes
  - a Cross slopes of roadway pavement, shoulder surfaces, sidewalks and bridge decks shall be expressed as a decimal part of a foot vertical per foot horizontal. These cross slopes shall be rounded to two decimal places, i.e., 0.02, 0.06 (See **Volume I, Chapter 2**)
  - b Median and outer slopes shall be shown by ratio, vertical to horizontal, i.e., 1:4, 1:2 (See **Volume I, Chapter 2**)
  - c Either feathering details or notes (or both) shall be shown when resurfacing without milling in urban curb and gutter sections is specified or when milling depth is less than the overlay thickness
  - d When cross slope correction is necessary, special milling and layering details showing the method of correction shall be shown in the plans (See **Exhibits TYP- 9** thru **9B**)
- 4 Profile grade point shall be flagged

- 5 Pavement construction shall be described in a clear, precise manner by indicating the LBR requirement and the thickness of the subgrade stabilization, subbase or base, as well as spread rates for structural course, friction course and shoulder pavement Use 4 inches for both base extension on rural sections and for stabilization extension on curbed sections

Pavement structure information shall be obtained from the approved pavement design and shall be described in the order of construction, i.e. starting with bottom layer and ending with friction course Show pavement spread rate descriptions for leveling, overbuild, structural course and friction course in pounds per square yard (lbs/sy)

- 6 Limits of grassing

- 7 Sidewalk location and width

- 8 Curb and gutter location and type (show Type "E" or "F", not the dimension)

On new construction curb and gutter projects which include Asphalt Base, Type B-12 5 Only, the asphalt curb pad shall be indicated on the typical section and a detail provided (See **Exhibit TYP – 6A**)

- 9 Limits of clearing and grubbing, where applicable

- 10 R/W, where applicable

- 11 Template dimensions

For widening projects, the existing pavement width shall be shown as a +/- dimension, and the base widening width shall be shown with an asterisk Note 3, of **Standard Notes for Typical Section Sheets (Exhibit 6-1)**, shall be shown as near to this noted asterisk as possible

NOTE For typical sections with varying dimensions, the dimensions shall be clearly indicated on the plan-profile sheets

- 12 Standard notes for typical sections are shown on **Exhibit 6-1**

## Standard Notes for Typical Section Sheets

Below are standard notes that shall be shown on typical section sheets as applicable

- 1 For details and limits of selective clearing and grubbing see \_\_\_\_\_
- 2 (Under paved shoulders)  
At the contractor's option, this area may be constructed of base material at no additional compensation
- 3 (On widening projects)  
Actual width of base widening may vary due to actual existing pavement width  
Contractor may elect to place uniform width base widening strip at no additional cost to the Department

## Exhibit 6-1

**(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)**



## Chapter 7

### Summary of Quantities

7 1	General	7-1
7 2	Item Quantity "Boxes" and Format	7-3
7 3	Box Culvert Data Sheet	7-5
Exhibits		
Exhibit 7-1	Standard Notes for Summary of Quantities Sheet	7-7

**(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)**

## Chapter 7

### Summary of Quantities

#### 7.1 General

The summary of quantities sheet shows individual summaries of guardrail, fence, turnouts, sodding, ditch pavement, side drains, mitered end sections, underdrains, and earthwork when applicable. The tabulation shall show location and quantities in the plan quantity column (P). The final quantity column (F) is reserved for construction and final estimates. As noted in **Chapter 4**, the necessary pay items and the quantities shall be shown on the summary of pay items sheet.

For examples of summary of quantities sheets see **Exhibits SQ-1** thru **3**.

**(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)**

## 7.2 Item Quantity "Boxes" and Format

The various "boxes" used for each type of summary are contained in the FDOT Engineering/CADD Systems Software. Each box is identified by the appropriate Form Number required for the Computation Book. The arrangement of these "boxes" on the sheet is dependent on the number used and the size each one must be to contain all of the necessary information.

On contracts with multiple Financial Project ID's or federal aid and non-federal aid quantities, provisions shall be made to tabulate and summarize their respective quantities.

Standard notes (see **Exhibit 7-1**) shall be shown under the appropriate box.

Applicable pay item notes, listed in **Exhibit 7-1**, shall also be included on this sheet.

**(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)**

### 7.3 Box Culvert Data Sheet

The structural design of box culverts may be done by one of two computer programs. The first program (*PSTDN55*) designs the culvert based on the details shown on **Index 290** of the **Design Standards**. When this is used, the program output (data sheets) showing the concrete and steel quantities shall be transferred to a graphics design file and placed on a normally formatted plan sheet. The plan sheet shall be placed in the contract plans directly behind the Summary of Quantities Sheet(s).

The second program is the **LRFD Box Culvert Program**. When this is used, **Index 290** does not apply. The program generates detail plan sheets, with quantities, for constructing culverts. These sheets should be placed together, behind the drainage structure sheets in the contract plans.

**(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)**



## Standard Notes for Summary of Quantities Sheet

Below are standard notes that should be used on the summary of quantities sheet, as applicable

(Under Summary of Earthwork)

Earthwork has been calculated using the \_\_\_\_\_ base option. If another option is constructed, there shall be no revision to the earthwork quantities for which payment is made by plan quantity.

### Pay Item Notes

- 1 102- 1- Includes approximately \_\_\_\_\_ SY of Temporary Pavement
- 2 104- 10- 1 Based on replacement every 3 months
- 3 104- 13- 1 Based on replacement every 12 months
- 4 110- 86- All salvageable material designated to be delivered by the contractor shall be delivered to  
(Provide address of nearest FDOT Maintenance Yard )
- 5 331- 2 or 334-1 Includes \_\_\_\_\_ TN for turnouts, connections to existing drives, streets, etc , as directed by the Engineer
- 6 400- 1- 15 Includes \_\_\_\_\_ CY for miscellaneous construction, as directed by the Engineer
- 7 (For new construction projects with Asphalt Base, Type B-12 5 Only)  
510-1-7 or 510-1-10 Cost of asphalt curb pad and additional curb thickness required to be included in the cost of curb gutter
- 8 536- 73- (To be used for the removal of existing guardrail when FDOT Maintenance wants materials)  
Existing guardrail to be dismantled and stockpiled within the right of way in areas designated by the Engineer for removal by FDOT maintenance forces

### Exhibit 7-1, Sheet 1 of 2

- 9 538- 1- This is to include replacement of \_\_\_\_\_ panels, \_\_\_\_\_ regular posts and \_\_\_\_\_ special posts which have been determined to be non-salvageable. Additional posts and panels determined to be non-salvageable during resetting shall be paid for under Section 538-5 of the Specifications
- 10 Temporary Grassing When required by the project design, these items shall be included in the cost of the Permanent Grassing items. A pay item note should show the approximate quantities. For example
- 570- 1- Includes approximately \_\_\_\_\_ SY Seeding for temporary grassing
  - 570- 2- Includes approximately \_\_\_\_\_ SY Seed and Mulch for temporary grassing
  - 570- 3- Includes approximately \_\_\_\_\_ lbs Grass Seed (Permanent Type) for temporary grassing
  - 570- 4- Includes approximately \_\_\_\_\_ Tons Mulch Material for temporary grassing
  - 570- 5- Includes approximately \_\_\_\_\_ Tons Fertilizer for temporary grassing
  - 570- 9- Includes approximately \_\_\_\_\_ Gallons Water for temporary grassing
  - 570- 10- Includes approximately \_\_\_\_\_ lbs Grass Seed (Quick Growing) for temporary grassing
  - 575- 1- Includes approximately \_\_\_\_\_ SY Sodding for temporary grassing
- 11 570- 5- Based on \_\_\_\_\_ applications
- 12 639- 2- 1 Payment shall be based on the linear feet of a single conductor
- 13 The following pay item note should be shown in the Roadway Plans
- 710- The totals shown on the Summary of Roadway Pay Items include the quantities for pavement markings used for Traffic Control Pavement Markings (as shown in the Roadway Plans) and for final pavement markings (as shown on the Signing and Pavement Marking Plans )
- The following pay item note should be shown on the Signing and Pavement Markings Tabulation of Quantities Sheet
- 710- All pavement markings shall be paint unless otherwise noted in the plans. The quantities for pavement markings indicated in the Signing and Pavement Marking Plans are included in the quantities for Pavement Markings shown in the Summary of Roadway Pay items

### Exhibit 7-1, Sheet 2 of 2

---

## Chapter 8

### SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND OPTIONAL MATERIALS TABULATION

8.1	Summary of Drainage Structures .....	8-1
8.1.1	Sheet Setup and Data .....	8-1
8.2	Optional Materials Tabulation .....	8-3

## Chapter 8

### SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND OPTIONAL MATERIALS TABULATION

#### 8.1 Summary of Drainage Structures

The summary of drainage structures sheet shows the location, size, length, number and type of drainage structures used in a project. The sheet format is available in the FDOT Engineering/CADD Systems Software. Specific levels and fonts which shall be used are given in the FDOT CADD Production Criteria Guide.

For an illustration of the summary of drainage structures sheet, see **Exhibit SDS-1**.

##### 8.1.1 Sheet Setup and Data

A summary of drainage structures shall be prepared and included in the plans. The structures shall be listed by structure number in numerical order. The location of each structure shall be identified by station along the construction centerline (**Exhibit SDS-1**).

For cross drains, and storm sewer the summary of drainage structures shall be tabulated by structure number, providing the station, size, length and incidental quantities appropriate for the material detailed in the plans. Optional culvert material will be provided and a tabulation form shall be prepared and included (see **Section 8.2**).

Various drainage elements shall be shown in columns. This information shall be obtained from drainage structure sheets or plan-profile sheets. The order in which the elements are listed should be as follows:

- Pipe Sizes for
  - Cross Drains
  - Storm Sewer
  - Gutter Drain
- Curb Inlets
- Manholes
- Junction Boxes
- Ditch Bottom Inlets
- Gutter Inlets

Flared End Sections  
 Mitered End Sections  
 Sod  
 Class of Concrete  
 Reinforcing Steel  
 Rip Rap

The "Description" column shall be used to specify the type of structure, the outgoing pipe and the end treatment of that pipe, if applicable

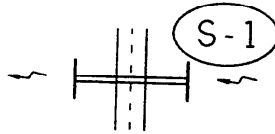
The remarks column shall contain all special notes pertaining to the structure. The "Final Quantity" line is for construction to use and shall be left blank

On smaller projects the summary of quantities and the summary of drainage structures may be combined on one sheet

It is recommended that structure numbers be established using the convention shown in the exhibits and described as follows

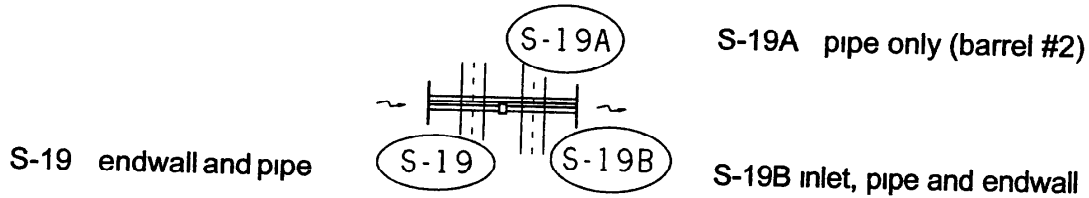
- 1 For simple cross-drains, one structure number is appropriate for the inlet and outlet treatments and the pipe

Example #1 (cross drain w/o median inlet)



- 2 For complex cross drains, it is suggested that the first and all intermediate structure numbers identify the hydraulically upper end treatment and pipe. The last structure number should identify the hydraulically upper end treatment, pipe and hydraulically lower end treatment

Example #2 (Double pipe CD and median inlet)



## **8.2 Optional Materials Tabulation**

An optional materials tabulation shall be prepared and included in the plans (see **Exhibits SDS-2 and SDS-3**) The sheet format is available in the FDOT Engineering Systems Software

As a minimum, the optional pipe material tabulation should include size, thickness or class, corrugation requirements, if necessary, and protective coating, if any Additional information such as structure number, design service life (DSL), length, and flow line information may be included

The general notes shown on the exhibits are also required

---

# Chapter 9

## PROJECT LAYOUT

9.1 General ..... 9-1

9.2 Alignment Sheet Sequence ..... 9-1

9.3 Survey Reference Points ..... 9-2

9.4 General Notes ..... 9-2

## Chapter 9

### PROJECT LAYOUT

#### 9.1 General

The project layout sheet (or sheets) shows the horizontal alignment and plan or plan-profile sheet sequence and numbering for the project. This is an optional sheet, to be included in the plans set at the discretion of the district. The project layout sheet can prove to be of great advantage for large or complicated projects involving large interchanges with a number of diverging routes. If included in the plans set, this sheet should also show all survey reference points and list all general notes applicable to the project.

The layout sheet shall be prepared on a standard plan format sheet in the FDOT Engineering/CADD Systems Software. Scale shall be such that clarity and legibility are preserved. North arrow and scale shall be shown at a point of maximum visibility on the sheet. For large, complicated projects, more than one sheet may be required to clearly depict all required information. Appropriate match lines shall be shown if more than one sheet is required.

#### 9.2 Alignment Sheet Sequence

Complete project alignment with baseline of survey and/or centerline of construction shall be shown. Edge of pavements shall be shown if scale permits. Outlines of the plan, or plan-profile sheets shall be superimposed on the alignment to depict the sheet sequence with relation to the alignment stationing. Each sheet outline shall contain the appropriate plan sheet number. The order of plan/plan-profile sheet numbering shall be as follows:

- Mainline (for widely separated roadways, the right roadway in the direction of stationing takes precedence)
- Crossroads
- Ramps
- Frontage roads
- Access roads

Beginning and ending stations for project, construction and ramps shall be flagged and labeled, including equations and/or exceptions.



### 9.3 Survey Reference Points

Generally, survey reference points should be shown on the project layout sheet just beneath the alignment sheet sequence plan or where other space allows. Baseline survey and reference points, with all ties, shall be clearly indicated. Complete length of survey baseline between two consecutive reference points need not be shown. Each reference point shall be clearly labeled, beginning at the first reference point within the limits of the project, and progressing in the direction of stationing. Usually, reference points need not be drawn to any particular scale, but distances and angles shown shall be proportionate. Care should be taken to ensure that clarity and legibility are maintained.

### 9.4 General Notes

When the layout sheet is included in the plans set, applicable general notes should be included on the layout sheet instead of the first plan-profile sheet to help simplify the plan-profile sheets.

For a list of general notes, refer to **Exhibit 10-1** in **Chapter 10** of this Volume.

## Chapter 10

### Roadway Plan and Roadway Plan-Profile

10 1	General	10-1
10 2	Roadway Plan Portion	10-3
10 2 1	Centerline	10-3
10 2 2	Horizontal Curves	10-5
10 2 3	Existing Topography	10-6
10 2 4	Reference Data	10-6
10 2 5	Construction and Project Limits	10-6
10 2 6	Drainage Structures and Bridges	10-7
10 2 7	Plan Layout	10-8
10 3	Roadway Profile Portion	10-11
10 3 1	General Data	10-11
10 3 2	Vertical Alignment	10-12
10 3 3	Grades	10-12
10 3 4	Superelevation and Special Profiles	10-12
10 3 5	Other Profile Features	10-13
10 4	General Notes for Plan/Plan-Profile Sheets	10-15
Figures		
Figure 10 1		10-4
Exhibits		
Exhibit 10-1	General Notes for Roadway Plan and Roadway Plan-Profile Sheets	10-17

**(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)**

## Chapter 10

### Roadway Plan and Roadway Plan-Profile

#### 10.1 General

The roadway plan sheet shows the project's complete horizontal alignment. The plan-profile sheet shows the project's complete horizontal and vertical alignments. Various roadway elements such as pavement width, medians, paved shoulders, curbs, drainage elements, tapers, turn provisions, and intersecting roadways, are also shown on these sheets.

Roadway plan and roadway plan-profile sheets shall be prepared on standard formatted sheets that are contained in the FDOT Engineering/CADD Systems Software. Plotting should typically be done at a horizontal scale of 1" = 40' or 1" = 50' for urban jobs. For rural jobs, the scale should typically be from 1" = 100' or 1" = 200' horizontally, depending on the project specific details.

If a project layout sheet is not included in the plans set, provision shall be made on the first plan-profile sheet to show applicable general notes. Refer to **Exhibit 10-1** for a list of general notes.

**(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)**

## 10.2 Roadway Plan Portion

### 10.2.1 Centerline

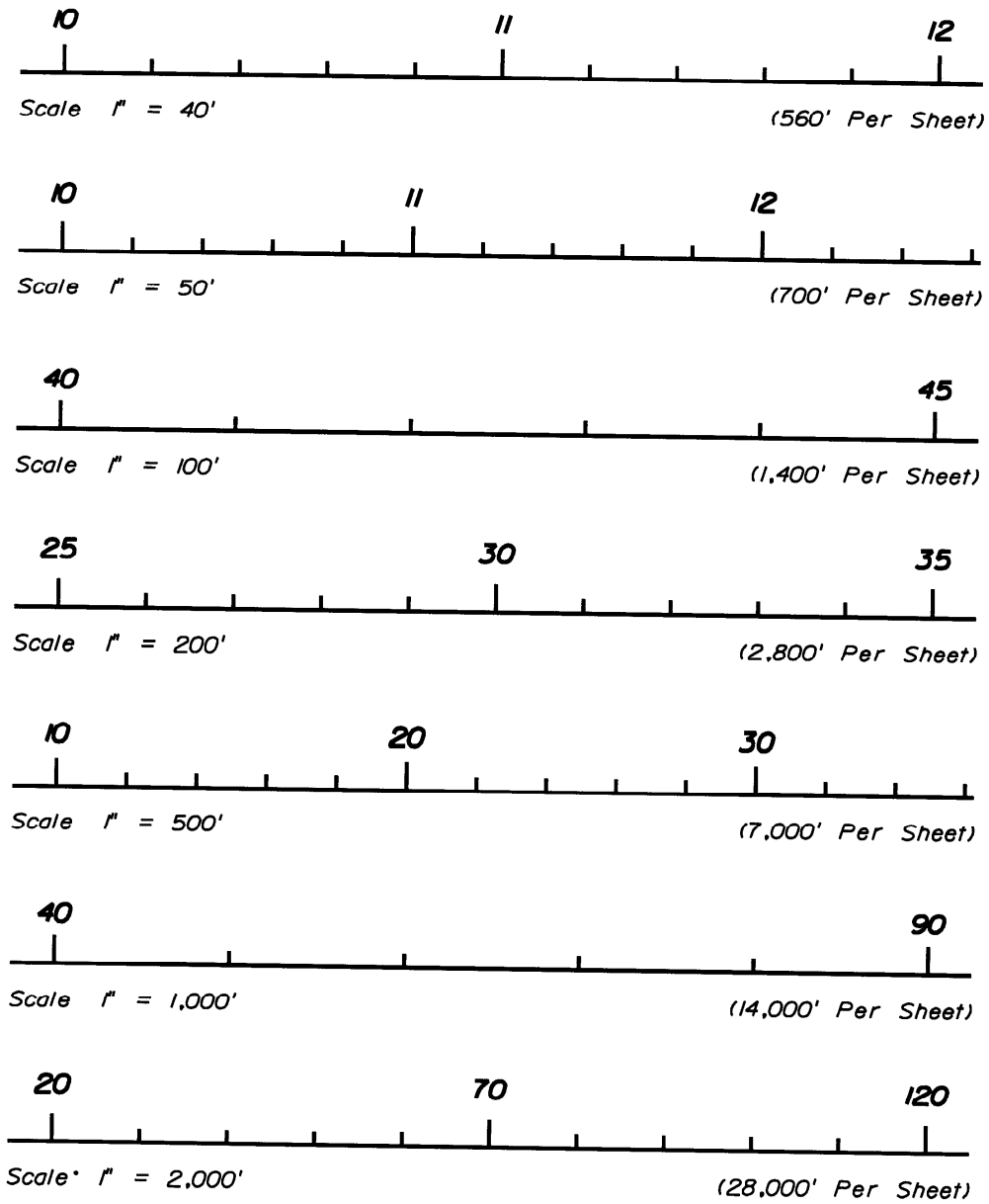
The baseline survey and/or centerline of construction should be centered in the plan portion of the sheet, with stationing running from left to right. When alignment includes horizontal curves, the centerline should be positioned on the sheet to avoid breaks or match lines (except at the beginning or end of the sheet).

A "tick" mark shall be placed on the upper side of the centerline at every station. In addition, intermediate ticks shall be placed as shown in **Figure 10.1**. Intermediate ticks should be about half the length of those at each station.

Station numbers should be placed close to tick marks for scales up to and including 1" = 50' and outside the R/W lines for smaller scales.

In cases where the construction centerline does not coincide with the survey baseline, the construction centerline shall be identified with complete alignment data and ties to the survey baseline. However, the construction centerline need not be shown when it is uniformly offset from the survey baseline for the entire length of the project, and is shown on the typical sections. All station equations shall be included. These include equations occurring on the survey baseline and those equating the survey baseline and construction centerline.

A north arrow and scale shall be shown at a point of maximum visibility, preferably in the upper right portion of the plan view.



**Figure 10.1**

## 10.2.2 Horizontal Curves

PC and PT points of horizontal curves shall be indicated by small circles. Short radial lines shall be drawn from these points and identified. PI's shall be noted by the use of a small triangle with a short section of tangent on either side. Care must be taken in the clipping of plan sheets to properly orient the horizontal curves within the plan view. In cases where the curve extends over more than one sheet, the curve data shall be repeated on each sheet showing the curve.

Complete curve data shall be shown for each horizontal curve using the following format:

### **CURVE DATA**

- PI (Station)
- $\Delta$  (Delta Angle with Direction)
- D (Degree of Curve)
- T (Tangent Length)
- L (Length of Curve)
- R (Radius Length)
- PC (Station)
- PT (Station)
- e (Superelevation Rate)



### 10.2.3 Existing Topography

All existing topography shall be shown. Existing roads, streets, drives, buildings, underground and overhead utilities, walls, curbs, pavements, fences, railroads, bridges, drainage structures and similar items shall be plotted and labeled. Streams, ponds, lakes, wooded areas, ditches and all other physical features shall also be shown.

All existing utilities shall be shown on the plan and noted by an appropriate symbol (see the **Design Standards, Index 002** and the FDOT Engineering/CADD Systems Software for standard symbols). If the type of utility is unknown it should be labeled as such. Existing gasoline storage tanks within limits of topographical survey shall be located and illustrated.

### 10.2.4 Reference Data

Bearings, in the direction of stationing, shall be shown for all tangent sections.

Station equivalencies, angles with mainline centerline and/or bearings in the direction of stationing of the crossroad shall be shown for all roads and streets intersecting or crossing the project.

All the survey reference points shall be shown (if layout sheet is not included in plans set) at locations removed from the centerline.

If section lines or city limits are encountered within the limits of the project, the intersection shall be tied by station and angle/bearings to the baseline of survey.

### 10.2.5 Construction and Project Limits

Proposed construction and project limits shall be indicated in the plans. The limits to be flagged and stationed are:

1. Begin and end of project, and begin and end of construction where construction limits are other than project limits. If plans cover more than one project, the limits of each shall be clearly identified by station and Financial Project ID. Limits identification shall be shown both in plan and in profile.

It is the responsibility of the Engineer of Record (EOR) to set the project and construction limits. If the plans cover more than one project or are part of a corridor improvement, the project limits should be at the beginning of the full typical sections, with any construction (transitions, etc.) outside these limits being within the construction limits. Examples of types of work that may fall within construction limits but outside project limits are feathering, friction course, guardrail, drainage work and signing and marking work.

- 2 The limits of project breakdown necessary for separation of length and quantities for federal aid and non-federal aid projects
- 3 The limits of each type of construction classification where more than one type is involved, such as, new construction, resurfacing, bridge work, widening, and milling
- 4 The begin and end of exceptions and equations

## 10.2.6 Drainage Structures and Bridges

Proposed cross drain pipes and box culverts shall be indicated in the plan by a symbol and identified by a drainage structure number. Cross drain pipe sizes and lengths shall be shown. (Box culvert lengths shall be shown on the drainage structure sheets)

Box culverts (single or multiple) of 20 feet total span or more between inside faces of end supports, measured along the center of the roadway, shall be designated as bridge culverts and shall be identified by both a bridge number and a drainage structure number. The beginning and ending stations (outside wall to outside wall) shall be flagged.

Proposed bridges and approach slabs shall be shown by simple outline. Bridges shall be identified by bridge number and their beginning and ending stations noted by station flags. The beginning and ending stations of approach slabs shall be noted.

A short section of lateral ditch/outfall centerline shall be shown, when appropriate, on the roadway plan-profile sheet, together with a note referring to lateral ditch/outfall sheets for details.

The proposed drainage system is indicated by showing storm sewer pipes with a single line, and the outline of inlets, manholes and junction boxes. The outline of structure bottoms may be shown at the designer's discretion. The pipe size and length between structures shall be given. Structure numbers shall be provided for inlets, manholes, junction boxes and special structures.

## 10.2.7 Plan Layout

- 1 Right of way lines shall be shown Right of way shall be dimensioned only if the applicable typical section shows a varying dimension from the baseline or centerline Dimensions of the R/W line shall be from the centerline or baseline, if survey and construction lines are parallel, otherwise it shall be dimensioned from the construction centerline
- 2 The showing of detailed information regarding median openings or intersections should be avoided when they are of a type that can be detailed and grouped on a separate sheet When this is the case, median openings and intersections shall be identified by station location
- 3 At locations along the alignment where traveled way dimensions change, or begin to change, the station and dimensions of the traveled way shall be shown
- 4 Curb, curb and gutter, traffic separators, sidewalks, curb ramps, retaining walls, etc shall be shown Driveways shall be shown as required by **Volume I, Section 1.8**
- 5 Stations of return points shall be shown in tabular form or shown on the plan, unless shown on an intersection detail sheet Offsets shall also be shown, if not governed by a typical
- 6 Station of radius points of traffic separator or median curb at median openings shall be shown in the plan Elevation of these points shall also be shown if not shown in the intersection details sheet or unobtainable in plans
- 7 Control radii for traffic turns that set median nose locations shall be indicated, unless shown on the intersection detail sheet
- 8 Station of end of curb and gutter at side street intersections (when end is not at a return point) shall be shown with proposed gutter grade elevation of these points
- 9 Limits of pavement and grading at side street intersections shall be indicated
- 10 When incidental construction extends beyond the right of way lines, construction easements or license agreements may be required and should be shown on the plan sheets
- 11 Limits of wetlands shall be shown based on permit or regulatory requirements
- 12 All utilities shall be shown in the plan All major utilities that have been field verified (see *Level "A" locates, Volume I, Chapter 5*) shall be labeled in accordance with the following symbol

$V_{vh}$  = Verified Vertical Elevation and Horizontal Location

- 13 All traffic monitoring sites on or within one-half mile of the project shall be identified with the following notation

Traffic Monitoring Site Number (XXXX)

Roadway Identifying Number (RCI Section #) Milepost (XX XXX)

Site includes vehicle detectors in roadway and pedestal, pole or base mounted cabinet, buried cable, and solar power unit on right of way

Inquiries about monitoring sites should be addressed to the Traffic Data Section Manager of the Transportation Statistics Section, Office of Planning

**(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)**

## 10.3 Roadway Profile Portion

### 10.3.1 General Data

Preformatted plan-profile sheets are located in the FDOT Engineering/CADD Systems Software. The grid portion of each sheet is used for plotting the project profile. The standard grid pattern for the profile portion of the sheet is five lines per inch, both in the horizontal and vertical. This will accommodate most scales. An optional grid with four lines per inch is available. This sheet may be used if approved by the district.

The horizontal scale for the profile portion of the sheet shall be the same as that used for the plan portion. Station limits of the profile shall correspond to those of the plan portion of each sheet. Station numbers shall be placed across the bottom of the sheet just above the title block. Intervals for profile stations shall be the same as those in the plan view.

Vertical elevation datum selected shall be such that the profile will not crowd either the upper or lower limits of the profile format. A general guideline is the vertical scale should be 10% of the horizontal grid. Elevation datum shall be shown on both the left and right sides of the sheet in the space provided adjacent to the grid.

The existing ground line profile shall be shown and labeled. Existing ground line elevations shall be noted vertically, just above the station numbers at each end of the sheet only.

All high water elevations affecting base clearance or roadway grades shall be shown and labeled.

Benchmark data shall normally be given just below the upper margin of the profile portion. However, if space permits, it may be placed in the plan portion just above the upper profile margin at the appropriate corresponding station. Refer to **Exhibit PP-2** for correct format.

Station equations and exceptions shall be shown. Begin and end stations of project, construction, bridge and bridge culverts shall also be shown.

## 10.3.2 Vertical Alignment

The proposed profile grade shall be shown and labeled. Vertical curve PC's and PT's shall be indicated by small circles and PI's by a small triangle with short sections of tangent shown on each side. Percents of grade to 3 significant decimal places shall be shown on the tangent line (trailing zeros need not be shown). Vertical lines shall be extended from the PC and PT points and a dimension line placed between these lines indicating the length of the vertical curve. The PC and PT stations and elevations shall be indicated on the vertical lines.

For vertical curves, the profile grade elevations shall be given on even stations and at appropriate intervals. The elevations shall be placed between the dimension line and the grade line. The curve length, dimension lines and the profile grade elevations shall be placed above the grade line for sag vertical curves and below the grade line for crest vertical curves. The dimensions and elevations shall be placed reasonably near the grade line whenever possible. The PI station and elevation shall be noted, lettered vertically above the PI symbol for crest curves and below for sag curves.

The profile grade elevation of the beginning and ending station of each sheet shall be shown vertically just above the grade line, except when the beginning or ending station on the sheet is on a vertical curve.

## 10.3.3 Grades

Percents of grades to 3 decimal places shall be indicated for each tangent section on every sheet (trailing zeros need not be shown). When two tangent grades intersect and no vertical curve is required the PI station and elevation shall be labeled vertically, using the same criteria as for vertical curves.

## 10.3.4 Superelevation and Special Profiles

For non-standard superelevated sections of the project, the begin and end superelevation stations should be indicated on the profile with a note "For Superelevation details see sheet \_\_\_\_\_" (special profiles sheet).

Other special profiles that cannot be clearly shown on the plan-profile sheets shall be referenced in a similar manner to non-standard superelevated sections. For additional information regarding special profiles see **Chapter 11** of this volume.

### 10.3.5 Other Profile Features

For rural construction projects, special ditches shall be indicated in the profile and labeled Percent of ditch grade and a beginning or ending ditch PI with elevation and station plus shall be shown. For multi-lane divided projects, three special ditch grades (right and left roadway ditches and median ditch) sometimes occur at the same location. In such cases it may be advantageous to show the median ditch at a convenient location on the sheet with a separate elevation datum.

Uniform ditches of non-standard depth should be indicated by a dimension line in the lower portion of the grid and noted as a special ditch with location and depth, or they should be indicated by flagging the DPI's at each end with station elevation and side. Standard depth ditches are not shown.

Special gutter grades shall be shown in profile for cases where the gutter grades are not controlled by the typical section and no "special profiles" are included in the plans set.

Prolongations of gutter profile grades across street intersections shall be included on plan-profile sheets if an inlet is not provided before the intersection.

Storm sewer pipe, inlets and manholes along the main line shall be shown. Pipes shall be noted by size. Proposed structures may be shown by structure number only. Flow line elevations shall be shown for all pipes entering and leaving the structure.

Proposed cross drain pipes and culverts shall be plotted. The section shall be shown at the correct location and elevation of the proposed structure crossing the centerline of construction. Cross drains shall be identified by structure number only.

Where the project overpasses a road or railroad, the cross section template of the road/railroad under the bridge shall be shown at the appropriate location in profile.

All field-located (Level "A"), major underground utilities, as defined in **Volume I, Chapter 5**, shall be shown to scale in profile and labeled in accordance with the following symbol:

$V_{vh}$  = Verified Vertical Elevation and Horizontal Location



**(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)**

## **10.4      General Notes for Roadway Plan and Roadway Plan-Profile Sheets**

General notes for the project shall be placed on the left portion of the first plan-profile sheet if a project layout sheet is not included in the plans set, otherwise, they shall be included on the layout sheet. See **Exhibit 10-1** for a list of General Notes required.

**(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)**

## General Notes for Roadway Plan and Roadway Plan-Profile Sheets

The bench mark datum used for the plans (whether NGVD 29, NAVD 88 or other) shall be noted in the first General Note. Other notes are as follows:

- 1 Buildings to be removed by others, unless otherwise noted
- 2 Existing drainage structures within construction limits shall (be removed/remain) unless otherwise noted
- 3 (When there are no utility adjustment sheets in the plans, the notes shown in **Exhibit 20-1** shall be included here as part of the general notes)
- 4 (If there are no drainage structure sheets in the plans, the following notes shall be included in the general notes, if applicable)
  - a Special attention is directed to the fact that portions of some drainage structures extend into the stabilized portion of the roadbed and extreme caution will be necessary in stabilization operations at these locations
  - b (To be used when there are cross drain pipe and/or storm sewer pipe and optional materials are provided for one or both)

Some/All of the drainage structures have optional culvert materials. When optional materials are allowed, one of the optional materials has been used as the basis of the pay quantities. The material selected as the basis of pay quantities is identified on the Tabulation of (Cross Drain, Storm Sewer, or Cross Drain/Storm Sewer) Optional Materials Sheet. All options are described and design and installation information for each option is provided on this sheet.
- 5 Any public land corner within the limits of construction is to be protected. If a corner monument is in danger of being destroyed and has not been properly referenced, the Engineer should notify the District Location Surveyor, without delay, by telephone.
- 6 Existing driveways within the limits of this project are to be replaced at the same location and width, unless otherwise shown in the plans.

### Exhibit 10-1

**(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)**

## Chapter 11

### SPECIAL PROFILES

11.1 General .....	11-1
11.2 Intersections .....	11-1
11.3 Curb Returns .....	11-2
11.4 Ramps .....	11-2
11.5 Spline Grade .....	11-2
11.6 Superelevation .....	11-3
11.7 At-Grade Railroad Crossings .....	11-3

# Chapter 11

## SPECIAL PROFILES

### 11.1 General

The special profiles sheet shows profiles of pavement edges or gutter flow lines. Special profiles occur at street intersections, ramp termini, curb returns, railroad crossings and roadway or bridge sections requiring special superelevation details. Vertical transitions between roadways and bridges may also require special profiling. All of these areas require special analysis and design to ensure a safe, efficient, well drained, and smooth roadway/bridge system. The special profiles sheet shall show details at close intervals and at a scale large enough to clearly identify all construction details within these areas.

### 11.2 Intersections

In addition to normal profile grade lines, supplemental profiles and sections at intersections may be necessary to define edge of pavement profiles. Sections showing pavement surface elevations shall be shown for nose points and other critical locations. It is important to develop accurate profiles and sections at locations of curbed channelization to ensure proper drainage.

When plan-profile format is used for intersection details, the profile's horizontal scale shall be the same as that for the plan portion. A vertical scale of 1" = 2' for the profile portion is recommended as it enables intermediate elevations to be determined from the profile with reasonable accuracy. The existing ground line and/or curb line shall be as called for in the FDOT CADD Production Criteria Guide.

For intersections detailed on a plan only format, the profile and sections shall be shown on a separate grid sheet. The standard cross section sheet, available in the FDOT Engineering/CADD Systems Software, should be used. This sheet features a standard grid of five lines per inch, both in the vertical and horizontal. The vertical scale can be altered to ten lines per inch by utilizing a toggle feature in the CADD software.

For street intersections of municipal projects, a scale of 1" = 20' horizontally and 1" = 2' vertically, or 1" = 50' horizontally and 1" = 5' vertically is recommended.

### 11.3 Curb Returns

Curb return profiles show the profiles of the gutter flow line from the PC to the PT point of the return at an intersection

Curb return profiles shall be shown on a grid format. They shall be included in the plans set if the required information cannot clearly be shown on the plan-profile sheet or intersection detail sheet, or if extreme grades are involved, rendering the standard curb return profiles (**Index 303** of the *Roadway and Traffic Design Standards*) inadequate

Standard scale used should be 1" = 20' horizontally and 1" = 2' vertically. Other scales may be used provided all construction details are clearly and legibly shown. Each return profile shall be identified and its PC and PT stations shown. Elevations should be shown at appropriate intervals and low and high spots shall be identified by location and elevation.

### 11.4 Ramps

Ramp profile grades shall be developed along the baseline of each ramp. A profile of the edge of the pavement opposite the baseline shall also be shown. These profiles shall be shown on a grid format. Data required to be shown shall be similar to that required for roadway profile (**Chapter 10**)

Recommended scales for ramp profiles are 1" = 20' horizontally and 1" = 2' vertically, or 1" = 40' or 50' horizontally and 1" = 4' or 5' vertically

Sections at nose points are required. They may be shown using a scale of 1" = 20' horizontally and 1" = 2' vertically

### 11.5 Spline Grade

Intersections of ramp pavement with mainline pavement and other sections of pavement within special superelevated zones need special attention, not only during the design phase of the project, but also during construction. Hence, all construction details pertaining to these areas should be clearly and accurately shown in the plans

Spline grades are often used to show the interconnection and interrelation of the edges of pavement with the mainline edge of pavement. This profile proves to be especially helpful if the mainline pavement is superelevated or within the superelevation transition zone



A spline grade shall show the elevations at intervals of 20 to 100 feet, depending on the scale. Elevations shall be shown for the outer edge of mainline pavement and inner and outer edges of the ramp pavement at the nose areas.

Grades of the three pavement edges shall be shown on a grid format. Recommended scales are 1"=20' horizontally, 1"=2' vertically, or 1"= 40' or 50' horizontally and 1"= 4' or 5' vertically.

Grades of each pavement edge shall be joined by smooth splines or simple curves. The three grade profiles shall be clearly labeled and all equality stations indicated. Nose stations shall be flagged and labeled. Scale shall be indicated in close proximity of the profile and shall be clearly visible.

## 11.6 Superelevation

The standard superelevation details (**Indexes 510 and 511** of the *Roadway and Traffic Design Standards*) may be used for projects which include simple curves. For projects which include reverse curves, or compound curves, or any other situation requiring special superelevation not covered in the standards, the superelevation diagram shall be shown in the plans. Special profile details may be used to design superelevation on multilane facilities, when a simple diagram will not be sufficient.

Complete profile grade line and right and left edges of pavement within the superelevation zone shall be shown on the grid format. A scale of 1"= 20' horizontally and 1"= 2' vertically is recommended for clarity. The begin and end superelevation stations shall be labelled and indicated by a solid vertical line at the appropriate station. A horizontal dimension line shall be utilized to indicate a section in full superelevation.

## 11.7 At-Grade Railroad Crossings

In addition to normal profile grade lines, supplemental profiles for at-grade railroad crossings may be necessary to define lane lines, edges of pavement, and/or gutter flow lines. It is important to develop accurate profiles to ensure proper drainage.

For at-grade railroad crossings that cannot be adequately detailed on the plan-profile sheets, the profiles shall be shown on a separate grid format. A horizontal scale of 1" = 20' and a vertical scale of 1" = 2' is recommended.

# Chapter 12

## BACK-OF-SIDEWALK PROFILES

12.1 General ..... 12-1

12.2 Sheet Set Up ..... 12-1

12.3 Required Information ..... 12-1

## Chapter 12

### BACK-OF-SIDEWALK PROFILES

#### 12.1 General

Back-of-sidewalk profiles are used to establish the profile grade and therefore play an important role in plan preparation, especially if the project site is located in a built-up urban area. Profiles help ensure the constructability of the project within the right of way without excessive disturbance or rework of adjoining properties. Back-of-sidewalk profiles are also used for checking of storm water trapped behind the sidewalks and as a major input for establishing centerline grade profiles.

Grades shown on this sheet are at the back of the proposed sidewalk, and grades shown on roadway plan-profile sheets are at the profile grade line (PGL) denoted on the typical section.

The inclusion of the back-of-sidewalk profiles in the plans set is optional - at the discretion of the district. Work sheets may be required with phase reviews.

#### 12.2 Sheet Set Up

Back-of-sidewalk profiles shall be prepared on standard cross section format. For simple projects which do not involve many cross streets or driveways, the sheet may be divided horizontally to maximize usage. Stationing shall progress from left to right and top to bottom. Match lines shall be stationed. Care should be taken to preserve clarity and legibility.

#### 12.3 Required Information

Profiles for use in establishing back-of-sidewalk grades consist of existing profiles along the back edge of each proposed sidewalk. The existing profiles shall be shown so as to distinguish between the profiles for the right and left sidewalk, and in accordance with the FDOT CADD Production Criteria Guide.

The standard scales are 1" = 100' horizontally and 1" = 5' vertically. This combination works well for projects having few locations where back-of-sidewalk grades would be critical. It may be advantageous to use a vertical scale of 1" = 2' and a horizontal scale of 1" = 50' for projects located in business and commercial areas, or where greater clarity is required. Elevation datum shall be shown on both sides of the sheet, with station numbers below the profile.

Limits of existing pavement, such as parking areas and drives, which should be matched as closely as possible, shall be identified on all sidewalk profiles. The centerline for each intersecting street and driveway shall be indicated with a vertical line at the proper station and the street name and station noted. Intersecting streets and driveways on the right shall be shown below the profile, and those on the left above the profile.

At each station, as well as locations of significant drainage, arrows shall be drawn to indicate the slope of ground at the outer edges of the sidewalk.

Drainage arrows shall be placed below the profile line for the right profile and above the profile line for the left profile. Arrows pointing outwards from the profile indicate drainage away from the project, while arrows pointing inwards indicate drainage to the project.

Floor elevations for buildings shall be indicated by a horizontal line drawn at the floor elevation between the building limits. The numeric elevation shall be shown, as well as the offset (distance and side) from centerline of project to the face of the building. Entrances to buildings, elevations of top of existing major utilities (as defined in **Chapter 5 of Volume I**), and water table elevation may be shown when appropriate.

Once the proposed back-of-sidewalk profile has been developed, percents of grade, PI stations and elevations shall be shown. Vertical curves, if any, shall be dimensioned. Elevations along vertical curves are not required. Stations for begin and end project, exceptions, and back-of-sidewalk special profiles shall be flagged and labeled. Mainline station equations within the limits of the sidewalk profile shall also be flagged and labeled.

The difference in elevation between the profile grade and back-of-sidewalk profile grade shall be noted on the sheet. Superelevation notes, if applicable, shall also be noted on the sheet.

## Chapter 13

### INTERSECTION AND INTERCHANGE DETAILS/LAYOUTS

13.1 General .....	13-1
13.2 Intersections .....	13-1
13.3 Interchanges .....	13-2
13.3.1 Geometric Layout ..	13-2
13.3.2 Ramp Terminal Details .....	13-4
13.3.3 Cross Section Pattern Sheet .....	13-5
Figure 13.1 .....	13-3

## Chapter 13

### INTERSECTION AND INTERCHANGE DETAILS/LAYOUTS

#### 13.1 General

These sheets provide layouts and details for intersections and interchanges, with consideration for turning and weaving movements of vehicular traffic. For a safe and efficient roadway system (including provisions for bicycles and pedestrians), these areas must be designed with special attention to channelization, turning movements, signalization, drainage and vertical alignment. The various design details shall be shown explicitly for accurate construction.

Intersection and interchange layout sheets shall show all necessary details and geometric controls/access management features, including channelization, tapers, turn lanes, special drainage, and grading. The sheets shall be prepared on a standard plan format using a scale large enough to show details clearly and legibly.

#### 13.2 Intersections

Intersection details shall be shown on separate plan sheet format if they cannot be shown clearly on the plan-profile sheet format.

In cases of simple, non-signalized intersections covering relatively small areas, regular plan-profile format may be used. The intersection layout shall be placed, using an appropriate scale, in the plan portion, and the necessary profile grades in the profile portion.

For larger, more complicated intersections involving channelization, signalization or tapered connections, the layout shall be placed on a standard plan format. Match lines should be used when more than one sheet is required.

The profiles shall be presented separately on a grid format. (See Chapter 11 - Special Profiles)

Existing topography need not be shown on these details if it is shown elsewhere in the plans. Information given is generally the same as in the plan portion. Pavement edges,

R/W lines, curb and gutter, channelizing and median curbs, driveways, drainage structures, pavement dimensions, radii and appropriate notes shall be included

All intersection layouts shall be dimensioned, stationed adequately, and shall include all pertinent construction notes and alignment data. Design speed data shall be given when appropriate. Widths of turning lanes and turning paths shall be checked for possible encroachments or conflicts.

A north arrow and scale shall be shown at a point of maximum visibility on the plan. The scale used shall be sufficient to cover all necessary details, preferably 1" = 40'. The scale shall not be smaller than 1" = 50'.

### 13.3 Interchanges

#### 13.3.1 Geometric Layout

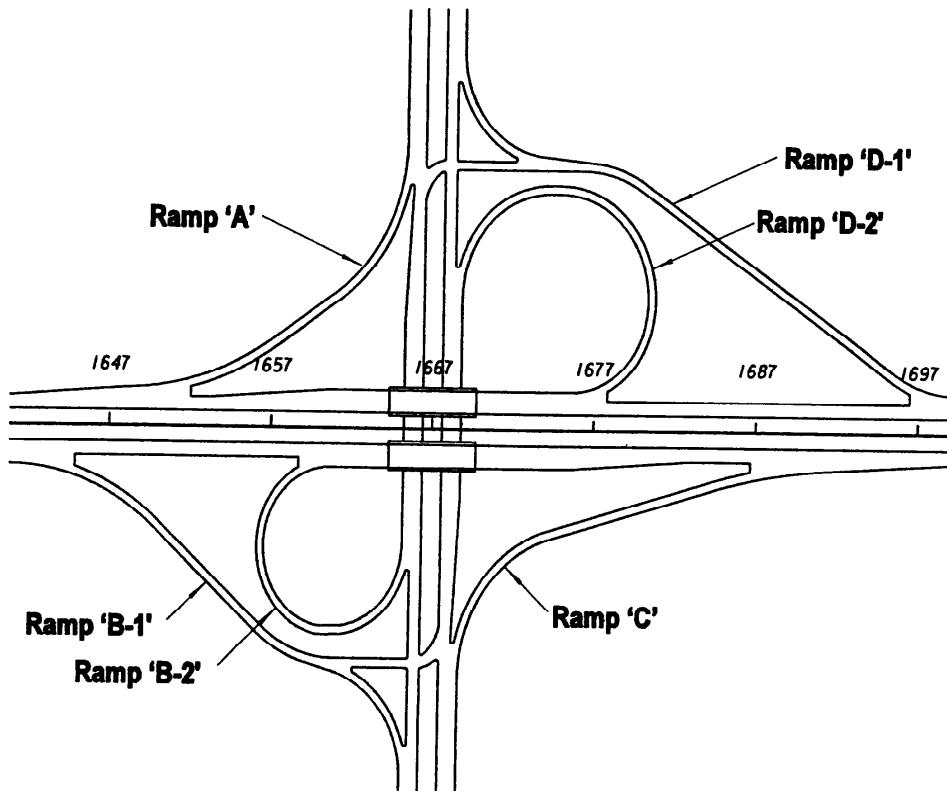
Interchange layouts shall be prepared on a standard plan format. The entire interchange shall be placed on one sheet when possible, using a scale not smaller than 1" = 400'. In cases of large cloverleaf or directional interchanges, more than one sheet may be required. Appropriate match lines shall be shown.

Layouts shall be dimensioned and completely stationed, with all alignment data and construction notes included. All curves shall be assigned a number and curve data presented in a tabular form. It is preferred that the tabular curve and coordinate data be placed on the same sheet as the interchange layout.

Interchange ramps shall be identified by the use of letters or a combination of letters and numbers. The recommended practice for assigning ramp names is as follows:

Ramps in the first left quadrant along mainline stationing should be assigned first. Name assignments shall progress in a counterclockwise direction around the interchange (see **Figure 13.1**). For projects with two or more interchanges, continue name assignments with the next letter and in same counter clockwise direction noted above.

Ramp baselines are usually located on the right edge of the pavement with relation to the direction of traffic, and shall be clearly indicated. Stationing of ramps should be in the same direction as the project.



**Figure 13.1**



A topographic worksheet for all interchanges is required and will be considered as the preliminary layout of the interchange. This worksheet shall be prepared on a standard plan format on a scale not smaller than 1" = 400'. The following information shall be shown:

- 1 All topography, such as existing roads, property lines, utilities, buildings, driveways, etc
- 2 Preliminary interchange geometrics and proposed right of way limits
- 3 Drainage right of way and easements
- 4 Proposed reconstruction of the crossroad, and all access roads and frontage roads within the interchange
- 5 Frontage roads should be assigned a unique alpha or numeric designation to avoid confusion with ramp nomenclature
- 6 Contours, unless the terrain is relatively flat
- 7 Traffic diagram with AADT, DHV, K, D and T values
- 8 The length of speed change lanes
- 9 Design speed for ramps and crossroads
- 10 Proposed bridge limits
- 11 Pavement transitions
- 12 Limits of construction along the crossroad

The contract plans set shall include the following interchange sheets:

- 1 Interchange geometric layout
- 2 Interchange drainage map
- 3 Interchange topographic map
- 4 Interchange cross section pattern sheet
- 5 Ramp terminal details
- 6 Ramp cross sections

### 13.3.2 Ramp Terminal Details

Details of ramp terminals with mainline and crossroads shall be shown on separate plan sheets. The scale used shall not be smaller than 1" = 50'. Standard scale 1" = 40' is preferred. Complete details of the terminal shall be shown including:

Curve data

Station equality and horizontal tie to mainline or crossroad at critical ramp locations

Turning radii, taper/transition lengths, curb/curb and gutter (if any)  
Channelization (if any)  
Ramp and crossroad intersection station and angle  
Median nose data (if any)  
Limits of construction  
R/W  
Limited Access R/W and fence location  
Drainage structures  
Spot elevations (as needed)  
Roadway dimensions  
Station pluses and offsets

### **13.3.3 Cross Section Pattern Sheet**

The cross section pattern sheet shows the entire interchange layout including frontage and access roads, if any, with location and extent of proposed cross sections. This information is of special importance for projects involving new interchanges located in rural, undeveloped areas. Information to be shown shall include

North arrow and scale  
Interchange layout  
Access and frontage roads (if any)  
Centerline construction and baseline survey  
Ramp base lines  
Stationing along mainline, crossroads, ramps, access and frontage roads  
PC and PT points by symbol  
Bridge outline  
Cross section pattern

This sheet shall be prepared on a standard plan format. The scale shall be such that the complete interchange is shown on one plan sheet, with care taken to ensure clarity and legibility. Normal scale is 1" = 400'. North arrow and scale shall be located at a point of maximum visibility.

## Chapter 14

### DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

14.1 General .....	14-1
14.2 Required Information ..	14-1
14.3 Utility Conflicts .....	14-2
14.4 Sheet Set Up .....	14-3
Exhibit 14-1 Drainage Structure Notes .....	14-4

## Chapter 14

# DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

### 14.1 General

Drainage structure sheets show the drainage structures, their location, cross section, flow line elevations of all weirs or slots, top of grates, culverts and top of manhole elevations, and similar data. Drainage structure sheets also show the vertical relationships of the entire drainage system. During the process of design/placement of the drainage structures, potential conflicts with existing or proposed utilities shall be identified and resolved early, thereby avoiding costly time delays during the construction phases.

All projects require the plotting of drainage structures. When only cross drains are to be constructed or modified, drainage structures may be plotted on the cross section sheets. Otherwise drainage structures should be plotted on separate drainage structure sheets, utilizing the cross section sheet cell available in the FDOT Engineering/CADD Systems Software (see **Exhibit DS-2**).

### 14.2 Required Information

The existing ground line for rural projects shall be shown at the location of the structure, with the existing elevation placed immediately below the ground line at the survey baseline. No existing structures shall be shown except those to be incorporated into the proposed drainage system or otherwise modified. These shall be shown and their flow line elevations noted. Where storm sewers run laterally or diagonally across the project, the drawing should show the pipe cover.

The roadway template and proposed structures shall be shown, with the proposed profile grade elevation placed above the grade point. The structure shall be located by station and offset to the centerline of construction. Flow line information shall be provided at each structure and at each culvert end. Structures are to be plotted in detail according to the applicable index of the *Roadway and Traffic Design Standards*, with walls, grates, tops, pipes, etc. shown.

Cross drain sections shall include the size and length for each proposed structure.

Sections for skewed cross drains shall be depicted along the centerline of the structure.

Clear zone distances are to be measured at right angles to the traffic lane for all structures

All structure locations should be checked and R/W shown where the R/W may have potential impact on construction of a structure

For each drainage structure, all necessary information shall be shown by note, including, as appropriate size, end treatment and flow lines, as well as structure, index and station number. The note shall be placed as close to the structure as possible, preferably below the plotted structure. Elevations shall be given for manhole tops, and ditch bottom inlet grates and slots. Grate elevations for shoulder gutter and edge of pavement elevations for curb and gutter inlets shall be shown.

Alternate "G" or other special grate treatment shall be included with the inlet note. Additional details, such as special bedding, 36" manhole rings, etc., shall be indicated. Flow direction arrows shall be shown.

Material options shall be shown on the Optional Material Tabulation Sheet (See **Exhibits SDS-2 and SDS-3** at the back of **Chapter 8** of this volume)

If existing structures are to be filled and/or plugged and are to remain in place, they should be shown in the plans with an appropriate note.

Applicable notes to be shown on the first drainage structure sheet are given in **Exhibit 14-1**.

### 14.3 Utility Conflicts

All major underground utilities, as defined in **Chapter 5 of Volume I**, shall be plotted in conjunction with the structures so that conflicts may be detected during design, and to alert construction forces of potential conflicts.

In the case of longitudinal pipes, a section should be plotted for each location of a crossing of any major underground line.

Utilities that have been verified (Level A locate) shall be noted and plotted to scale in the appropriate locations on the Drainage Structure Sheets, Cross Section Sheets and bridge foundation plans. These utilities should be labeled with the following symbol:

$V_{vh}$  = Verified Vertical Elevation and Horizontal Location

## 14.4 Sheet Set Up

Structures should be plotted as sections along the centerline of the structure. They should be shown on a standard cross section format with the sections spaced sufficiently apart to avoid overlapping of structures or notes. Beginning at the bottom of the sheet, the sections should be shown successively by stations and should be numbered sequentially, from the beginning to the end of the project. The structure number and location station should be shown near the right border of the sheet.

If a structure must be shown out of order, a note shall be placed in the correct sequence, referring to the sheet where the structure is shown. The scale shall be the same as that used for roadway cross sections, with the centerline of construction placed near the center of the sheet.

## **Drainage Structure Notes**

These notes, when required, are to be placed on the first drainage structure sheet

- 1 Special attention is directed to the fact that portions of some drainage structures extend into the stabilized portion of the roadbed and extreme caution will be necessary in stabilization operations at these locations
- 2 (To be used when there are Cross Drain Pipe and/or Storm Sewer Pipe and optional materials are provided for one or both)

Some/All of the drainage structures have optional culvert materials. When optional materials are allowed, one of the optional materials has been used as the basis of the pay quantities. The material selected as the basis of pay quantities is identified on the Tabulation of (Cross Drain, Storm Sewer, or Cross Drain/Storm Sewer) Optional Materials Sheet. All options are described and design and installation information for each option is provided on the Tabulation of Optional Materials Sheet.

### **Exhibit 14-1**

## Chapter 15

### LATERAL DITCH/OUTFALLS RETENTION/DETENTION AND MITIGATION AREAS

15.1	General .....	15-1
15.2	Lateral Ditch/Outfall .....	15-1
15.2.1	Plan Portion .....	15-1
15.2.2	Profile Portion .....	15-2
15.2.3	Typical Section .....	15-2
15.2.4	Ditch Cross Sections .....	15-2
15.3	Retention or Detention Areas .....	15-3
15.3.1	Pond Detail Sheet .....	15-3
15.3.2	Typical Section .....	15-4
15.3.3	Pond Cross Sections .....	15-4
15.4	Mitigation Areas .....	15-4



## Chapter 15

### LATERAL DITCH/OUTFALLS RETENTION/DETENTION AND MITIGATION AREAS

#### 15.1 General

Drainage systems that convey storm water from the roadway may be made up of many components such as inlets, manholes, pipes, ditches, and retention/detention areas. Usually, these systems require additional right of way and/or easements.

Mitigation areas, although not usually a component of the highway drainage system, may have drainage components in them.

If space permits, drainage components adjacent to the roadway may be shown on the roadway plan-profile sheets. Drainage components not adjacent to the roadway may require separate plan view sheets. In either case, profile views and/or cross sections may also be needed to provide enough detail to construct the components.

Plans for drainage components can generally be grouped into three categories:

- Lateral ditch/outfalls
- Retention/detention areas
- Mitigation areas

#### 15.2 Lateral Ditch/Outfall

Lateral ditch plans and profiles shall be prepared on a standard plan-profile format using a horizontal scale of 1" = 100'. However, if storm drain construction is proposed for a portion of the ditch, a scale of 1" = 40' or 1" = 50' may be used.

##### 15.2.1 Plan Portion

Data presentation in the plan portion shall be oriented so that the lateral ditch/outfall centerline is parallel to the long side of the sheet. Information shall be shown in a manner similar to that described in **Chapter 10 - Roadway Plan and Roadway Plan-Profile**.

Right of way (or easement) alignment data and topography shall be shown in the plan portion. An alignment tie between the lateral ditch/outfall and the project shall also be shown. The north arrow and graphic scale shall be placed at the proper location on the sheet (refer to **Chapter 10**)

### **15.2.2 Profile Portion**

The profile portion shall be prepared in the same manner as the profile portion of the roadway plan-profile sheets (**Chapter 10**). Existing ground line profiles, high water elevations, underground utilities, bench mark information and elevation datum shall be shown as described for roadway plan-profiles.

Where the lateral ditch/outfall survey baseline does not follow the flow line of the existing ditch or channel, the existing ditch or channel profile shall be shown with a broken line and identified.

If storm drain construction is proposed along a lateral ditch/outfall, the proposed structures shall be plotted on the drainage structures sheets, or in the lateral ditch/outfall profile. Structures shown in the profile will include flow line, structure numbers, pipe or culvert sizes, and utilities (if applicable).

The normal water elevation of the receiving system shall be indicated and labeled.

### **15.2.3 Typical Section**

A typical section showing the width of proposed clearing and grubbing, right of way, ditch bottom width and side slopes shall be shown on the lateral ditch plan and profile sheet. This section does not need to be to scale, but shall be dimensionally proportionate. If the width of clearing and grubbing is variable for a lateral ditch/outfall, the various widths and their respective station limits shall be noted below the typical section.

### **15.2.4 Ditch Cross Sections**

Lateral ditch cross section sheets are included in the plans. These sheets show the right of way required, the extent of clearing and grubbing required and the amount of earthwork.

Lateral ditch cross sections shall be prepared in a manner similar to that of roadway cross sections (**Chapter 18**) The scale, generally, should be 1" = 10', vertical and horizontal. Regardless of the horizontal scale used, the vertical scale shall always be 1" = 10'

Often it is possible to place two or more columns of ditch cross sections on one sheet. They shall be plotted with the stationing progressing from the bottom of the sheet to the top, and from left to right.

Usually, soil surveys are made along the lateral ditch only when a large amount of material is expected to be excavated.

Guidance given in **Roadway Cross Sections (Chapter 18)** shall be applicable equally to lateral ditch cross sections.

## **15.3 Retention or Detention Areas**

### **15.3.1 Pond Detail Sheet**

The retention or detention pond, including the outlet structure, is usually the end point of the drainage system for a particular project. The retention/detention pond detail sheet shall show the pond in plan view, with station and offset ties to the project centerline of construction. The plan view shall also include the following:

- Locations of pond sections
- Side slopes and base dimensions
- Bottom and top elevations
- Location of maintenance berm
- Fence and gate locations
- Right of way
- Pond drainage structures with structure numbers
- Soil boring locations, and
- Any other necessary data pertaining to the pond

The pond sections shall show the bottom width and elevation, side slopes, normal water depth, if applicable, as well as soil borings. A minimum of two (2) sections, taken in directions perpendicular to each other, shall be shown.

### 15.3.2 Typical Section

A typical section is required when the pond sections do not represent the *typical* design features of the pond. Following is a list of appropriate information to be shown on the typical section:

- Limits of clearing and grubbing
- Typical side slopes
- Bottom and top elevations
- Details of maintenance berm
- Fence location
- Right of way
- Water level information
- Vegetation requirements

The typical section does not need to be to scale, but shall be dimensionally proportionate. It should be shown on the pond detail sheet, if room allows, or on a separate sheet when necessary.

### 15.3.3 Pond Cross Sections

Pond cross sections shall be prepared in a manner similar to that for roadway cross sections (**Chapter 18**). As with lateral ditches, the standard scale is 1" = 10' vertical. The standard horizontal scale is also 1" = 10', although another scale may be used if necessary.

If material is to be excavated from the pond, the data from the soil survey sheet shall be shown on the cross sections.

Guidance given in **Roadway Cross Sections (Chapter 18)** shall be applicable to pond cross sections.

## 15.4 Mitigation Areas

If construction details for mitigation areas are included in the plans, follow the requirements for retention/detention areas.

# CHAPTER 16

## SPECIAL DETAILS

16.1 General ..... 16-1

## CHAPTER 16

### SPECIAL DETAILS

#### 16.1 General

Special details sheets are usually included in the plans set if the project contains areas which require special attention to some construction elements. Construction details that are not covered in the *Roadway and Traffic Design Standards* booklet or elsewhere in the plans set shall be shown on the special details sheet.

This sheet shall be prepared on a standard plan format. Any convenient scale may be used, provided the information shown is clear and legible. Details shown shall be clear, legible, labeled, complete in all respects and should be adequately cross-referenced in the plans set.

## **Chapter 17**

### **SOIL SURVEY**

17.1 General .....	17-1
17.2 Roadway Soil Survey .....	17-1
17.2.1 Method of Compilation and Presentation .....	17-1
17.3 Other Soil Surveys .....	17-2

---

## Chapter 17

### SOIL SURVEY

#### 17.1 General

The soil survey sheet, essentially a soil test analysis sheet, depicts the various types of soils encountered within the limits of the project. This sheet also shows the classification, mechanical properties and recommended usage of those soils. A preformatted CADD sheet can be found in the FDOT Engineering/CADD Systems Software.

Soils having identical characteristics shall be assigned to the same stratum and group for identification and recommendation purposes. The test analysis sheet shall be signed by the responsible Engineer.

#### 17.2 Roadway Soil Survey

##### 17.2.1 Method of Compilation and Presentation

Upon completion of the proposed typical section, and after placing alignment, proposed grades and existing utilities on the plan-profile sheets and preliminary sections, prints of these sheets shall be utilized for determining the location and depth of borings for the sampling of soils for testing and classifications. These classification and test results, including pH, resistivity, sulfides and chlorides shall be shown on the test analysis sheet. Date and weather conditions at the time of sampling shall also be shown. Refer to **Exhibit SS-1** for an example of soil survey sheet.

After completion of soils testing, the boring data shall be shown on cross sections by columns approximately 1/4 inch wide below the ground line at test sample locations. Stratum limits and numbers shall be shown inside the column. This information shall be transmitted to the appropriate responsible materials engineer for verification. One hard copy of the soils information, including cross sections with soils information, shall be retained in the Soils Engineer's Record.



### **17.3 Other Soil Surveys**

Soil surveys other than those for roadway plans are required for various plans components Included in these are soil surveys/borings for retention/detention ponds, overhead sign structures, high mast poles and traffic signal mast arms

Soil survey sheets generated for such components are generally located in the plans set with the other details and information for each component Requirements for the soil survey sheets are similar to those prepared for the roadway soil survey, showing such things as the location of test holes, various strata encountered, soil properties, classification and recommended usage

---

## Chapter 18

### Roadway Cross Sections

18 1 General	18-1
18 2 Required Information	18-3
18 3 Sheet Set Up	18-5

**(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)**

## Chapter 18

### Roadway Cross Sections

#### 18.1 General

Cross sections depict the existing ground conditions, including all manmade features, as sections perpendicular to the respective stations along a survey baseline or construction centerline. The proposed cross-sectional outline of the new facility with all its functional elements is also shown on cross sections. Standard cross section sheets shall be used for showing roadway cross sections. The preformatted sheet cell is located in the FDOT Engineering/CADD Systems Software. This sheet features a standard grid of five lines per inch, both in the vertical and horizontal. The vertical scale can be altered to ten lines per inch by utilizing a toggle feature in the CADD software.

The recommended vertical scale is 1" = 10'. The horizontal scale shall be such that the entire roadway R/W is shown on the sheet (generally 1" = 10' or 1" = 20'), but shall not be smaller than 1" = 40' horizontal. If the entire R/W cannot be shown on one sheet, more sheets may be utilized and appropriate match lines shall be shown with referenced sheet numbers. The scale shall be shown at the bottom right corner of the sheet above the title box.

**(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)**

## 18.2 Required Information

Existing ground lines shall be shown and the existing elevation at the centerline shall be noted just below the ground line at the centerline. The station number of the section shall be indicated opposite the ground line on the right side of the sheet and location baseline of survey indicated along the top and bottom of the sheet. Lines parallel to the baseline of survey should show station equivalencies to the baseline of survey.

The surface, as well as the below ground portions of existing features such as pavements, curbs and sidewalks, shall be shown.

Existing parallel underground utilities which lie within the horizontal limits of the project shall be shown along with verification notation for those locations which have been verified. Utilities that have been verified should be labeled as shown in **Section 14.3** of this volume. Small distribution or service lines need not be drafted.

Soil data and water table shall be shown on cross sections as described in **Section 17.2.1** of this volume. If it is determined that an organic or plastic material must be removed below the finished grading template, the lower limits of removal of organic or plastic material will be shown to determine the area and volume of subsoil excavation.

The proposed roadway template shall be shown. The proposed profile grade elevation shall be placed vertically or at an angle to the horizontal, just above the profile grade line. Special ditch elevations shall also be shown.

Station equations shall be shown, even though a cross section may not be plotted at that point. For ramp cross sections equivalent mainline stations shall also be shown.

The right of way limits shall be symbolically shown for each cross section.

The begin and end stations for project, construction, exceptions, bridge/bridge culvert and the toe of slope under the bridge shall be shown. The beginning and ending earthwork stations shall be shown.

On projects with grade separations, intersections, interchanges, etc , the earthwork shall be totaled on the last cross section sheet for each of the above and noted as to the station in which the earthwork is included on the project cross sections. Earthwork quantities shall be indicated in the appropriate columns on the right side of the sheet. Earthwork summaries shall be shown on the last cross section sheet of each roadway, ramp, etc. The grand total shall be tabulated in the Summary of Earthwork and shown on the Summary of Quantities Sheet.

The order of assembling the cross sections in the plans set shall be

- 1 Mainline
- 2 Side streets
- 3 Ramps

## 18.3 Sheet Set Up

Cross sections shall be shown on a standard preformatted cross section sheet (available in the FDOT Engineering/CADD Systems Software) with stations increasing from the bottom to the top of the sheet. Usually, only one column of sections shall be placed on a sheet.

The interval selected for showing sections on the cross section sheet will vary according to project specific factors. For new construction and reconstruction, the normal interval for cross sections is 100 feet for rural projects and 50 feet for urban projects. These intervals may also be appropriate on RRR projects, depending on the variability of earthwork along the project. Other factors that may influence the frequency of cross sections include the presence of intersections, extent of driveway and turnout construction or reconstruction, ADA related work, drainage improvements, etc.

Sections shall be centered on the sheet with the survey baseline or the construction centerline placed vertically in the center. In cases where additional lanes are to be constructed adjacent to existing lanes, centering the sections will depend upon the location of the survey line and the side on which the new construction is to be placed. Sections shall be oriented such that the complete ultimate section will be approximately centered on the sheet. When the centerlines of construction and survey are not parallel, the distance between the two at each cross section shall be shown.

As many sections as possible shall be placed on a sheet with sections being spaced to avoid overlapping. The soil profile should be checked for possible unsuitable material below existing ground which may cause overlapping of sections.

When right of way is narrow enough and a horizontal scale of 1" = 20' is used, two columns of cross sections may be placed on a sheet. Cross section placement progresses from the left to the right as well as from the bottom to the top of the sheet. The sheet shall be set up to provide earthwork columns for each column of sections.

For additional information on cross sections see **Volume I, Chapter 3**



**(THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY)**

## **CHAPTER 19**

### **WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL**

19 1	General	19-1
19 2	Required Information	19-1
19 3	Levels of Complexity to be Anticipated for Traffic Control Plans	19-2
19 3 1	Level I	19-2
19 3 2	Level II	19-2
19 3 3	Level III	19-3
19 4	Format	19-3

## CHAPTER 19

### WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL

#### 19.1 General

A Traffic Control Plan (TCP) will accompany all plans for a construction project. The TCP is the final document that summarizes the considerations and investigations made in the development of a comprehensive plan for maintaining traffic through a work zone.

The TCP is used to describe the actions to be taken by the contractor to minimize traffic impacts while conveying traffic safely through a work zone. The traffic control plans may include, but are not limited to, general notes, phase notes, phase typical sections, phase plan-profile sheets, special details, and temporary cross-sections.

#### 19.2 Required Information

Specific traffic control plans are required on all projects. The information provided on the traffic control plans may consist of nothing more than notes and references to the *Roadway and Traffic Design Standards, Series 600* or may be as elaborate as detailed individual phase layouts using profile sheets and interchange and intersection layout sheets. Information shall be provided to inform the contractor of the following:

- location of the centerline, pavement edge, curb line, shoulder,
- placement of temporary pavement markings,
- lane configurations,
- locations of work zone signs and any other temporary work zone traffic control device (including variable message signs, advanced warning arrow panels, barriers, crash cushions, temporary signals, etc ),
- layouts and placement of channelizing devices,
- work to be accomplished during the individual phases of construction,
- lane closures and other restrictions that apply,
- regulatory speed limits for each phase,
- project specific requirements such as school zones, railroads, waterborne vessels, etc

When a project requires more than one phase of construction, the traffic control plans should address each individual phase.

### **19.3 Levels of Complexity to be Anticipated for Traffic Control Plans**

The following guidelines have been developed to assist in determining the level of detail and complexity that may be required for a project

#### **19.3.1 Level I**

**Application** - Simple projects where method of construction is straight forward (Examples RRR, Enhancements, Resurfacing, Minor Widening)

##### **Components of the TCP**

General Notes (including references to the applicable indexes in the *Roadway and Traffic Design Standards*)

Phase Typical Section(s)

Special Details - MINIMAL - where unique situations for the project exist

#### **19.3.2 Level II**

**Application** - Moderately complex Construction projects, such as reconstruction of roadways (Examples Urban or rural widening projects, Projects with Diversions or Detours)

##### **Components of the TCP**

General Notes

Phase Notes (including references to the applicable indexes in the *Roadway and Traffic Design Standards*)

Phase Typical Section(s)

Detailed plan sheets (when an index in the *Roadway and Traffic Design Standards* does not apply)

Cross Sections as determined necessary (Example diversions, temporary drainage, temporary bridge structure)

Special Details - As necessary for constructability (Example temporary drainage, slope requirements due to diversions, temporary signalization, railroad work, etc )

### **19.3.3 Level III**

**Application** - Complex projects

#### **Components of the TCP**

General Notes

Phase Notes (including any references to the applicable standard indexes)

Phase Typical Section(s)

Detailed Plan Sheets

Cross Sections

Special Details may include - Temporary Drainage, Temporary Signalization, Intersection Details, etc

### **19.4 Format**

TCP's will be prepared on standard plan sheet format. A scaled drawing is not always required, however, clarity and legibility are critical. When scaled drawings are required, the scale shall not be less than 1" = 100' for plan sheets and 1" = 40' for special details. Levels, fonts and line weights shall be in accordance with the FDOT CADD Production Criteria Guide.

Tools are available in FDOT Engineering/CADD Systems Software to assist in the development of Traffic Control Plans.

---

## Chapter 20

### UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS

20.1 General .....	20-1
20.2 Required Information .....	20-1
20.3 Sheet Format .....	20-1
Exhibit 20-1 General Notes for Utility Adjustments	20-3

## Chapter 20

### UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS

#### 20.1 General

The purpose of utility adjustment sheets is to provide coordination between the contractor and the affected utility companies. These sheets show the contractor the approximate locations of existing, proposed and relocated utilities, and thus aid the contractor in avoiding possible conflicts or damage to the utilities involved.

#### 20.2 Required Information

Locations of all existing and proposed utilities within the project limits shall be shown on the plans.

All proposed and relocated utilities shall be clearly shown on the plan using lines and standard utility symbols, and shall be labeled (see **Index No. 002** of the *Roadway and Traffic Design Standards* and the FDOT CADD Production Criteria Guide). Disposition of all existing utilities shall be clearly indicated for example **"To Be Removed"**, **"To Be Adjusted"**, **"To Be Relocated"**, **"To Remain"**, etc. All proposed utilities shall be appropriately labeled.

Applicable general notes shall also be shown on the first utility adjustment sheet (see **Exhibit 20-1**).

#### 20.3 Sheet Format

The utility adjustment sheets shall be prepared from CADD files generated for the plan or plan-profile sheets. Levels, fonts and line weights shall be in accordance with the FDOT CADD Production Criteria Guide.

Information and graphic data which is not necessary for utility adjustment sheets may be removed by turning off the appropriate level(s) on which the data is stored. This will help ensure that information pertinent to utility adjustments is more easily seen. However, the utility adjustment sheets shall show the following information as a minimum:

- (1) Baseline and/or centerline of survey
- (2) Curb and gutter or edge of pavement
- (3) Drainage structures (existing and proposed)
- (4) Right-of-way lines
- (5) Station numbers
- (6) Street names
- (7) Location of existing utilities
- (8) Disposition of existing utilities, and
- (9) Location of new or relocated utilities



## General Notes for Utility Adjustments

The following notes shall be placed on the first Utility Adjustment Sheet (If there are no utility adjustment sheets in the plans, these notes shall be included in the General Notes shown on **Exhibit 10-1**)

- 1 The location(s) of the utilities shown in the plans (including those designated  $V_v$ ,  $V_h$  and  $V_{vh}$ ) are based on limited investigation techniques and should be considered approximate only. The verified locations/elevations apply only at the points shown. Interpolations between these points have not been verified.
- 2 Utility Owners

Companies

Telephone Numbers

(Note: If there is a traffic-monitoring site on the project or within ½ mile of the construction, the Transportation Statistics Office in Tallahassee shall be added to the list of utility owners. The contact person is the Traffic Data Section Manager. Refer to **Chapter 10, Section 10.2.7, Item No. 12** for plan requirements involving traffic-monitoring sites.)

### Exhibit 20-1

## **Chapter 21**

### **SELECTIVE CLEARING AND GRUBBING**

21.1 General .....	21-1
21.2 Required Information and Sheet Set Up .....	21-1
21.3 Standard Symbols and Notes .....	21-1

## Chapter 21

### SELECTIVE CLEARING AND GRUBBING

#### 21.1 General

Selective clearing and grubbing plans show the extent and type of clearing operation required within the project right of way limits. This information may be shown on the plan-profile sheet, if no substantial clutter of the sheet results. Otherwise, selective clearing and grubbing shall be shown on a separate plan sheet.

#### 21.2 Required Information and Sheet Set Up

When separate selective clearing and grubbing sheets are required, they shall be shown on a standard plan format. Complete existing topography shall be shown together with centerline of construction with stationing, R/W lines and limits of construction. The type of selective clearing and grubbing operation to be performed shall be clearly shown by symbol (refer to **Section 21.3**).

A north arrow and graphic scale shall be placed at a point of maximum visibility on the sheet. Any convenient scale may be used provided clarity and legibility are preserved. However, it is recommended that the selective clearing and grubbing plans be prepared at the same scale as the roadway plan-profile sheets. Appropriate match lines shall be used when necessary.

For an illustration of a selective clearing and grubbing sheet, see **Exhibit SCG-2**.

#### 21.3 Standard Symbols and Notes

The amount and type of notes required for selective clearing and grubbing will vary depending on the project. It may be desirable to provide a separate detail sheet in the plans to display the notes, symbols and details which are applicable to the project. An example of such a sheet is given in **Exhibit SCG-1**.

All areas that are not included in one of the selective clearing and grubbing categories, as shown on the detail sheet or elsewhere in the plans, shall be standard clearing and grubbing

Undesirable exotic pest plants, including Australian Pine, Brazilian Pepper, Malaleuca and Chinese Tallow trees, as well as Cogon grass should be labeled to be totally removed, regardless of size or location within the project limits

---

## Chapter 22

### MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURES PLANS

22.1 General .....	22-1
22.2 Approach Slabs .....	22-1
22.3 Retaining Walls (Cast in Place, Proprietary, Temporary) .....	22-1

## Chapter 22

### MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURES PLANS

#### 22.1 General

Miscellaneous structures not included in the bridge plans shall be included in the appropriate component plans. This includes box culvert details, high mast lighting supports, traffic mast arm supports, signal strain poles, overhead sign supports, rest area structures or buildings, barrier walls (traffic or sound), retaining walls and toll facilities.

For guidelines on structural detailing, refer to the *Structures Detailing Manual (Topic No. 625-020-200)*

#### 22.2 Approach Slabs

As of the July, 1999 letting, approach slab details sheets are included in the structures plans. However, some roadway elements may need to be carried onto the approach slab, and in these cases special attention must be given to clarifying in the plans which elements are to be included as part of the roadway.

The stabilization required under the approach slabs shall be paid for using the standard roadway pay item and the quantity included in the roadway plans. In addition, roadway elements such as guardrail, earthwork, sidewalks, approach slab surfacing, etc., which are part of the roadway approaches to the bridge and which interface with the approach slab areas, will also be included and paid for in the roadway quantities.

#### 22.3 Retaining Walls (Cast in Place, Proprietary, Temporary)

When cast in place retaining walls other than standard gravity walls are required, complete design and construction details, including pay items and quantities are required in the contract plans. The same is true for steel or concrete sheet piles for either permanent or temporary retaining walls.

Proprietary walls are handled differently than cast in place, steel and concrete sheet pile

retaining walls A set of control plan details must be developed for retaining walls (See **Chapter 30, Volume I** for a discussion concerning the requirements for control plan details)

On projects with bridges the control plan details shall be included in the bridge plans. When there are no bridge plans the control plan details shall be included in the appropriate component plans. Examples of control plan details are included as exhibits at the back of this chapter.

Standard drawings from the preapproved wall companies are included in the **Roadway and Traffic Design Standards** (available as Interim Index Drawings)

## Chapter 23

### SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLANS

23.1 General . . . . .	23-1
23.2 Key Sheet . . . . .	23-2
23.3 Tabulation of Quantities and Pay Item Notes . . . . .	23-2
23.4 General Notes . . . . .	23-2
23.5 Plan Sheets . . . . .	23-3
23.5.1 Format and Scale . . . . .	23-3
23.5.2 Required Information . . . . .	23-3
23.6 Guide Sign Worksheet . . . . .	23-4
23.7 Sign Supports . . . . .	23-4
23.7.1 Multi-Post Signs . . . . .	23-4
23.7.2 Overhead Sign Cross Section and Support Structure . . . . .	23-4
23.8 Typical Pavement Marking Sheet . . . . .	23-5
23.9 Plans for Thermoplastic Markings . . . . .	23-5
Exhibit 23-1 Standard Notes for Signing and Pavement Marking Plans . . . . .	23-6



## Chapter 23

### SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLANS

#### 23.1 General

Signing and pavement marking plans are usually a component set of plans. Projects with minor signing and pavement markings may include these features on sheets in the roadway plan set or detailed on roadway sheets. When prepared as component plans they shall be assembled as a separate plans set complete with a key sheet, tabulation of quantities and all other signing and pavement marking sheets. The sheets shall be numbered consecutively with the sheet numbers prefixed by the letter S.

A complete set of signing and pavement marking plans shall include the following sheets:

- Key Sheet
- Tabulation of Quantities
- Plan Sheets
- Guide Sign worksheet (if required)
- Overhead Sign Cross Section Sheet (if required)
- Overhead Sign Support Design (if required)
- Foundation Details (if required)
- Boring Data Sheets (if required)

Pavement marking material on projects which include new asphalt surfaces will generally be paint, rather than thermoplastic. This is based on the requirement of a 90 day curing period for new asphalt. Thermoplastic markings on these projects must be placed using a separate contract. Exceptions must be coordinated with the District Construction Office.

**Section 23.9** provides guidance for preparation of separate plans for Thermoplastic markings.

Thermoplastic may be called for in the plans on those projects which are exclusively of concrete pavement surfaces.

## 23.2 Key Sheet

The key sheet is the first sheet in the set and shall be prepared on a standard key sheet format as described in **Chapter 3**. Contract plans set information, location map and length of project box are not required on this sheet when shown on the lead key sheet. A complete index of signing and pavement marking plans shall be shown on the left side of the sheet. The date of the governing ***Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*** and ***Roadway and Traffic Design Standards*** shall be inserted in a note at the lower left corner of the key sheet.

Other data, including name, consultant contract number and vendor number of the firm (when plans are prepared by a consultant) shall be shown as described in **Chapter 3**.

## 23.3 Tabulation of Quantities and Pay Item Notes

The tabulation of quantities sheet shall be prepared on the standard plan format and shall show quantities, standard sign numbers, pay item numbers and size of sign for all pay items. The sign size is not required if shown in the plans sheets. Pay items shall be listed in numerical order and quantities shall be tabulated per sheet. Provisions shall be made to show the original and final quantities. Pay item notes shall also be shown on this sheet (see **Exhibit 23-1**).

On contracts with multiple Financial Project ID's or federal aid and non-federal aid quantities, provisions shall be made to tabulate and summarize their respective quantities.

## 23.4 General Notes

General notes pertaining to signing and pavement markings may be shown on a separate plan format sheet. This sheet shall be placed behind the tabulation of quantities in the plans assembly. On minor projects, general notes may be combined with the tabulation of quantities sheet.

## **23.5 Plan Sheets**

### **23.5.1 Format and Scale**

The plan sheets shall be prepared on a standard plan format. The scale shall be such that all details are clear and legible. See the requirements of **Section 10.1** as a guide. For simple projects, or sections of a project, it may be possible to "stack" two plans on one sheet, one below the other. Stationing shall progress from left to right and top to bottom. Clarity and legibility shall be preserved in all cases.

A north arrow and scale shall be shown at a point of maximum visibility on the sheet. If two plans are "stacked" on one sheet, then each plan portion shall contain a north arrow and scale.

### **23.5.2 Required Information**

The basic information pertaining to roadway geometrics and project limits required on the signing and pavement marking plan sheets is the same as that required on the plan portion of the plan-profile sheets (**Chapter 10**). Topography and construction details need not be shown. Utilities, drainage, lighting, sidewalks, driveways, landscape features, etc. shall be checked for conflicts. Those that may cause conflicts with sign placement shall be shown.

All pavement markings shall be clearly shown and labeled with their widths, color and spacing specified. Either the begin and end pavement marking stations, with offset or the begin pavement marking station with offset and the total length of roadway for pavement marking shall be shown. The location of raised pavement markers and delineators shall be indicated by specifying the type, color, spacing, and limits of application by stations.

All regulatory, warning and directional signs shall be shown at the proper locations. Each sign face shall be shown in close proximity to its respective sign with a leader line connecting the sign location and sign face. Each sign face shall be oriented on the plan sheet to be read as viewed from the direction of travel along the roadway. The location of all signs shall be indicated by station or kilometer point/milepost.

The pay item number and standard sign designation, or assigned number if non-standard, shall be shown for each sign.

Any signs to be mounted on signal span wires should be shown and listed on the signalization plan for illustration and placement purposes. Sign details should be included.

on the signing plans

Begin and end stations shall be shown

## 23.6 Guide Sign Worksheet

The sign face, with the complete message layout with legend spacing (vertical and horizontal), margins, border widths and corner radii shall be shown on the guide sign worksheet

For multi-support roadside signs, cross sections are not required in the plans set, but the support data (size and average length) for each sign shall be tabulated on the guide sign worksheet

This sheet should be prepared on the standard plan sheet format to any convenient scale that will preserve clarity and legibility. The number of signs which may be shown on a single sheet depends on the sign size and complexity. The format of the sheet is flexible as long as the information listed above is shown. The output from the Transoft *GuidSign* Program or a similar format may be used for the sheet

## 23.7 Sign Supports

### 23.7.1 Multi-Post Signs

Standard foundations for multi-post signs are provided in the *Roadway and Traffic Design Standards*. These foundations are based on the sign support size. However, the post size and length are not included in the *Roadway and Traffic Design Standards* and must be included as a part of the design and shown in the plans

### 23.7.2 Overhead Sign Cross Section and Support Structure

The sign cross section sheet shows the location of overhead sign(s) in cross section. A standard profile format should be utilized. The cross section of the roadway at the sign location shall be shown and fully dimensioned. The recommended scale for the cross section is 1" = 10' horizontally and vertically

For overhead signs, the design of the support truss, columns and foundations, along with

the boring data information, shall be included in the signing and marking plans. The **Structures Design Office Standard Drawings (Topic No. 625-020-300)** should be used. **S-2004**, a Semi-Standard for cantilever sign supports, is used with 2001, 2002 and 2003, **S-2012**, a Semi-Standard for truss sign supports, is used with 2011. These standards include the information noted above and should be completed by the Structures Design Engineer of Record and inserted as a sheet in the plans.

A computer program for the design of overhead cantilever sign structures and a program for the design of overhead span sign structures are available. The programs were developed by the Structures Design Office and may be downloaded from the Structures Design web site.

The design of the attachment system for signs mounted on bridge structures shall be the responsibility of the Structures Design Engineer of Record. The design shall be included in the structures plans if bridge work is included in the project. If bridge work is not in the project, design details shall be included in the signing and pavement marking plans.

## 23.8 Typical Pavement Marking Sheet

For simple projects, or sections of a project, it may be possible to show signing and pavement marking plan details schematically using straight-line format and typical markings. All signs shall be properly identified and shown at their graphic location on the straight-line diagram. Pavement markings shall be shown and labeled on a typical marking plan.

## 23.9 Plans for Thermoplastic Markings

As discussed under **Section 23.1**, placement of thermoplastic markings on most projects will require a separate contract to be let after original construction (and striping with paint) is complete. For convenience and economy several projects may be let under one contract.

As a minimum, contract plans will consist of a Key Sheet, Summary of Pay Items, Tabulation of Quantities and details about the areas to be marked. This will include any changes in pavement markings which may have occurred since completion of the original project. The scope and final content of the plans shall be as directed by the district.

## **Standard Notes for Signing and Pavement Marking Plans**

The following pay item note should be shown on the Signing and Pavement Marking Plans Tabulation of Quantities Sheet

- 710- All pavement markings shall be paint unless otherwise noted in the plans  
The quantities for pavement markings indicated in the Signing and Pavement Marking Plans are included in the quantities for Pavement Markings shown in the Summary of Roadway Pay Items

### **Exhibit 23-1**

## Chapter 24

### SIGNALIZATION PLANS

24.1	General .....	24-1
24.2	Key Sheet .....	24-1
24.3	Tabulation of Quantities and Standard Notes .....	24-2
24.4	General Notes .....	24-2
24.5	Plan Sheets .....	24-2
	24.5.1 Format and Scale ..	24-2
	24.5.2 Required Information .....	24-3
24.6	Interconnect/Communication Plan .....	24-4
24.7	Mast Arm Sheets .....	24-4
24.8	Monotube Sheets .....	24-7

## Chapter 24

### SIGNALIZATION PLANS

#### 24.1 General

Signalization Plans are usually a component set of plans. Projects with minor signalization may include these features on sheets in the roadway plans set or on the roadway sheets. When prepared as component plans they shall be assembled as a separate plans set complete with a key sheet, tabulation of quantities and all other relevant signal sheets. The sheets shall be numbered consecutively with the sheet numbers prefixed by the letter T.

The signalization plans show the construction details, electrical circuits, signal phasing and other relevant data.

A complete set of signalization plans shall include the following sheets:

- Key Sheet
- Tabulation of Quantities
- Plan Sheets
- Mast Arm Details (if required)
- Foundation Details - Mast Arms (if required)
- Boring Data Sheets - Mast Arms (if required)

#### 24.2 Key Sheet

The key sheet is the first sheet in the component plans set and shall be prepared as described in **Chapter 3**. The location map, length of project box and contract plans set information are not required on this sheet when shown on the lead key sheet. The index of signalization plans shall be shown on the left of the sheet. The date of the governing ***Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*** and ***Roadway and Traffic Design Standards*** shall be inserted in a note below the Index of Plan Sheets. Other data, including name, consultant contract number and vendor number of the firm (when plans are prepared by a consultant), shall be shown as described in **Chapter 3**.



## **24.3 Tabulation of Quantities and Standard Notes**

The tabulation of quantities sheet lists the item numbers, description and quantity of materials. This sheet shall be placed behind the key sheet in plans assembly.

The tabulation of quantities sheet shall follow the key sheet. Pay item numbers shall be listed in numerical order. Provisions shall be made to show the original and final quantities per sheet. Pay item notes and general notes that refer to item numbers, description of work to be performed and quantity estimates shall also be shown on this sheet. If space is limited, notes may be shown on the General Notes Sheet.

On contracts with multiple Financial Project ID's, or federal-aid and non-federal-aid quantities, provisions shall be made to tabulate and summarize their respective quantities.

## **24.4 General Notes**

The general notes sheet lists special signal design information such as controller operations, loop installations, signal heads, interconnect cable, and computer interface that is generally not covered in the FDOT Standard Specifications, Supplement or Special Provisions. This sheet shall be placed behind the tabulation of quantities in the plans assembly. On minor projects, general notes may be combined with the tabulation of quantities sheet.

## **24.5 Plan Sheets**

### **24.5.1 Format and Scale**

Signalization Plans shall be prepared on standard plan format at a scale large enough to show all details clearly and legibly. The recommended scale is 1" = 40' or 1" = 50'. Usually, the complete intersection shall be shown on one plan sheet. However, for large intersections more sheets may be used with appropriate match lines. A north arrow and scale shall be shown at a point of maximum visibility on the sheet.

## 24.5.2 Required Information

The basic information requirements include roadway geometrics, street names, construction stationing or milepost, curb and gutter, drainage inlets, sidewalks and right of way lines as similarly required on the plan portion of the roadway plan-profile sheets. Those underground and overhead utilities, signing structures, and lighting structures that may cause construction conflicts with signal components shall be shown. All locations, including existing trees, should be checked for potential conflicts.

The plan sheet shall also show

- Signal head locations with directional arrows and movements (movements 2 and 6 shall be the major streets)
- Details of signal heads in tabular form with pay item numbers
- Phasing diagram/signal operating plan  
(NOTE: If the SOP conforms to the *Index No. 17870* of the *Roadway and Traffic Design Standards*, then the reference to the index is all that is required. For all other operating plans, the plan shall be shown)
- Signal controller timing chart
- Loop detectors
- Electrical service location
- Location of signal poles and span wires (ground elevation and elevation of roadway crown)
- Signal wire signs
- Pedestrian signals
- Turning radii
- Median nose locations
- Location of "stop bars" and pedestrian crosswalks
- Coordination unit-timing chart
- Lane lines with directional arrows

All equipment shown on the plan shall be clearly labeled and their respective pay item numbers and quantity indicated.

A separate signalization plan shall be prepared for each signalized intersection included in the construction project.

Any span wire or mast arm mounted signs shall be coordinated with the appropriate signing and pavement marking plans to avoid duplication.

The sign details for signs must be included on the signalization plans, if signing and pavement markings are not included in the plans package.

## 24.6 Interconnect/Communication Plan

The interconnect/communication plan is required when signal equipment is being coordinated with other signal installations or with a computerized system. The interconnect/communication plan shows pictorially the placement of interconnect/communication cable, either underground or aerial, and tabulates all related interconnect quantities. The interconnect/communication plan sheet shall indicate all signal poles, service poles, and/or joint-use poles to which interconnect/communication cable will be attached.

The interconnect/communication plan shall be prepared on standard plan format. Unless otherwise approved, the preferred scale of the interconnect/communication plan shall be 1" = 100' for underground cable, and 1" = 200' for aerial cable. For simple projects, or sections of a project, "stacking" two plans on one sheet is generally permitted if clarity and legibility are maintained. Stationing shall progress from left to right and top to bottom.

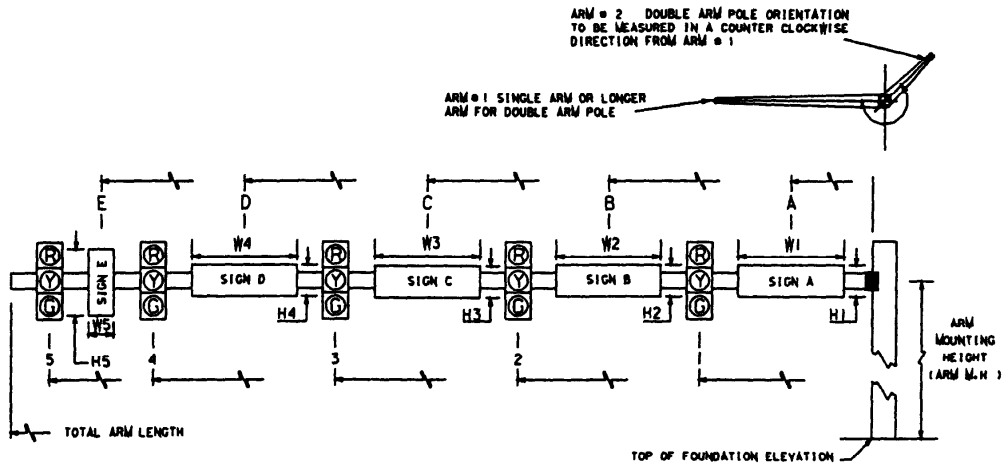
A north arrow and scale shall be shown at a point of maximum visibility on the sheet. If two plans are "stacked" on one sheet, each plan portion shall contain a north arrow and scale.

The basic plan information requirements include roadway schematic, showing cross streets and driveways, cable information, pole location, pole number, utility pole identification number, pay item number and quantity.

## 24.7 Mast Arm Sheets

The Mast Arm Tabulation Sheet, completed by the signal designer, and the Standard Mast Arm Assemblies Design Table, **Structures Standard Drawings S-1700**, completed by the structures designer, will be included in the plans. These and the applicable **Interim Standard Indexes** are the only plan sheets required for mast arm assemblies which meet the Department's Standard and are included on the Qualified Products List. The structures data table may be placed on a signal plan sheet, if space permits. Mast arm assemblies which do not meet the mast arm standard will require a special design. The completed Table of Signal Structures Variables, **Structures Standard Drawings S-1710**, will be included in the plans for special designs.

The following instructions are for use with the mast arm tabulation sheet



- 1 Each mast arm assembly is identified by a unique ID number
- 2 Dimensions 1-5 are for signals and dimensions A-E are for signs Record the distance from the edge of the pole, at ground level, to the center of the signal or sign
- 3 Signals may be mounted vertically or horizontally Indicate the mounting in the appropriate column in the table.
- 4 The entire line for arm #2 and the space for the angle between dual arms are left blank for single arm assemblies
- 5 All arms and poles will be galvanized If a color is required, indicate the color in the table, otherwise leave blank
- 6 Starting at the pole, select the signals and/or signs that match the configuration you are tabulating. The spaces representing the signs or signals not used will be blank Example 1. if no sign is located between the pole and signal 1, the spaces for Sign A would be blank. Example 2: A configuration for three signals and one sign between signal 1 and signal 2 – Only the spaces for signals 1, 2, 3 and sign B would be completed; the others will be blank
- 7 Record the number of sections in each signal head in the space following the distance to that head
- 8 Record the height and width of each sign in the space following the distance to the sign

- 9 When double arm poles are used for a skewed intersection, the standard design should be used whenever possible. The standard orientation for arm #2 is 90 or 270 degrees measured in a counter clockwise direction from arm #1. The normal orientation of the mast arm is perpendicular to the roadway. Adjustments in mounting hardware can compensate for a skew angle of approximately 15 degrees or more from the normal, depending upon the attachment method. The designer should verify the mounting hardware capability before specifying an arm with a skew greater than 15 degrees.
- 10 The arm mounting height should be calculated to provide a minimum vertical clearance of 17'-6" from the roadway crown elevation to the lowest sign or signal. A standard signal section is approximately 14 " square. Therefore the length of a 3-section head is about 42" and a 5-section is about 70". The use of back plates will add about 6" to each side of the signal head. Additionally, approximately 3" should be added to the end of the signal head to compensate for the attachment hardware. This information may be used to determine the arm mounting height.
- 11 The standard handhole location is 180 degrees from arm #1. Other handhole locations must be noted in the Special Instructions.
- 12 A free swinging internally illuminated street name sign may be attached to the pole by an independent bracket arm if the sign area does not exceed 12 square feet and weigh more than 75 pounds. The Structures Design Engineer must review other signs attached to the pole or any size sign of this type attached to the signal mast arm.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS			
ID NO	PED BUTTON	PED SIGNALS	HANDHOLE LOCATION

- 13 The "Special Instructions" Table is used to tabulate pedestrian buttons and pedestrian signal locations and handhole locations when the handholes are not in the standard location. Tabulate the ID No and the orientation of the pedestrian buttons and signals in degrees measured counter clockwise from arm #1. The handhole location should be left blank if the handhole is in the standard location (see note 11).
- 14 Arm #1 is the arm for a single arm assembly or the longer arm for a double arm assembly. If the arms are equal length, arm #1 is over the project roadway.

## 24.8 Monotube Sheets

The Monotube Tabulation Sheet, completed by the signal designer, and the Standard Monotube Signal Structure Design Table, **Structures Standard Drawings S-1720**, completed by the structures designer will be included in the plans. These and the applicable **Interim Standard Indexes** are the only plan sheets required for mast arm assemblies which meet the Department's Standard and are included on the Qualified Products List. The structures data table may be placed on a signal plan sheet, if space permits. Monotube assemblies which do not meet the mast arm standard will require a special design. The Structures Design Engineer will provide all design details for a special design to be included in the plans. Shop drawings will be required for a special design.

## Chapter 25

### LIGHTING PLANS

25.1 General .....	25-1
25.2 Key Sheet .....	25-1
25.3 Tabulation of Quantities and Standard Notes .....	25-2
25.4 Pole Data and Legend Sheet .....	25-2
25.5 Plan Sheets .....	25-3
25.5.1 Format and Scale .....	25-3
25.5.2 Required Information .....	25-3
25.6 Foundations and Boring Detail Sheets .....	25-4

## Chapter 25

### LIGHTING PLANS

#### 25.1 General

Lighting Plans are usually a component set of plans. Projects with minor lighting may include these features on sheets in the roadway plan set or detailed on the roadway plans. When prepared as component plans they shall be assembled as a separate plans set complete with a key sheet, tabulation of quantities and all other relevant lighting sheets. The sheets shall be numbered consecutively with the sheet numbers prefixed by the letter L.

The lighting plans shall show the construction details, electrical circuits, pole data, conduits, service points, luminaires, foundations, boring details and other relevant data.

A complete set of lighting plans shall include the following sheets:

- Key Sheet
- Tabulation of Quantities
- Pole Data and Legend Sheet
- Plan Sheets or Layout Sheets
- Foundation Details - High Mast (if required)
- Boring Data Sheets - High Mast (if required)

#### 25.2 Key Sheet

The key sheet is the first sheet in the component plans set and shall be prepared as described in **Chapter 3**. The location map, length of project box and contract plans set information are not required on this sheet when shown on the lead key sheet. Index of lighting plans shall be shown on the left of the sheet. The date of the governing ***Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*** and ***Roadway and Traffic Design Standards*** shall be inserted in a note below the index of plan sheets. Other data, including name, consultant contract number and vendor number of the firm (when plans are prepared by a consultant), shall be shown as described in **Chapter 3**.



### **25.3 Tabulation of Quantities and Standard Notes**

The tabulation of quantities sheet lists the item numbers, description and quantity of materials. This sheet shall be placed behind the key sheet in plans assembly.

The tabulation of quantities sheet shall follow the key sheet. Pay item numbers shall be listed in numerical order. Provisions shall be made to show the original and final quantities per sheet.

On contracts with multiple Financial Project ID's, or federal-aid and non-federal-aid quantities, provisions shall be made to tabulate and summarize their respective quantities.

Pay item notes and standard notes that refer to item numbers shall also be shown on this sheet. General notes shall be shown on a separate plan format sheet. This sheet shall be placed behind the tabulation of quantities in the plans assembly. On minor projects, general notes may be combined with the tabulation of quantities sheet.

### **25.4 Pole Data and Legend Sheet**

The pole data sheet shall be prepared on a standard plan format and shall include details and notes pertaining to pole placement and construction.

This sheet shall provide a listing of each pole by pole number. The following information shall also be given for each pole:

- Circuit Number
- Roadway Station and Offset
- Arm Length
- Luminaire Wattage
- Mounting Height
- Pay Item Number

The pay item number will indicate if the pole is a standard pole or a special design. Two pay item numbers are utilized, one for standard poles and one for non-standard poles.

The design values for light intensities and uniformity ratios shall be shown together with a legend and description of the symbols used on the plan sheets.

## 25.5 Plan Sheets

### 25.5.1 Format and Scale

The plan sheets shall be prepared on a standard plan format. The scale shall be such that all details are clear and legible. However, the scale shall not be smaller than 1" = 100'. For simple projects, or for narrow sections of a project, it may be possible to "stack" two plans on one sheet, one below the other. Stationing shall progress from left to right and top to bottom. Clarity and legibility shall be preserved in all cases.

A north arrow and scale shall be shown at a point of maximum visibility on the sheet. If two plans are "stacked" on one sheet, each plan portion shall contain a north arrow and scale.

### 25.5.2 Required Information

The basic information pertaining to roadway geometrics and project limits required on the lighting plan sheets is the same as that required on the plan portion of the roadway plan-profile sheets. Topography and construction details need not be shown. Utilities, drainage, signal structures, sign structures, landscape features, sidewalks, driveways, etc. shall be checked for conflicts. Those that may cause conflicts shall be shown.

The lighting layout shall be shown on the plan format. This shall be accomplished by symbols which represent poles, conduits and service points. The symbols used shall be in accordance with the requirements of the FDOT Engineering/CADD Systems Software and shall be used throughout the plans. A flag or note shall be used to identify conduit runs with conductor size or numbers different than that shown on the pole data sheet legend.

The beginning and ending of the lighting limits shall be shown on the appropriate plan sheet(s). The symbols for poles shall be shown at the correct baseline or centerline station and the approximate offset from the roadway noted.

The poles shall be flagged and specific information for each pole shall be shown. The pole number, baseline or centerline station, circuit number and offset from baseline or centerline (for high mast) shall be shown.

The service point locations shall be shown on the plan sheets as determined through utility negotiations. Index No. 17504 of the *Roadway and Traffic Design Standards* provides details for the service point. The service point shall be shown at the location where it is to be installed. The following information is not covered on the index and must be shown on

the plan sheet

Description--voltages, phases, etc Ex. 240/480 Volt, 3 wire, Overhead  
Breaker sizes--The main breaker size and the number of branch circuits and the  
breaker size of each

## 25.6 Foundations and Boring Detail Sheets

The foundation design for standard conventional poles is shown in the *Roadway and Traffic Design Standards, Index 17515, Sheet 3 of 8* and *Index 17503* for non-standard conventional poles. These foundations do not need to be shown in the plans. Foundations for high mast poles are not in the Standards and must be designed by the responsible structures design engineer of record.

Plans showing the foundation details and boring data for high mast poles shall be included in the lighting plans.

## Chapter 26

### LANDSCAPE PLANS

26.1 General .....	26-1
26.2 Key Sheet .....	26-1
26.3 Tabulation of Quantities .....	26-2
26.4 Details Sheet .....	26-2
26.5 Planting and Irrigation Plan Sheets .....	26-2
26.5.1 Format and Scale .....	26-2
26.5.2 Requirements for Planting Plan Sheets .....	26-3
26.5.3 Requirements for Irrigation Plan Sheets .....	26-4

## Chapter 26

### LANDSCAPE PLANS

#### 26.1 General

Landscape plans are usually a component set of plans. Projects with minor or typical landscaping may include these features on separate sheets in the roadway plans set or features may be detailed on roadway plans sheets. When prepared as component plans they shall be assembled as a separate plans set complete with a key sheet, tabulation of quantities and all other relevant landscape sheets. The sheets shall be numbered consecutively with the sheet numbers prefixed by the letters LD.

A complete set of landscape plans shall include the following:

- Key sheet
- Tabulation of Quantities
- Planting Sheets
- Irrigation Layout
- Details Sheet
- Other relevant plan sheets as outlined in this chapter

Additional information regarding landscape plans may be found in the *Florida Highway Landscape Guide* and the *Highway Landscape, Beautification, and Plan Review Procedure (Topic No. 650-050-001)*. Standard landscape symbols are contained in the FDOT Engineering/CADD Systems Software.

As stated in **Chapter 481, Part II Florida Statutes** and **Rule Chapter 61G10-11.010 (2)**: "All plans, specifications or reports, including all permit documents, prepared or issued by the registered landscape architect and filed for public record shall be signed by the registered landscape architect, dated and stamped with his seal."

#### 26.2 Key Sheet

The key sheet is the first sheet in the component plans set and shall be prepared as described in **Chapter 3**. The location map, length of project box and contract plans set information are not required if shown on the lead key sheet. The index of landscape plans shall be shown on the left of the sheet. The date of the governing **Standard**

**Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and Roadway and Traffic Design Standards** shall be inserted in a note below the Index of Landscape Plans. Other data, including name, consultant contract number and vendor number of the firm (when plans are prepared by a consultant) shall be shown as described in **Chapter 3**.

### **26.3 Tabulation of Quantities**

The tabulation of quantities sheet shall be prepared on a standard plan format and shall show all pay items, the breakdown of plants or materials within each pay item as applicable, the quantities of each, and the total quantities for all pay items. Pay items shall be listed in numerical order. Plant quantities may be tabulated by sheet either on this or on a separate sheet of "Quantities by Sheet".

Notes referring to specific pay items should be shown on this sheet. Notes of a more general nature may be shown on this sheet or on the details sheet.

The tabulation of quantities sheet or a similar sheet should also be utilized to tabulate the materials required for the construction of irrigation systems.

On contracts with multiple Financial Project ID's or federal aid and non-federal aid quantities, provisions shall be made to tabulate and summarize their respective quantities.

### **26.4 Details Sheet**

This sheet shall show all details which are applicable to the project. General notes and additional landscape and/or irrigation detail drawings may also be shown on this sheet.

### **26.5 Planting and Irrigation Plan Sheets**

#### **26.5.1 Format and Scale**

Plan sheets shall be prepared on a standard plan sheet format. The scale shall be such that all details are clear and legible. However, the scale shall not be smaller than 1" = 100'. For simple projects, or narrow sections of a project, it may be possible to "stack" two plans on one sheet, one below the other. Stationing shall progress from left to right and top to bottom. Clarity and legibility shall be preserved in all cases.

A north arrow and graphic scale shall be shown, as applicable, at a point of maximum visibility on the sheet. If two plans are "stacked" on one sheet, each plan portion shall contain a north arrow and scale.

### **26.5.2 Requirements for Planting Plan Sheets**

The base information required is as follows:

- Project Centerline
- Edge of Pavement (edge of traffic lanes)
- Curbs or Curb and Gutter
- Drainage Structures
- Guardrails
- Right of way and/or Limited Access Fence Line
- Sidewalks or other planned or existing structures
- Lighting, signs and signal poles
- Intersections and driveways
- Overhead and Underground Utility Locations
- Clear Zone/Horizontal Clearance (should be plotted or safety setback distances noted frequently on each plan sheet)
- Vegetation Management Zones for permitted outdoor advertising signs
- Canopy limits and location of existing vegetation
- Limits of clear sight (**Index No. 546** of the *Roadway and Traffic Design Standards*)

All plants shall be located on the plans, with the following information provided in the plant schedule:

- Common name
- Botanical name, including variety or cultivar
- Quantity
- Size when installed (height, spread, container size, clear trunk, multi-trunk, caliper, etc.)
- Maximum maintained or typical mature height, spread and trunk diameter (6 inches above the ground) of normal mature specimens

### **26.5.3 Requirements for Irrigation Plan Sheets**

These sheets shall be prepared using the planting plan sheets (devoid of unnecessary text and labeling) and shall contain all details and information pertaining to the irrigation system



## **Chapter 27**

### **UTILITY JOINT PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT PLANS**

27.1 General .....	27-1
27.2 Key Sheet .....	27-2
27.3 Tabulation of Quantities .....	27-2
27.4 Plan Sheets .....	27-2

## Chapter 27

### UTILITY JOINT PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT PLANS

#### 27.1 General

Most utility adjustment work is performed by the utility owners or their contractor. In some cases it is advantageous to the FDOT and Utility to include the utility work as part of the roadway contract. In such cases the FDOT will enter into an agreement with a Utility for this purpose. These agreements are called Joint Participation Agreements or JPA's. The highway contractor is required to construct or relocate the specified utilities in accordance with the plans and special provisions developed by the Utility and incorporated as part of the bid package. More than one utility plans set may be included. For example, the contract plans may include separate plans for a gas utility and a water utility. It is also possible for the utilities to combine their individual facilities into one plans set and supply them to the FDOT. It is essential that the Engineer of Record (EOR) be aware which method is to be used. This is necessary because reimbursable costs and quantities must be separated and identified in each utility project.

Occasionally utility work may extend outside the normal construction limits of the project. When this is the case the limits of the utility work shall be shown or noted on the plans.

For JPA's, the utility plans shall be prepared in the same basic format as FDOT plans and as a separate plans set. The plans shall contain the following:

- Key Sheet
- Tabulation of Quantities
- Plan-Profile Sheets
- Cross Sections (as required)
- Detail Sheets (as required)

The plans shall also reflect any special technical or relocation agreement provisions. In some cases it may not be practical or reasonable to develop separate plans sets for incidental construction under a JPA. The EOR should consult with the District Utility Engineer to determine the requirements in these cases. For further guidance, the FDOT's *Utility User's Handbook* and the *JPA Handbook* should be used.

## 27.2 Key Sheet

The key sheet, which shall be the first sheet in the set, shall be prepared on a standard key sheet format as described in **Chapter 3** of this volume. Contract plans set information, location map and length of project box are not required if shown on the lead key sheet (usually roadway). An index of plan sheets shall be shown on the left side of the utility plans key sheet. The date of the governing ***Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction*** and ***Roadway and Traffic Design Standards*** shall be inserted in a note at the lower left corner of the key sheet.

In the Financial Project ID, the phase number 56 indicates reimbursable work, and 52 indicates non-reimbursable work. All other data shall be as described in **Chapter 3** of this volume.

## 27.3 Tabulation of Quantities

The tabulation of quantities sheet shall be prepared in standard FDOT format and should show any quantities tabulated for location, size, quantity, etc. Standard notes referring to item numbers shall also be shown on this sheet or on plan sheets.

Summary of pay item sheets will be prepared as noted in **Chapter 4**.

## 27.4 Plan Sheets

Utility plans shall show full construction details for all utilities to be relocated or constructed by the contractor as covered by the JPA Agreement. A plan-profile sheet format should be utilized where appropriate. All underground utilities shall be shown in the plan portion, and those which equal or exceed 4" shall also be shown in the profile portion. All above ground Utilities shall be shown in the plan portion (inclusive of underground connections).

When the construction limits are restricted such as when a power line is above and near a sanitary or water facility, either the facility (overhead lines) must be identified and shown in profile, or the minimum available vertical clearances, along with the type facility, stated on the plans. Applicable project information shall be shown similar to that described in **Chapter 10**. Utilities to be relocated or constructed shall be shown in plan and profile and in accordance with the FDOT Engineering/CADD Systems Software. When practical, the scale used should be the same as that used for the roadway plan-profile sheets.

- COMPONENTS OF CONTRACT PLANS SET**
- ROADWAY PLANS
  - SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLANS
  - SIGNALIZATION PLANS
  - LIGHTING PLANS
  - LANDSCAPE PLANS
  - ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
  - STRUCTURE PLANS

EXAMPLE ONLY: CONTRACT PLANS SET MAY NOT CONTAIN ALL OF THE LISTED COMPONENTS/SHEETS

**INDEX OF ROADWAY PLANS**

SHEET NO	SHEET DESCRIPTION
1	KEY SHEET
2 - 24	SUMMARY OF PAY ITEMS
3	DRAINAGE MAP
4	TYPICAL SECTIONS
5	TYPICAL SECTION DETAILS
6	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES
7	BOX CULVERT DATA SHEETS
8	SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE STRUCTURES
9	PROJECT LAYOUT
10	ROADWAY PLAN-PROFILES
11	SPECIAL PROFILES
12 - 22	INTERSECTION LAYOUT/DETAIL
23 - 24	DRAINAGE STRUCTURES
25	LATERAL DITCH PLAN-PROFILES
26 - 32	LATERAL DITCH CROSS SECTIONS
33	SPECIAL DETAILS
34	ROADWAY SOIL SURFET
35	CROSS SECTIONS
36	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS
37 - 47	UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS
48 - 52	SELECTIVE CLEANING AND GRUBBING
53 - 57	
58 - 62	

GOVERNING STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS  
 FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 ROADWAY AND TRAFFIC DESIGN STANDARDS  
 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE  
 CONSTRUCTION DATED  
 AS AERGED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

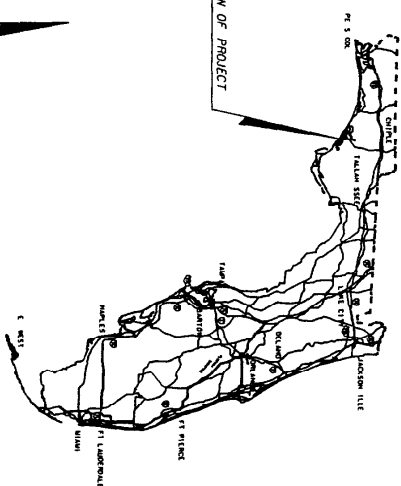
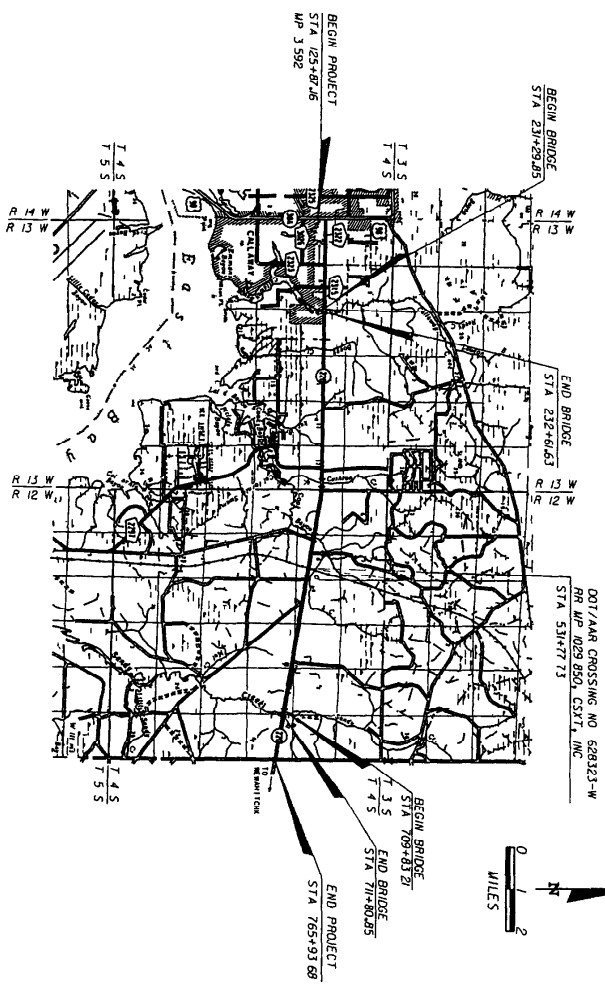
**REVISIONS**

FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 000001-52-01

Revised Sheet 1 & 7 4.13 (Revised 3 30 98)  
 Revisions 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

STATE OF FLORIDA  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
**CONTRACT PLANS**

FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 000001-1-52-01  
 (FEDERAL FUNDS)  
 BAY COUNTY (46001)  
 STATE ROAD NO. 220



**LENGTH OF PROJECT**

ROADWAY	LINE FEET	MILES
ROADWAY	63,871.10	12.080
BRIDGES	378.42	0.082
NET LENGTH OF PROJ	64,249.52	12.162
EXCEPTIONS		
GROSS LENGTH OF PROJ	64,628.52	12.182

**KEY SHEET REVISIONS**

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
3 96	JHW	Revised sequence of contract plans

ROADWAY PLANS  
 ENGINEER OF RECORD

P.L. NO. \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT KS-1**  
 Date 1/11/00

FISCAL SHEET YEAR NO

ROADWAY SHOP DRAWINGS TO BE SUBMITTED TO

NAME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES) OF ENGINEER(S) RESPONSIBLE FOR REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWINGS WHEN REQUIRED

PLANS PREPARED BY

NAME, ADDRESS, CONTRACT NUMBER AND VENDOR NUMBER OF THE CONSULTANT FIRM WHEN THE PLANS ARE PREPARED BY A CONSULTANT

NOTE THIS PROJECT TO BE LET TO CONTRACT WITH FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 000001-52-01

NOTE THE SCALE OF THESE PLANS MAY HAVE CHANGED DUE TO REPRODUCTION

**COMPONENTS OF CONTRACT PLANS SET**

- ROADWAY PLANS
- SIGNALING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLANS
- SIGNALIZATION PLANS
- LIGHTING PLANS
- LANDSCAPE PLANS
- ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
- STRUCTURE PLANS

EXAMPLE ONLY. CONTRACT PLANS SET MAY NOT CONTAIN ALL OF THE LISTED COMPONENTS/SHEETS

A DETAILED INDEX APPEARS ON THE KEY SHEET OF EACH COMPONENT

**INDEX OF ROADWAY PLANS**

SHEET NO	SHEET DESCRIPTION
1	KEY SHEET
2 - 2A	SUMMARY OF PAY ITEMS
3	DRAINAGE MAP
4 - 5	TYPICAL SECTIONS
6	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES
7	BOX CULVERT DATA SHEETS
8 - 14	SUMMARY OF DAMAGE STRUCTURES
15 - 16	PROJECT LAYOUT
17	ROADWAY PLAN-PROFILES
18 - 22	SPECIAL PROFILES
23 - 24	INTERSECTION LAYOUT/DETAIL
25	DRAINAGE STRUCTURES
26 - 32	LATERAL DITCH PLAN-PROFILES
33	SPECIAL DETAILS
34	ROADWAY SOIL SURVEY
35	GROSS SECTIONS
36	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS
37 - 47	UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS
48 - 52	SELECTIVE CLEANING AND GRABBING
53 - 57	
58 - 62	

GOVERNING STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS: FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ROADWAY AND TRAFFIC DESIGN STANDARDS DATED JANUARY \_\_\_\_\_ AND STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION DATED \_\_\_\_\_ AS AMENDED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

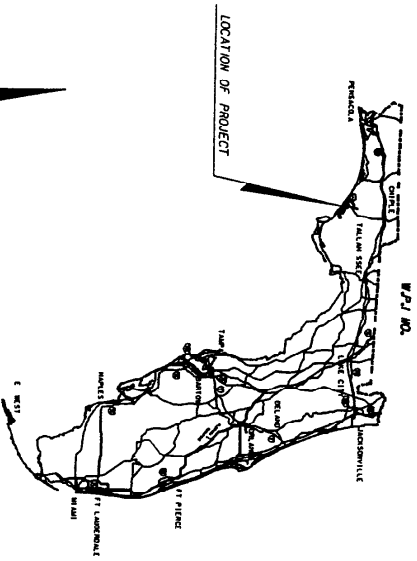
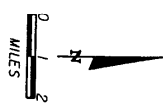
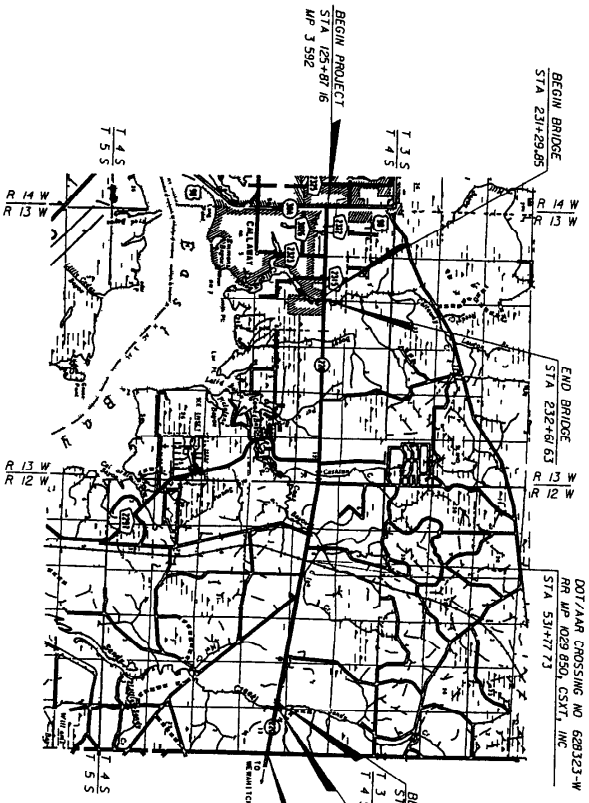
**REVISIONS**

- FINANCIAL PROJECT ID: 00000-1-52-04
- Revision Sheets 1, 6, 7 & 13 (revised 3-30-91)
- Signing & Payment Marking Sheets 5-2 & 5-3 (revised 3-30-91)
- Specification Sheets T 1 & T-2 (revised 1-30-91)
- Revision Sheets 14 & 33 (revised 3-30-91)
- Summary of Pay Items (revised 3-30-91)
- FINANCIAL PROJECT ID: 00000-1-52-04
- Revision Sheets 1 & 4 (revised 3-31-91)
- Structure Sheets B 1 & C 1 thru C-10 (revised 4-30-91)

**STATE OF FLORIDA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**CONTRACT PLANS**

FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 00000-1-52-01  
STATE PROJECT NO. 46001-3502  
(FEDERAL FUNDS)  
BAY COUNTY  
STATE ROAD NO. 220



LENGTH OF PROJECT		MILES	
ROADWAY	63,677.0	12.080	
BRIDGES	329.42	0.082	
NET LENGTH OF PROJ	64,006.42	12.162	
EXCEPTIONS			
GROSS LENGTH OF PROJ	64,006.42	12.162	

DATE	BY	REVISIONS
3-96	JMW	Final issuance of contract plans

ROADWAY SHOP DRAWINGS TO BE SUBMITTED TO:  
MARIANNA AND ADDRESSES OF ENGINEERS RESPONSIBLE FOR REVIEW OF SHOP DRAWINGS WHEN REQUIRED.  
PLANS PREPARED BY:  
MADE ADDRESS CONTRACT NUMBER AND VENDOR NUMBER OF THE CONSULTANT FIRM WHEN THE PLANS ARE PREPARED BY A CONSULTANT.

NOTE: THIS PROJECT TO BE LET TO CONTRACT WITH FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 00000-1-52-04. NOTES THE SCALE OF THESE PLANS MAY HAVE CHANGED DUE TO REPRODUCTION.

ROADWAY PLANS  
ENGINEER OF RECORD:  
P.E. NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
**EXHIBIT KS-2**  
Date 1/1/00

FISCAL YEAR	SHEET NO

FOOT PROJECT MANAGER

11/18/96  
CESD/154

11/18/96  
CESD/154  
PAGE 01 OF 01

95000 3011

95000 3011

95000 3011

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	PRICE	TOTAL
118	STRUCTURES REMOVAL OF EXISTING	EA	1	1,000	1,000
400	RAILROAD FLOOR GROOVING	LF	2833	0.00	2833
410	RAILROAD FLOOR GROOVING	LF	2833	0.00	2833
415	RAILROAD FLOOR GROOVING	LF	2833	0.00	2833
435	RAILROAD FLOOR GROOVING	LF	2833	0.00	2833
445	RAILROAD FLOOR GROOVING	LF	2833	0.00	2833
455	RAILROAD FLOOR GROOVING	LF	2833	0.00	2833
465	RAILROAD FLOOR GROOVING	LF	2833	0.00	2833
475	RAILROAD FLOOR GROOVING	LF	2833	0.00	2833
485	RAILROAD FLOOR GROOVING	LF	2833	0.00	2833
495	RAILROAD FLOOR GROOVING	LF	2833	0.00	2833
500	RAILROAD FLOOR GROOVING	LF	2833	0.00	2833

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	PRICE	TOTAL
101	MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC	EA	1	1,000	1,000
102	SPECIAL DETOUR (TEMP) (181)	EA	1	1,000	1,000
103	SPECIAL DETOUR (TEMP) (181)	EA	1	1,000	1,000
104	SPECIAL DETOUR (TEMP) (181)	EA	1	1,000	1,000
105	SPECIAL DETOUR (TEMP) (181)	EA	1	1,000	1,000
106	SPECIAL DETOUR (TEMP) (181)	EA	1	1,000	1,000
107	SPECIAL DETOUR (TEMP) (181)	EA	1	1,000	1,000
108	SPECIAL DETOUR (TEMP) (181)	EA	1	1,000	1,000
109	SPECIAL DETOUR (TEMP) (181)	EA	1	1,000	1,000
110	SPECIAL DETOUR (TEMP) (181)	EA	1	1,000	1,000

NOTE IDENTITIES ITEMS USUALLY REQUIRING SHOP DRAWINGS CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE OTHER ITEMS REQUIRING SHOP DRAWINGS

REVISIONS  
DATE DESCRIPTION DATE DESCRIPTION

STATE OF FLORIDA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROAD NO COUNTY FINANCIAL PROJECT ID

SUMMARY OF PAY ITEMS

EXHIBIT SPI-1  
Date 1/1/00

SHEET 1 OF 2

SHEET NO

11/14/98  
CES0152

CES015 2  
PAGE 02 OF 01

11/18/98  
CES0152

CES015 2  
PAGE 01 OF 01

9900 3011

9900 3011

9900 3011

A S T C	ITEM NUMBER	SUMMARY OF ROUAVY PAY ITEMS	CONTRACT ITEMS CONTINUED		QUANTITY TOTAL
			UNIT	9900 3011 PA NON PART	
	710 29	REFLECTIVE PAINT (ISLAND NOSE) (WHITE)	SF	3245 000	3245 000

NOTE IDENTIFIES ITEMS NORMALLY REQUIRING SHIP DRAWINGS CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE OTHER ITEMS REQUIRING SHIP DRAWINGS

A S T C	ITEM NUMBER	SUMMARY OF SIGHTING PAY ITEMS	9900 3011		QUANTITY TOTAL
			UNIT	9900 3011 PA NON PART	
	700 40	ISLAND STRIKE POST	EA	159 000	159 000
	700 41	ISLAND STRIKE POST	EA	1 000	1 000
	700 42	ISLAND STRIKE POST	EA	1 000	1 000
	700 43	ISLAND STRIKE POST	EA	1 000	1 000
	700 44	ISLAND STRIKE POST	EA	1 000	1 000
	700 45	ISLAND STRIKE POST	EA	1 000	1 000
	700 46	ISLAND STRIKE POST	EA	1 000	1 000
	700 47	ISLAND STRIKE POST	EA	1 000	1 000
	700 48	ISLAND STRIKE POST	EA	1 000	1 000
	700 49	ISLAND STRIKE POST	EA	1 000	1 000
	700 50	ISLAND STRIKE POST	EA	1 000	1 000
	705 2	DECLINE SIGN BOARD	EA	6 000	6 000
	706 1	MARKER PAINTMENT REFLECTIVE (81)	EA	2455 000	2455 000
	711 3	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	40 000	40 000
	711 31	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 32	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 33	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 34	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 35	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 36	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 37	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 38	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 39	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 40	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 41	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 42	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 43	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 44	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 45	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 46	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 47	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 48	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 49	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 50	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 51	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 52	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 53	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 54	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 55	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 56	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 57	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 58	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 59	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 60	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 61	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 62	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 63	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 64	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 65	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 66	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 67	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 68	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 69	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 70	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 71	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 72	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 73	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 74	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 75	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 76	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 77	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 78	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 79	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 80	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 81	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 82	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 83	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 84	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 85	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 86	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 87	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 88	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 89	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 90	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 91	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 92	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 93	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 94	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 95	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 96	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 97	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 98	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 99	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000
	711 100	MARKER MESSAGE (THERMOPLASTIC)	EA	45 000	45 000

NOTE IDENTIFIES ITEMS NORMALLY REQUIRING SHIP DRAWINGS CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE OTHER ITEMS REQUIRING SHIP DRAWINGS

REVISIONS

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

STATE OF FLORIDA	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROAD NO.	COUNTY
	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID

**SUMMARY OF PAY ITEMS**

SHEET NO	2
----------	---

EXHIBIT SP-2  
Date 1/1/00

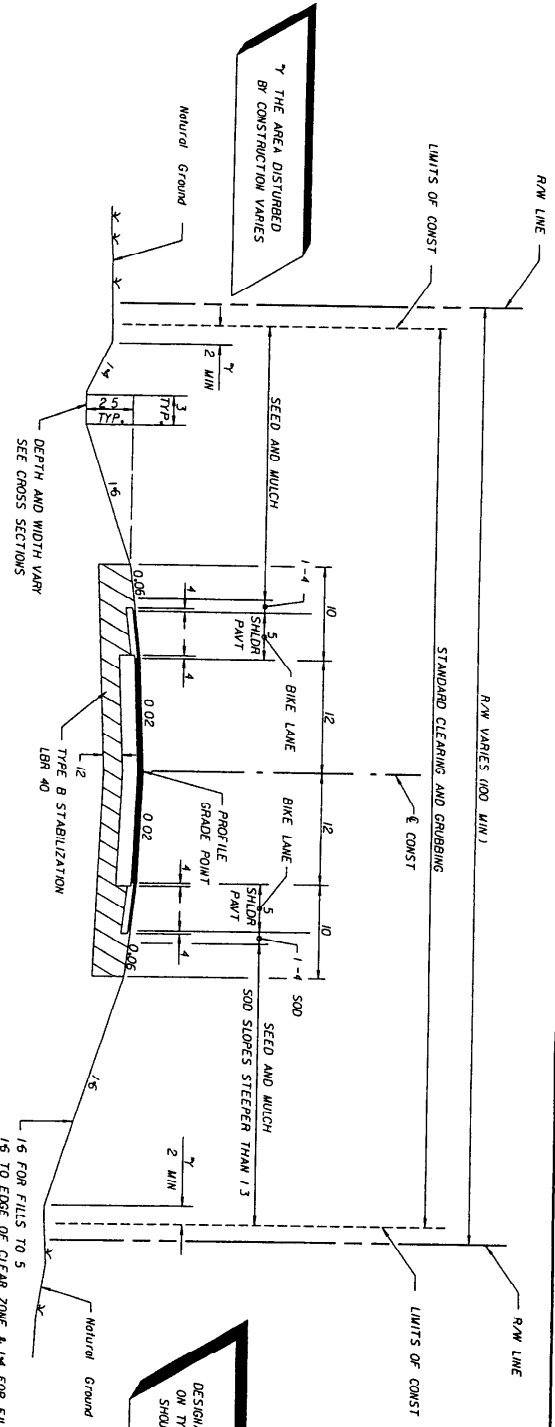
SHEET 2 of 2

TRAFFIC DATA IS REQUIRED TO BE NOTED FOR CURRENT YEAR OPENING YEAR AND DESIGN YEAR POSTED SPEED (MPH) IS OPTIONAL

FOR STANDARD TYPICAL SECTION NOTES REFER TO EXHIBIT 6-1, THIS CHAPTER

**TRAFFIC DATA**

CURRENT YEAR = 1998 AADT = 6800  
 ESTIMATED OPENING YEAR = 2000 AADT = 7600  
 ESTIMATED DESIGN YEAR = 2020 AADT = 15000  
 K = 6, D = 35, T = 2 / (24 HOURS)  
 DESIGN HOUR T = 1 /  
 DESIGN SPEED = 45 MPH



**TYPICAL SECTION**  
 SR 10 (U.S. 90-A)  
 STA. 10+00.00 TO STA. 267+34.89

**NEW CONSTRUCTION**

OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 8 WITH TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC C) (200 LBS/SY) AND FRICTION COURSE FC-6 (160 LBS/SY) (RUBBER)

**SHOULDER PAVEMENT**

OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 1 WITH FRICTION COURSE FC-6 (160 LBS/SY) (RUBBER)

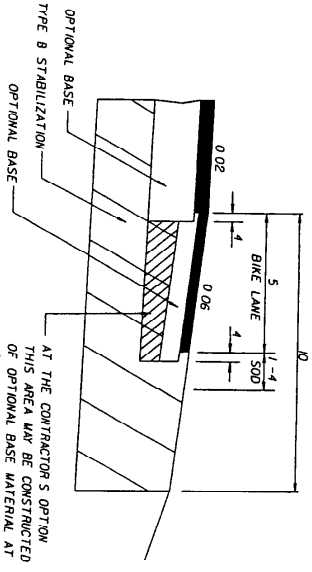
**NOTE**

HEIGHT OF FILL IS THE VERTICAL DISTANCE FROM THE EDGE OF THE OUTSIDE TRAVEL LANE TO TOE OF FRONT SLOPE

1:6 FOR FILLS TO 5  
 1:5 TO EDGE OF CLEAR ZONE & 1:4 FOR FILLS 5 TO 10  
 1:5 TO EDGE OF CLEAR ZONE & 1:3 FOR FILLS 10 TO 20  
 1:2 WITH GUARDRAIL FOR FILLS OVER 20

DESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHALL BE LABELED ON TYPICAL. UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHOULD NOT BE LABELED ON TYPICAL

2-LANE (2-WAY) ARTERIAL/COLLECTOR NEW CONSTRUCTION RURAL WITH DESIGNATED OR UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANE DESIGN SPEED 55 MPH OR GREATER WITH PROJECTED 20 YR AADT OF 1500 OR GREATER



**SHOULDER PAVEMENT DETAIL**

**EXHIBIT TYP-1**  
 Date 1/1/00

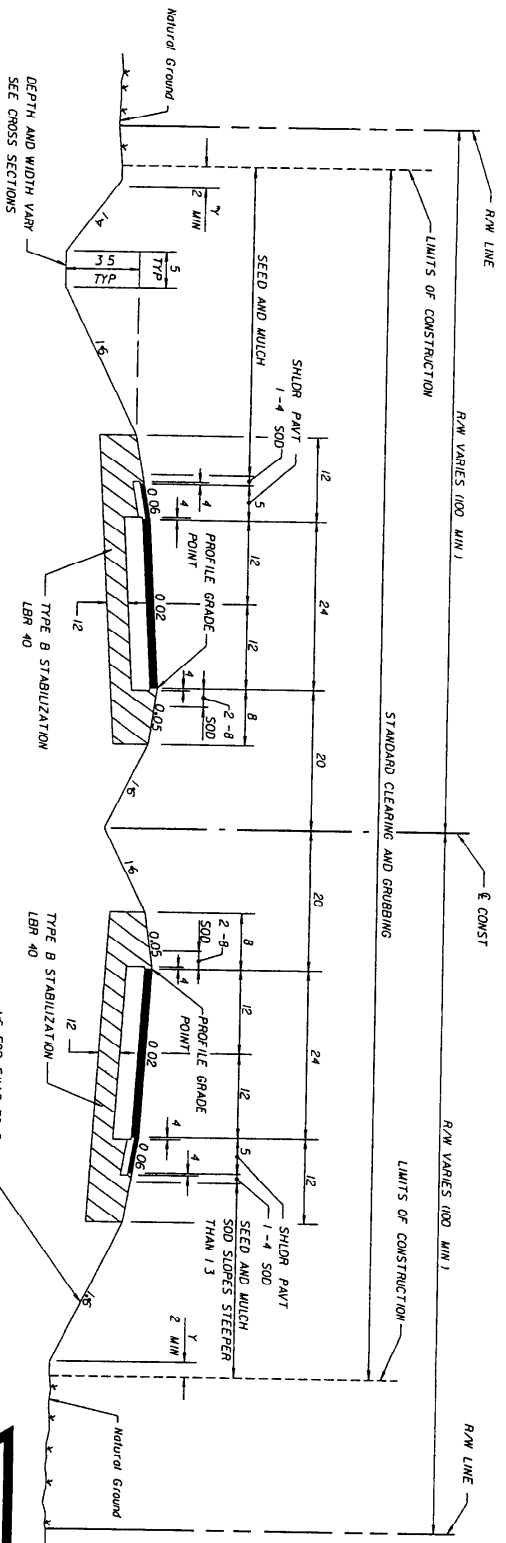
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

STATE OF FLORIDA	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
COUNTY	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID

**TYPICAL SECTION**

SHEET NO





**TRAFFIC DATA**

CURRENT YEAR = 1998 AADT = 22300  
 ESTIMATED OPENING YEAR = 2000 AADT = 23300  
 ESTIMATED DESIGN YEAR = 2020 AADT = 51900  
 K = 9/ D = 56/ T = 10/ (24 HOUR)  
 DESIGN HOUR T = 5/  
 DESIGN SPEED = 70 MPH

**TYPICAL SECTION**  
 SR 500  
 STA. 63+65.42 TO STA. 328+65.14

**NEW CONSTRUCTION**

OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 9 WITH  
 TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC D) (350 LBS/SY)  
 AND FRICTION COURSE FC-5 (80 LBS/SY) (RUBBER)

**SHOULDER PAVEMENT**

OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 1 WITH  
 TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC D) (150 LBS/SY)  
 AND FRICTION COURSE FC-5 (80 LBS/SY) (RUBBER)

DESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHALL BE LABELED ON TYPICAL UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHOULD NOT BE LABELED ON TYPICAL

TRAFFIC DATA IS REQUIRED TO BE NOTED FOR CURRENT YEAR, OPENING YEAR, AND DESIGN YEAR POSTED SPEED (MPH) IS OPTIONAL

FOR STANDARD TYPICAL SECTION NOTES REFER TO EXHIBIT 6-1, THIS CHAPTER

NOTE  
 HEIGHT OF FILL IS THE VERTICAL DISTANCE FROM THE EDGE OF THE OUTSIDE TRAVEL LANE TO TOE OF FRONT SLOPE

THE AREA DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION VARIES

4 LANE  
 ARTERIAL/COLLECTOR  
 HIGH CONSTRUCTION  
 DIVIDED  
 RURAL  
 WITH DESIGNATED OR  
 UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANE  
 WITH PROJECTED  
 20 YR AADT OF 1500  
 OR GREATER  
 DESIGN SPEED GREATER  
 THAN 50 MPH

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
REVISIONS					

STATE OF FLORIDA	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
COUNTY	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID
ROAD NO	

**TYPICAL SECTION**

EXHIBIT TYP-2  
 Date 1/1/00

SHEET NO

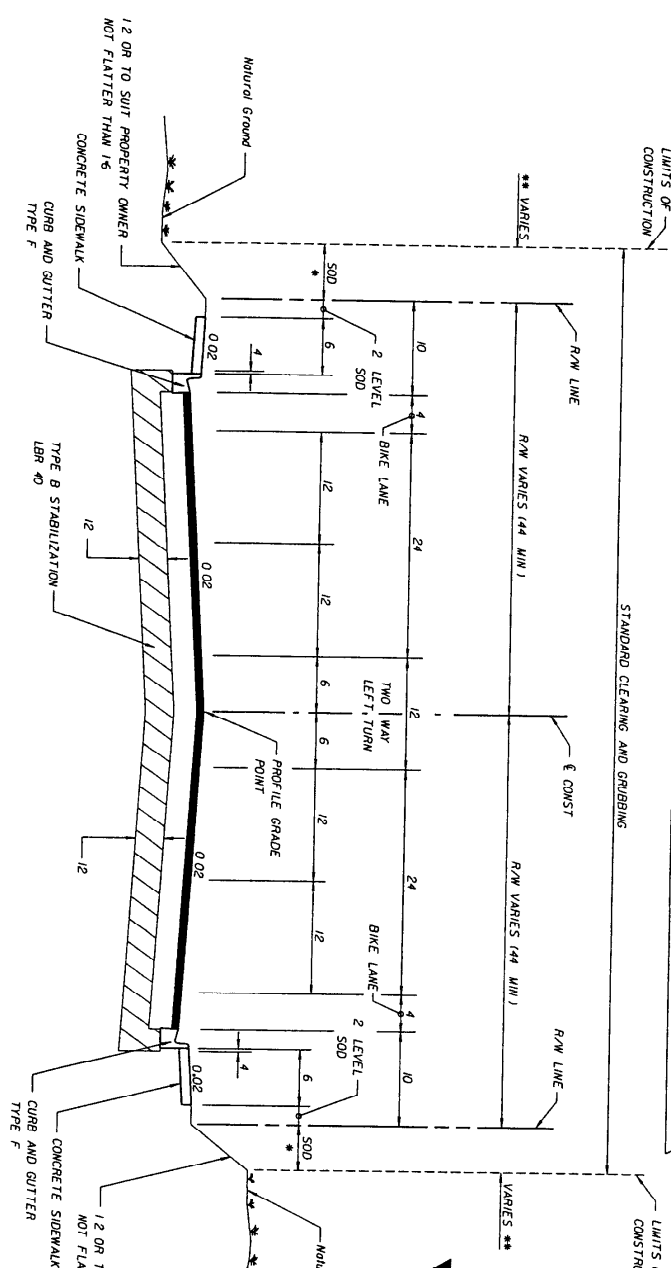
DESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHALL BE LABELED ON TYPICAL UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHOULD NOT BE LABELED ON TYPICAL

5-LANE SECTIONS ARE TO INCLUDE SECTIONS OF RAISED OR RESTRICTIVE MEDIUM SEE PPM TABLE 2.21

5-LANE ARTERIAL/COLLECTOR NEW CONSTRUCTION UNDIVIDED URBAN WITH DESIGNATED OR UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANE MINIMUM RIGHT OF WAY DESIGN SPEED 40 MPH OR LESS WITH PROTECTED 20 FT AADT OF 1500 OR GREATER

\*\* IF LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION EXCEEDS RIGHT OF WAY, A PROPERTY AGREEMENT IS REQUIRED

\* SEED AND MULCH 500 OR SEED



**TRAFFIC DATA**

CURRENT YEAR = 1998 AADT = 9900  
 ESTIMATED OPENING YEAR = 2000 AADT = 10800  
 ESTIMATED DESIGN YEAR = 2020 AADT = 14000  
 K = 6/ D = 55/ T = 27 (24 HOUR)  
 DESIGN HOUR T = 1/  
 DESIGN SPEED = 45 MPH

**TYPICAL SECTION**  
 SR 00 (DUVAL STREET)

STA. 252+12.00 TO STA. 323+19.42

**NEW CONSTRUCTION**

OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 8 WITH  
 TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC B) (150 LBS/SY)  
 AND FRICTION COURSE FC-6 (160 LBS/SY) (RUBBER)

TRAFFIC DATA IS REQUIRED TO BE NOTED FOR CURRENT YEAR OPENING YEAR AND DESIGN YEAR POSTED SPEED (MPH) IS OPTIONAL

FOR STANDARD TYPICAL SECTION NOTES REFER TO EXHIBIT 6-1, THIS CHAPTER

EXHIBIT TYP-3  
 Date 1/1/00

**TYPICAL SECTION**

REVISIONS		DESCRIPTION		DATE		BY	

STATE OF FLORIDA	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	ROAD NO.	COUNTY	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID

SHEET NO.	
-----------	--

\*\*\*\*\*DIMENSIONS\*\*\*\*\*

DESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHALL BE LABELED ON TYPICAL UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHOULD NOT BE LABELED ON TYPICAL

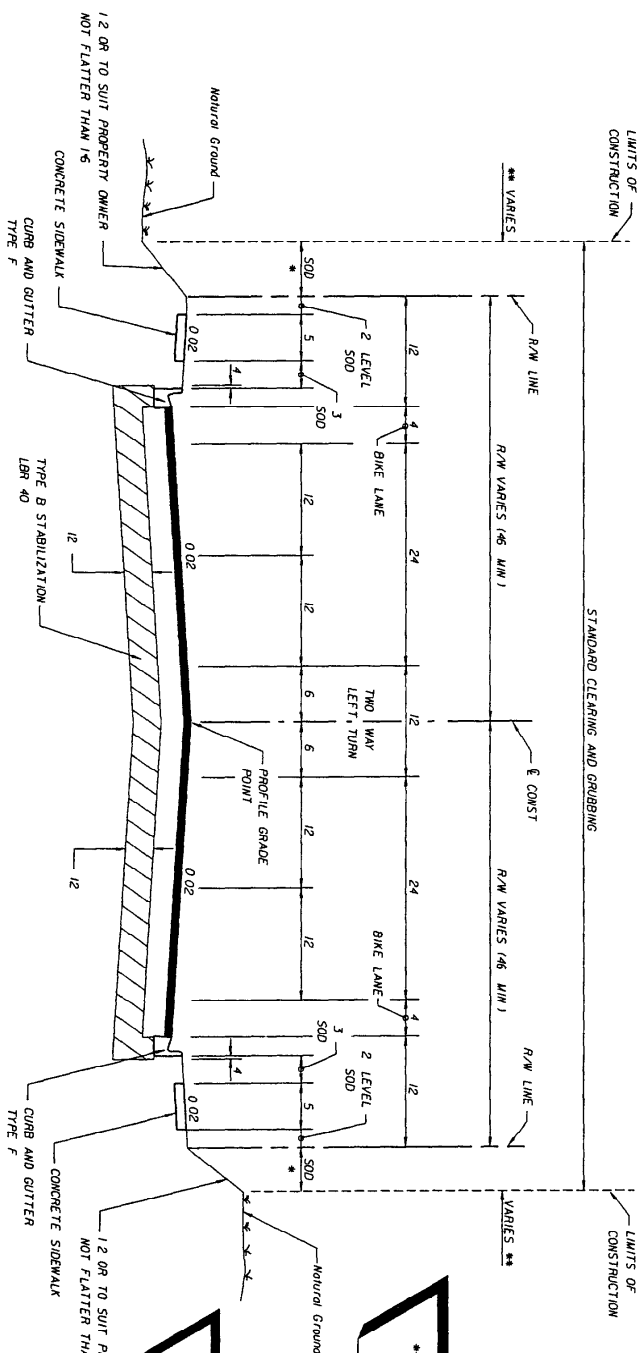
5-LANE SECTIONS ARE TO INCLUDE SECTIONS OF RAISED OR RESTRICTIVE MEDIUM SEE PPM TABLE 2.2.1

5-LANE ARTERIAL/COLLECTOR NEW CONSTRUCTION UNIMPROVED URBAN WITH DESIGNATED OR UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANE DESIGN SPEED 40 MPH OR LESS WITH PROTECTED 20' TR ADOT OF 1500 OR GREATER

\*\* IF LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION EXCEEDS RIGHT OF WAY A PROPERTY AGREEMENT IS REQUIRED

\* SEED AND MULCH SOD OR SEED SOD

FOR STANDARD TYPICAL SECTION NOTES REFER TO EXHIBIT 6-4, THIS CHAPTER



**TRAFFIC DATA**

CURRENT YEAR = 1998 ADOT = 2089  
 ESTIMATED OPENING YEAR = 2003 ADOT = 2400  
 ESTIMATED DESIGN YEAR = 2023 ADOT = 2900  
 K = 97, D = 602, T = 27 (24 HOURS)  
 DESIGN HOUR T = 2/  
 DESIGN SPEED = 40 MPH

**TYPICAL SECTION**  
**SR 00 (MATTHEWS STREET)**  
**STA. 202+42.00 TO STA. 263+29.68**  
**NEW CONSTRUCTION**

OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 8 WITH  
 TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC B) (150 LBS/SY)  
 AND FRICTION COURSE FC-6 (160 LBS/SY) (RUBBER)

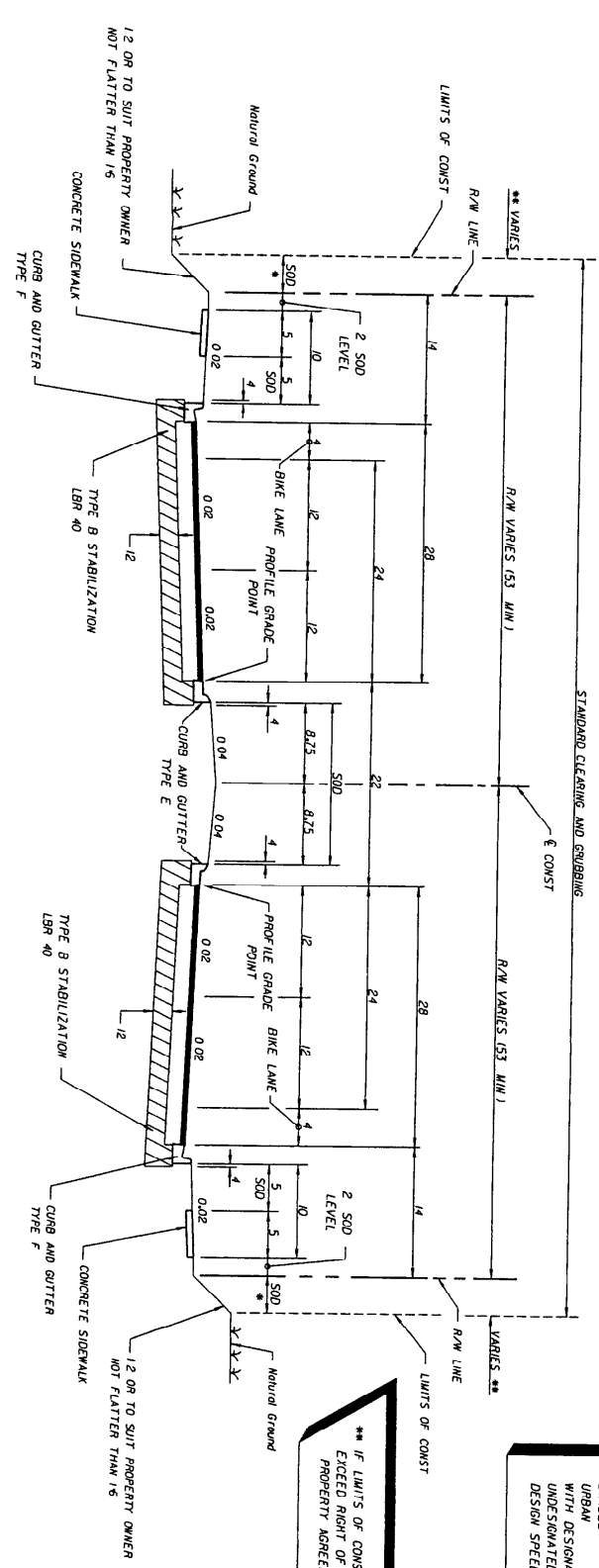
TRAFFIC DATA IS REQUIRED TO BE NOTED FOR CURRENT YEAR, OPENING YEAR AND DESIGN YEAR POSTED SPEED (MPH) IS OPTIONAL

DATE	REVISIONS	DESCRIPTION

STATE OF FLORIDA	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
COUNTY	FINANCIAL PROJECT NO.
<b>TYPICAL SECTION</b>	
SHEET NO.	DATE 1/1/00

DESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHALL BE LABELED ON TYPICAL UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHOULD NOT BE LABELED ON TYPICAL



4-LANE  
ARTERIAL  
NEW CONSTRUCTION  
DIVIDED  
URBAN  
WITH DESIGNATED OR  
UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANE  
DESIGN SPEED 45 MPH OR LESS

\*\* IF LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION EXCEED RIGHT OF WAY A PROPERTY AGREEMENT IS REQUIRED

\* SEED  
SEED AND MULCH  
SOD OR SEED  
SOD

FOR STANDARD TYPICAL SECTION NOTES REFER TO EXHIBIT 6-1 THIS CHAPTER

**TYPICAL SECTION**  
**SR 00 (WILSON STREET)**  
**STA. 98+40.00 TO STA. 202+33.00**

NEW CONSTRUCTION

OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 9 WITH  
TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC B) (150 LBS/SY)  
AND FRICTION COURSE FC-6 (160 LBS/SY) (RUBBER)

**TRAFFIC DATA**

CURRENT YEAR = 1998 AADT = 22800  
ESTIMATED OPENING YEAR = 2000 AADT = 25000  
ESTIMATED DESIGN YEAR = 2020 AADT = 30000  
K = 6/ O = 55/ T = 27 (24 HOURS)  
DESIGN HOUR T = 1/  
DESIGN SPEED = 45 MPH

TRAFFIC DATA IS REQUIRED TO BE NOTED FOR CURRENT YEAR, OPENING YEAR AND DESIGN YEAR  
POSTED SPEED (MPH) IS OPTIONAL

EXHIBIT TYP-5  
Date 1/1/00

**TYPICAL SECTION**

DATE	REVISIONS	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

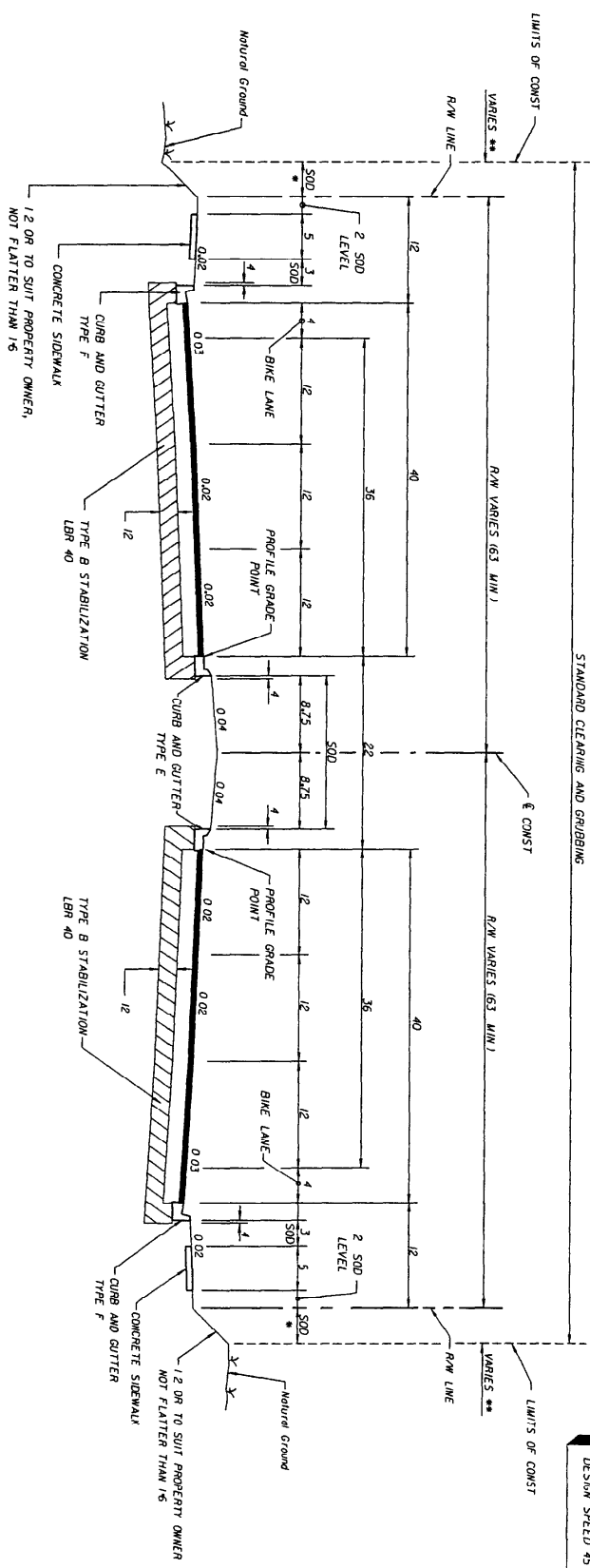
STATE OF FLORIDA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
TRAFFIC PROJECT ID

SHEET NO

DESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHALL BE LABELED ON TYPICAL UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHOULD NOT BE LABELED ON TYPICAL

\*\* IF LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION EXCEED RIGHT OF WAY A PROPERTY AGREEMENT IS REQUIRED

6-LANE ARTERIAL NEW CONSTRUCTION DIVIDED URBAN WITH DESIGNATED BIKE LANE DESIGN SPEED 45 MPH OR LESS



**TRAFFIC DATA**

CURRENT YEAR = 1998 AADT = 22800  
 ESTIMATED OPENING YEAR = 2000 AADT = 25900  
 ESTIMATED DESIGN YEAR = 2020 AADT = 30900  
 K = 6% D = 55% T = 27 (24 HOUR)  
 DESIGN HOUR T = 1/1  
 DESIGN SPEED = 45 MPH

**TYPICAL SECTION**  
 SR 00 (JACKSON STREET)  
 STA. 101+21.00 TO STA. 221+44.00  
 NEW CONSTRUCTION

OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 9 WITH  
 TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC C) (200 LBS/SY)  
 AND FRICTION COURSE FC-6 (160 LBS/SY) (RUBBER)

\* SEED  
 SEED AND MULCH,  
 SOD OR SEED  
 SOD

FOR STANDARD TYPICAL SECTION NOTES  
 REFER TO EXHIBIT 6.1 THIS CHAPTER

EXHIBIT TYP-6  
 Date 1/1/00

TRAFFIC DATA IS REQUIRED TO BE NOTED FOR CURRENT YEAR, OPENING YEAR AND DESIGN YEAR

REVISIONS

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

STATE OF FLORIDA	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
COUNTY	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID

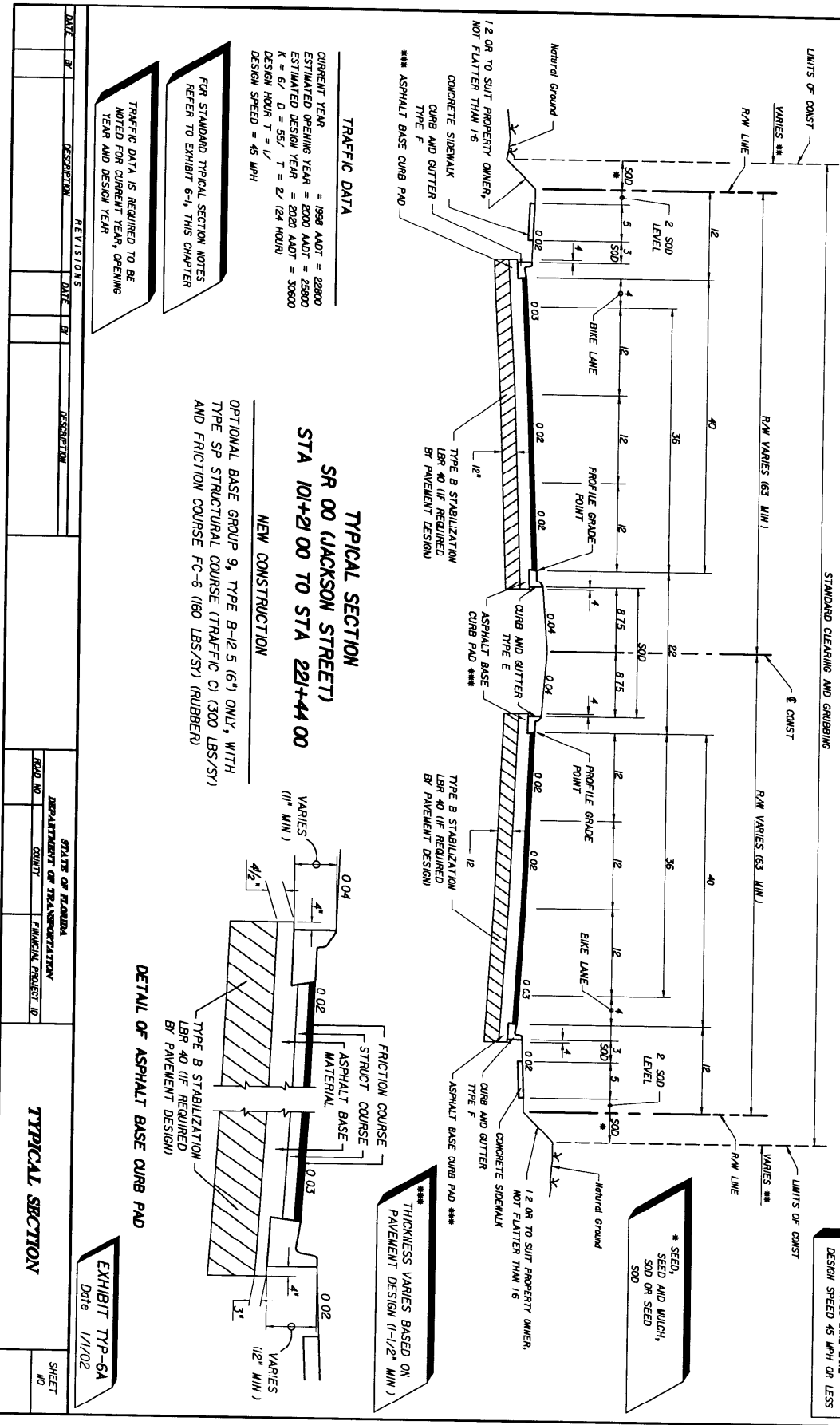
**TYPICAL SECTION**

SHEET NO

DESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHALL BE LABELED ON TYPICAL UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHOULD NOT BE LABELED ON TYPICAL

\*\* IF LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION EXCEED RIGHT OF WAY, A PROPERTY AGREEMENT IS REQUIRED

6-LANE ARTERIAL NEW CONSTRUCTION DIVIDED URBAN WITH DESIGNATED BIKE LANE DESIGN SPEED 45 MPH OR LESS



**TRAFFIC DATA**

CURRENT YEAR = 1998 AADT = 29800  
 ESTIMATED OPENING YEAR = 2000 AADT = 25800  
 ESTIMATED DESIGN YEAR = 2020 AADT = 30800  
 K = 6/ D = 55/ T = 2/ (24 HOUR)  
 DESIGN HOUR T = 1/  
 DESIGN SPEED = 45 MPH

FOR STANDARD TYPICAL SECTION NOTES REFER TO EXHIBIT 6-1, THIS CHAPTER

TRAFFIC DATA IS REQUIRED TO BE NOTED FOR CURRENT YEAR, OPENING YEAR AND DESIGN YEAR

**TYPICAL SECTION**  
**SR 00 (JACKSON STREET)**  
**STA 101+21 00 TO STA 221+44 00**

**NEW CONSTRUCTION**

OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 9, TYPE B-12.5 (6") ONLY, WITH TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC C) (300 LBS/SY) AND FRICTION COURSE FC-6 (180 LBS/SY) (RUBBER)

**DETAIL OF ASPHALT BASE CURB PAD**

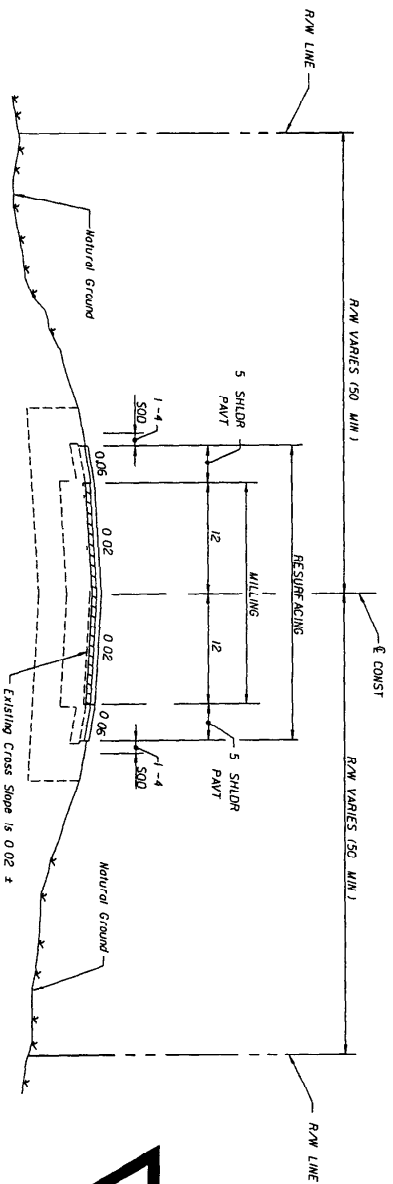
**EXHIBIT TYP-6A**  
 Date 1/1/02

REVISIONS		DESCRIPTION		DATE		BY	

STATE OF ARIZONA		DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
ROAD NO.	COUNTY	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.

DESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHALL BE LABELED ON TYPICAL UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHOULD NOT BE LABELED ON TYPICAL



**TRAFFIC DATA**  
 STA. 10+53.00 TO STA. 130+77.00  
 CURRENT YEAR = 1998 AADT = 9670  
 ESTIMATED OPENING YEAR = 2000 AADT = 10900  
 ESTIMATED DESIGN YEAR = 2000 AADT = 20200  
 K = 10/ D = 80/ T = 7/ (24 HOUR)  
 DESIGN HOUR T = 3/

**TYPICAL SECTION**  
 SR 00  
 STA. 10+53.00 TO STA. 130+77.00  
 STA. 206+82.28 TO STA. 368+41.21

**TRAFFIC DATA**  
 STA. 206+82.28 TO 368+41.21  
 CURRENT YEAR = 1998 AADT = 6835  
 ESTIMATED OPENING YEAR = 2000 AADT = 8600  
 ESTIMATED DESIGN YEAR = 2000 AADT = 15000  
 K = 10/ D = 65/ T = 7/ (24 HOUR)  
 DESIGN HOUR T = 3/

**MILLING**  
 MILL EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT (2 AVG DEPTH)

**RESURFACING**  
 TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC B) (200 LBS/SY)  
 AND FRICTION COURSE FC-6 (160 LBS/SY) (RUBBER)

**SHOULDER PAVEMENT RESURFACING**  
 FRICTION COURSE FC-6 (160 LBS/SY) (RUBBER)

EXISTING 2-LANE (2-WAY) ARTERIAL/COLLECTOR MILLING AND RESURFACING NO CROSS SLOPE CORRECTION REQUIRED UNDIVIDED RURAL UNPAV'D DESIGNATED OR UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANE EXISTING WITH PROJECTED 20 YR AADT OF 1500 OR GREATER

SOME PROJECTS MAY REQUIRE SHOULDER WORK WHEN REQUIRED THIS SHOULD BE IDENTIFIED ON THE TYPICAL SECTION SHEET

FOR STANDARD TYPICAL SECTION NOTES REFER TO EXHIBIT 6-1 THIS CHAPTER

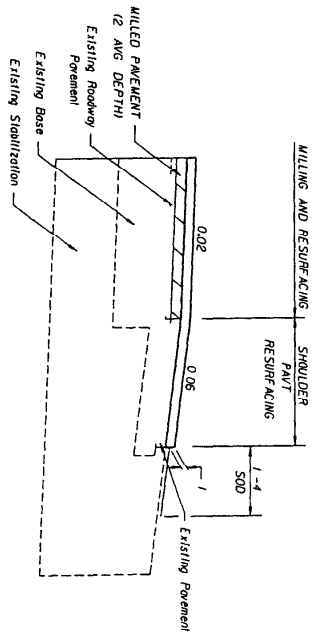


EXHIBIT TYP-7  
 Date 1/1/00

REVISIONS		STATE OF FLORIDA		DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION		FINANCIAL PROJECT ID		SHEET NO
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	ROAD NO	COUNTY	PROJECT ID	NO	NO	

TRAFFIC DATA IS REQUIRED TO BE NOTED FOR CURRENT YEAR, OPENING YEAR AND DESIGN YEAR

TYPICAL SECTION

SHOULDER PAVEMENT DETAIL

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

TRAFFIC DATA IS REQUIRED TO BE NOTED FOR CURRENT YEAR OPENING YEAR AND DESIGN YEAR

DESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHALL BE LABELED ON TYPICAL UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHOULD NOT BE LABELED ON TYPICAL

DESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHALL BE LABELED ON TYPICAL UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHOULD NOT BE LABELED ON TYPICAL

DESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHALL BE LABELED ON TYPICAL UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHOULD NOT BE LABELED ON TYPICAL

DESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHALL BE LABELED ON TYPICAL UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHOULD NOT BE LABELED ON TYPICAL

DESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHALL BE LABELED ON TYPICAL UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHOULD NOT BE LABELED ON TYPICAL

DESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHALL BE LABELED ON TYPICAL UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHOULD NOT BE LABELED ON TYPICAL

DESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHALL BE LABELED ON TYPICAL UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHOULD NOT BE LABELED ON TYPICAL

DESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHALL BE LABELED ON TYPICAL UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHOULD NOT BE LABELED ON TYPICAL

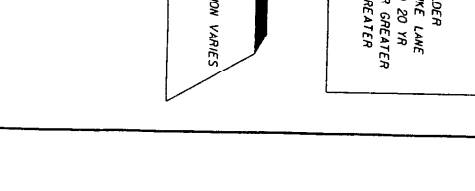
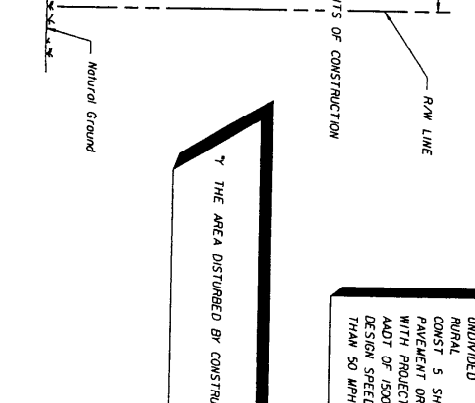
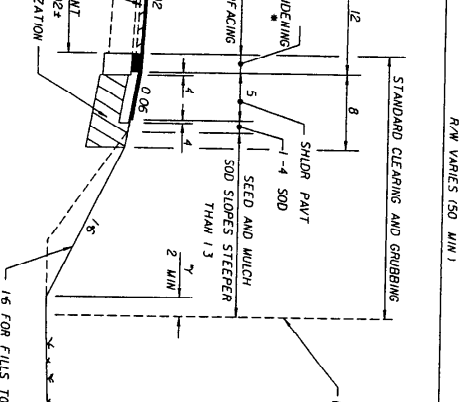
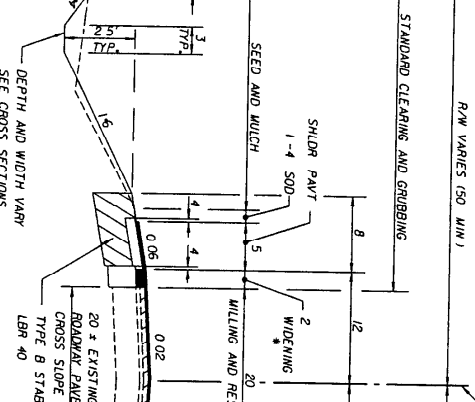
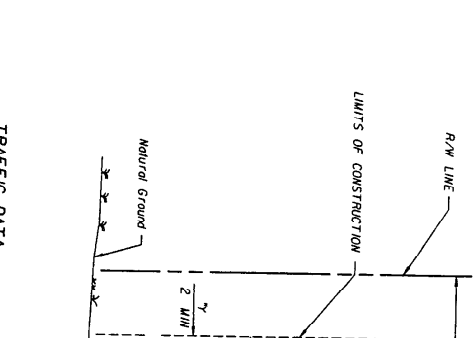
**TRAFFIC DATA**  
 STA. 20+25.00 TO STA. 48+16.56  
 CURRENT YEAR = 1998 AADT = 8700  
 ESTIMATED OPENING YEAR = 2000 AADT = 9200  
 ESTIMATED DESIGN YEAR = 2020 AADT = 23600  
 K = 10/ D = 56/ T = 5/ 124 HOUR  
 DESIGN HOUR T = 3/

**TRAFFIC DATA**  
 STA. 57+82.78 TO STA. 93+41.21  
 CURRENT YEAR = 1998 AADT = 6635  
 ESTIMATED OPENING YEAR = 2000 AADT = 8600  
 ESTIMATED DESIGN YEAR = 2020 AADT = 17200  
 K = 10/ D = 65/ T = 7/ 124 HOUR  
 DESIGN HOUR T = 3/

**TYPICAL SECTION**  
 SR 000  
 MILL EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT (2 AVG DEPTH)  
 RESURFACING  
 TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC C) (150 LBS/SY)  
 AND FRICTION COURSE FC-6 (160 LBS/SY) (RUBBER)

**WIDENING**  
 OPTIONAL BASE GROUP II WITH  
 TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC C) (300 LBS/SY)  
 AND FRICTION COURSE FC-6 (160 LBS/SY) (RUBBER)

\* SEE SHEET 2 OF 2 FOR WIDENING AND SHOULDER PAVEMENT DETAIL



NOTE  
 HEIGHT OF FILL IS THE VERTICAL DISTANCE FROM THE EDGE OF THE OUTSIDE TRAVEL LANE TO TOE OF FRONT SLOPE

FOR STANDARD TYPICAL SECTION NOTES REFER TO EXHIBIT 6-1, THIS CHAPTER

EXISTING (2-WAY)  
 2-LANE ARTERIAL/COLLECTOR  
 WIDENING  
 MILLING AND RESURFACING  
 UNDIVIDED  
 RURAL  
 CONST. 5" SHOULDER PAVEMENT OR BIKE LANE WITH PROTECTED 20 YR AADT OF 650 OR GREATER DESIGN SPEED GREATER THAN 50 MPH

THE AREA DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION VARIES

SEE SHEET 2 OF 2 FOR WIDENING AND SHOULDER PAVEMENT DETAIL

EXHIBIT TYP-8  
 Date 1/1/00

SHEET 1 OF 2

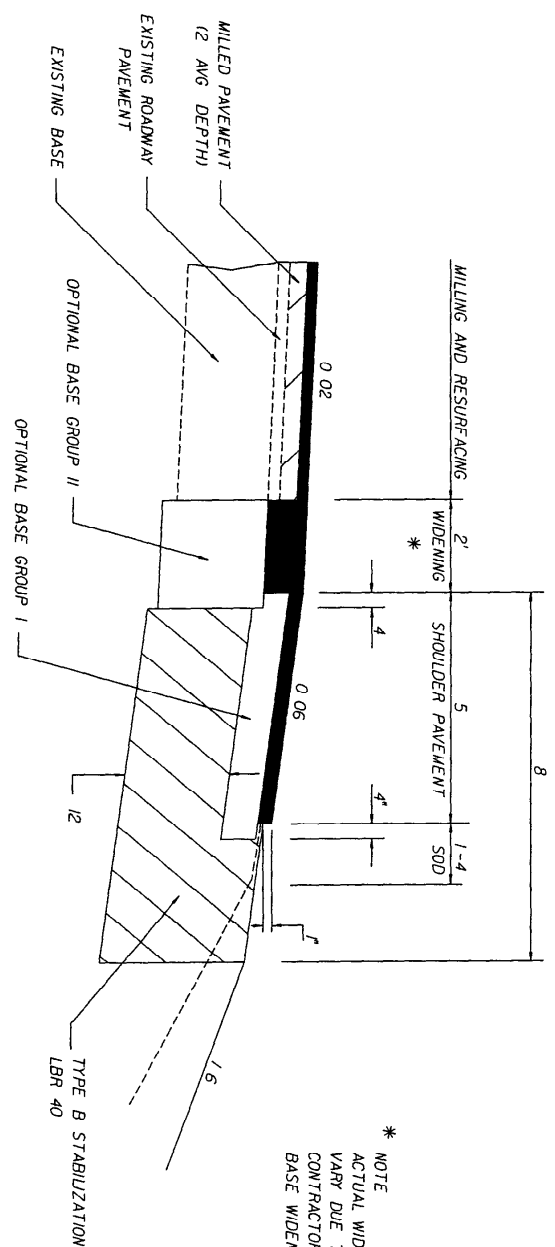
TYPICAL SECTION

STATE OF FLORIDA  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 FINANCIAL PROJECT ID

SHEET NO



DESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHALL BE LABELED ON TYPICAL. UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHOULD NOT BE LABELED ON TYPICAL



THE NEED FOR STABILIZATION IN THE SHOULDER AREA ON RRR PROJECTS IS SITE SPECIFIC AND NOT ALWAYS REQUIRED. THE USE OF STABILIZING IN NARROW TRENCH WIDENING STRIPS IS NOT RECOMMENDED GENERALLY. SEE THE FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT DESIGN MANUAL FOR FURTHER CRITERIA

\* NOTE  
ACTUAL WIDTH OF BASE WIDENING MAY VARY DUE TO ACTUAL PAVEMENT WIDTH. CONTRACTOR MAY ELECT TO PLACE UNIFORM BASE WIDENING AT NO ADDITIONAL COST

WIDENING & SHOULDER PAVEMENT DETAIL

FOR STANDARD TYPICAL SECTION NOTES REFER TO EXHIBIT 8-1 THIS CHAPTER

- OPTIONAL BASE GROUP II WITH TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC C) (300 LBS/SY) AVG FRICTION COURSE FC-6 (160 LBS/SY) (RUBBER)
- OPTIONAL BASE GROUP I WITH FRICTION COURSE FC-6 (160 LBS/SY) (RUBBER)

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	ROAD NO.	COUNTY	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID	TYPICAL SECTION	SHEET NO.
		REVISIONS									

EXHIBIT TYP-8A  
Date 1/1/00

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

TRAFFIC DATA

CURRENT YEAR = 1998 AADT = 18000  
 ESTIMATED OPENING YEAR = 2000 AADT = 20000  
 ESTIMATED DESIGN YEAR = 2002 AADT = 20900  
 K = 11/100, D = 584', T = 231' (24 HOUR)  
 DESIGN HOUR T = 11/100  
 DESIGN SPEED = 60 MPH  
 POSTED SPEED = 55 MPH

TRAFFIC DATA IS REQUIRED TO BE NOTED FOR CURRENT YEAR, OPENING YEAR, AND DESIGN YEAR. POSTED SPEED (MPH) IS OPTIONAL.

WHEN CROSS SLOPE CORRECTION IS NECESSARY, SPECIAL MILLING AND LAYERING DETAILS MUST BE PROVIDED TO SUPPLEMENT TYPICAL SECTION. THE NEED FOR AND LOCATION OF PROFILE GRADE POINTS WILL DEPEND ON SITE SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.

TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC E) (350 LBS/SY AVG) AND FRICTION COURSE FC-5 (80 LBS/SY) (RUBBER) SHOULDER PAVEMENT

OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 1 WITH TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC E) (150 LBS/SY AVG) AND FRICTION COURSE FC-5 (80 LBS/SY) (RUBBER)

STA. 316+53.67 TO STA. 527+82.00

MILL EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT (1/2" AVG DEPTH) RESURFACING

TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC E) (300 LBS/SY AVG) AND FRICTION COURSE FC-5 (80 LBS/SY) (RUBBER) SHOULDER PAVEMENT

OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 1 WITH TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC E) (150 LBS/SY AVG) AND FRICTION COURSE FC-5 (80 LBS/SY) (RUBBER)

STA. 527+82.00 TO STA. 542+82.00

MILL EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT (2" AVG DEPTH) RESURFACING

TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC E) (350 LBS/SY AVG) AND FRICTION COURSE FC-5 (80 LBS/SY) (RUBBER) SHOULDER PAVEMENT

OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 1 WITH TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC E) (150 LBS/SY AVG) AND FRICTION COURSE FC-5 (80 LBS/SY) (RUBBER)

STA. 542+82.00 TO STA. 557+82.00

MILL EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT (2" AVG DEPTH) RESURFACING

TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC E) (350 LBS/SY AVG) AND FRICTION COURSE FC-5 (80 LBS/SY) (RUBBER) SHOULDER PAVEMENT

OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 1 WITH TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC E) (150 LBS/SY AVG) AND FRICTION COURSE FC-5 (80 LBS/SY) (RUBBER)

STA. 557+82.00 TO STA. 572+82.00

DESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHALL BE LABELED ON TYPICAL UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANES SHOULD NOT BE LABELED ON TYPICAL

DEPTH AND WIDTH VARY - SEE CROSS SECTIONS

STANDARD CLEARING AND GRUBBING

SHOULDER PAVT 1'-4" SOD

SEED AND MULCH

24" MILLING AND RESURFACING

REMOVE SHOULDERS

EXISTING ROADWAY PAVEMENT

CROSS SLOPE 0.05 ±

STANDARD CLEARING AND GRUBBING

SHOULDER PAVT 1'-4" SOD

SEED AND MULCH

24" MILLING AND RESURFACING

REMOVE SHOULDERS

EXISTING ROADWAY PAVEMENT

CROSS SLOPE 0.05 ±

STANDARD CLEARING AND GRUBBING

SHOULDER PAVT 1'-4" SOD

SEED AND MULCH

24" MILLING AND RESURFACING

REMOVE SHOULDERS

EXISTING ROADWAY PAVEMENT

CROSS SLOPE 0.05 ±

STANDARD CLEARING AND GRUBBING

SHOULDER PAVT 1'-4" SOD

SEED AND MULCH

24" MILLING AND RESURFACING

REMOVE SHOULDERS

EXISTING ROADWAY PAVEMENT

CROSS SLOPE 0.05 ±

STANDARD CLEARING AND GRUBBING

SHOULDER PAVT 1'-4" SOD

SEED AND MULCH

24" MILLING AND RESURFACING

REMOVE SHOULDERS

EXISTING ROADWAY PAVEMENT

CROSS SLOPE 0.05 ±

NOTE: HEIGHT OF FILL IS THE VERTICAL DISTANCE FROM THE EDGE OF THE OUTSIDE TRAVEL LANE TO THE TOP OF FRONT SLOPE.

THE AREA DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION VARIES

FOR STANDARD TYPICAL SECTION NOTES REFER TO EXHIBIT 6-14, THIS CHAPTER

FOR MILLING AND RESURFACING DETAILS SEE TYPICAL SECTION DETAILS SHEET 2 AND 3

EXHIBIT TYP-9

Date: 1/1/00

4 LANE ARTERIAL/COLLECTOR MILLING & RESURFACING CROSS SLOPE CORRECTION BY MILLING CONST 5 SHOULDER PAVT DIVIDED RURAL DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS SAFETY IMPROVEMENTS WITH DESIGNATED OR UNDESIGNATED BIKE LANE WITH PROJECTED 20 YR AADT OF 1500 OR GREATER DESIGN SPEED 45 MPH OR GREATER

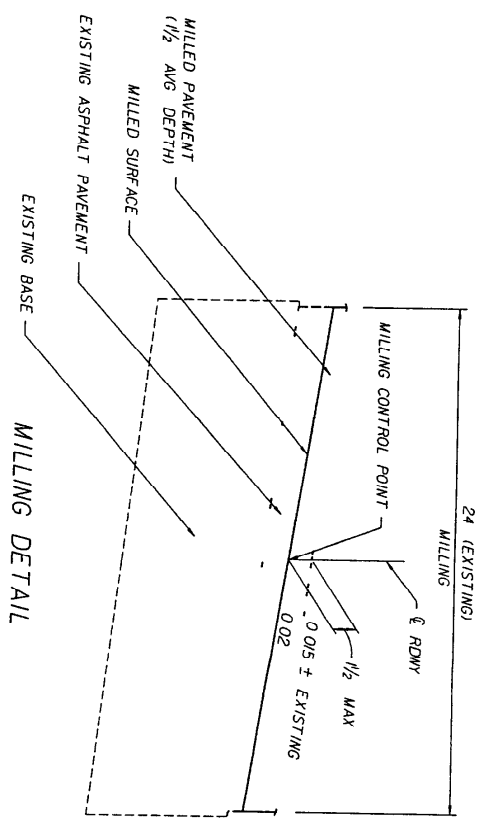
1/6 FOR FILLS TO 5  
 1/6 TO EDGE OF CLEAR ZONE & 1/4 FOR FILLS 5 TO 10  
 1/6 TO EDGE OF CLEAR ZONE & 1/3 FOR FILLS 10 TO 20  
 1/2 WITH GUARDRAIL FILLS OVER 20



STATE OF FLORIDA  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 FINANCIAL PROJECT ID

TYPICAL SECTION

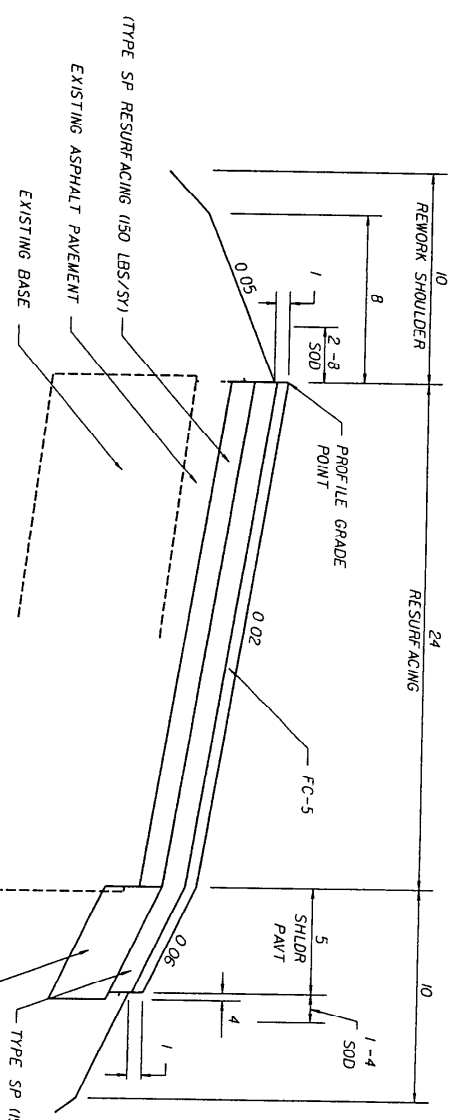
SHEET 1 OF 3



WHEN CROSS SLOPE CORRECTION IS NECESSARY SPECIAL MILLING AND LAYERING DETAILS MUST BE PROVIDED TO SUPPLEMENT TYPICAL SECTION THE NEED FOR AND LOCATION OF PROFILE GRADE POINTS WILL DEPEND ON SITE SPECIFIC CONDITIONS

EXAMPLE OF CROSS SLOPE CORRECTION BY MILLING

FOR STANDARD TYPICAL SECTION NOTES REFER TO EXHIBIT 6-1, THIS CHAPTER



STA. 204+34.58 TO STA. 288+95.16

RESURFACING DETAIL

EXHIBIT TYP-9A  
 Date 1/1/00

SHEET 2 OF 3

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

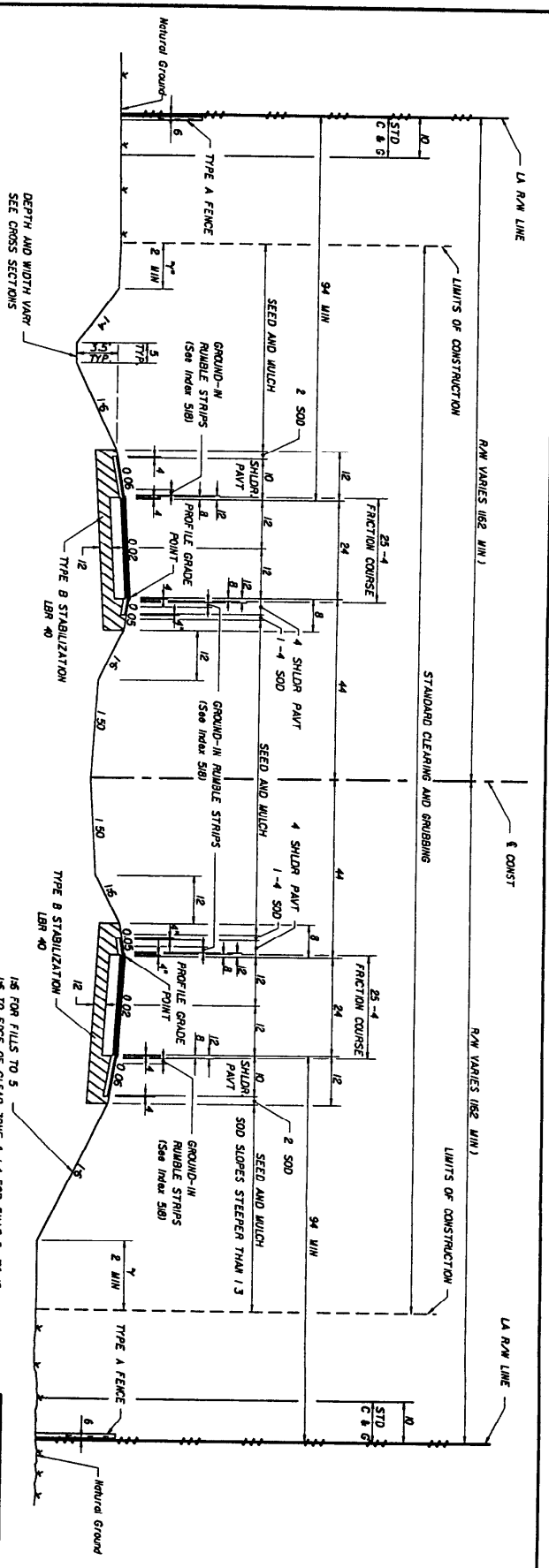
  

STATE OF FLORIDA	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROAD NO.	PROJECT NO.
COUNTY	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID

<b>TYPICAL SECTION DETAILS</b>	
SHEET NO.	





**TRAFFIC DATA**

CURRENT YEAR = 199 AADT = 22300  
 ESTIMATED OPENING YEAR = 2000 AADT = 23300  
 ESTIMATED DESIGN YEAR = 2020 AADT = 53500  
 K = 9.4 D = 56 / T = 10 / (24 HOUR)  
 DESIGN HOUR T = 5 /  
 DESIGN SPEED = 70 MPH

**TYPICAL SECTION**  
 SR 8  
 STA 567+25 67 TO STA 1056+84 35

**NEW CONSTRUCTION**

OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 9 WITH  
 TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC D) (400 LBS/SY) AND  
 FRICTION COURSE FC-5 (80 LBS/SY) (RUBBER)

**MEDIAN SHOULDER PAVEMENT**

OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 1 WITH  
 TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC D) (150 LBS/SY) AND  
 FRICTION COURSE FC-5 (80 LBS/SY) (RUBBER)

**OUTSIDE SHOULDER PAVEMENT**

OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 1 WITH  
 TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC B) (150 LBS/SY) AND  
 FRICTION COURSE FC-5 (80 LBS/SY) (RUBBER)

**NOTE**

HEIGHT OF FILL IS THE VERTICAL DISTANCE FROM THE EDGE OF THE OUTSIDE TRAVEL LANE TO THE TOE OF FRONT SLOPE

1.5 FOR FILLS TO 5  
 1.5 TO EDGE OF CLEAR ZONE & 1.4 FOR FILLS 5 TO 10  
 1.5 TO EDGE OF CLEAR ZONE & 1.3 FOR FILLS 10 TO 20  
 1.2 WITH GUARDRAIL FILLS OVER 20

4 LANE INTERSTATE SYSTEM NEW CONSTRUCTION DIVIDED RURAL WITH PROJECTED 20 YR AADT OF 1500 OR GREATER DESIGN SPEED TO MPH

TRAFFIC DATA IS REQUIRED TO BE NOTED FOR CURRENT YEAR, OPENING YEAR, AND DESIGN YEAR POSTED SPEED (MPH) IS OPTIONAL

FOR STANDARD TYPICAL SECTION NOTES REFER TO EXHIBIT 6-1, THIS CHAPTER

EXHIBIT TYP-10  
 Date 7/1/01

DATE	BY	REVISION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

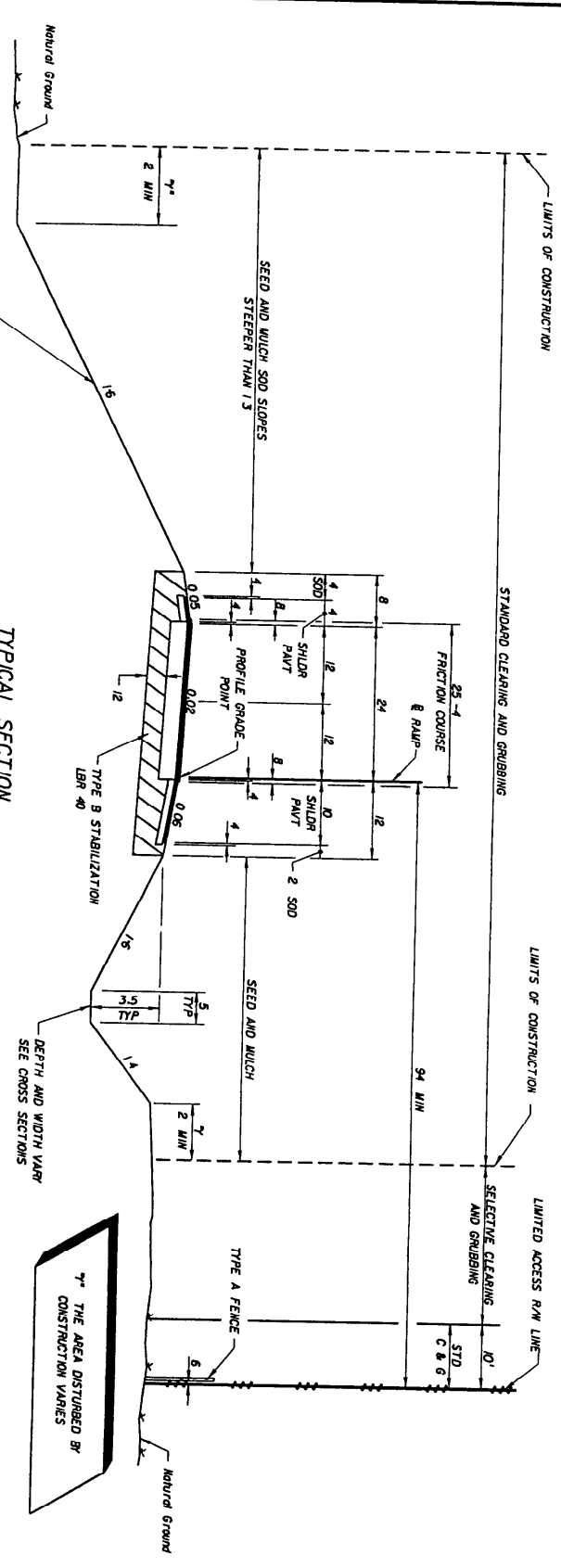
STATE OR FEDERAL DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	ROAD NO.	COUNTY	PROJECT NO.	TRACIAL PROJECT ID

DATE: 7/1/01

SHEET NO.





1/4 FOR FILLS TO 5  
 1/5 TO EDGE OF CLEAR ZONE & 1/4 FOR FILLS 5 TO 10  
 1/5 TO EDGE OF CLEAR ZONE & 1/3 FOR FILLS 10 TO 20  
 1/2 WITH GUARDRAIL FILLS OVER 20

NOTE  
 HEIGHT OF FILL IS THE VERTICAL DISTANCE  
 FROM THE EDGE OF THE OUTSIDE TRAVEL LANE  
 TO TOE OF FRONT SLOPE

FOR STANDARD TYPICAL SECTION NOTES  
 REFER TO EXHIBIT 6-1, THIS CHAPTER

TYPICAL SECTION  
 RAMP "C"  
 STA 623+28.64 TO STA 629+13.78  
 (TWO LANE RAMP)  
 NEW CONSTRUCTION

- OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 9 WITH  
 TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC D) (200 LBS/SY) AND  
 FRICTION COURSE FC-5 (80 LBS/SY) (RUBBER)
- LEFT SHOULDER PAVEMENT
- OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 1 WITH  
 TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC D) (200 LBS/SY) AND  
 FRICTION COURSE FC-5 (80 LBS/SY) (RUBBER)
- RIGHT SHOULDER PAVEMENT
- OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 1 WITH  
 TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC B) (200 LBS/SY) AND  
 FRICTION COURSE FC-5 (80 LBS/SY) (RUBBER)

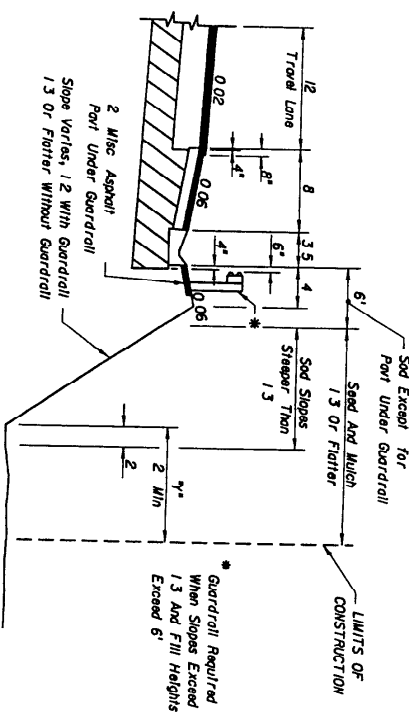


EXHIBIT TYP-12  
 Date 7/1/01

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

STATE OF FLORIDA	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROAD NO.	PROJECT ID

<b>RAMP TYPICAL SECTION</b>	
SHEET NO.	

**SUMMARY OF SODDING**

FORM 655-000 29  
ROADWAY DESIGN 01/2000

LOCATION STA TO STA	SIDE	P			F			FIELD BOOK REFERENCE
		L	W	SY	L	W	SY	
NR 1-00								
570+00 - 580+62	MED	1062	1.33	157				
570+00 - 574+57	RT	457	1.33	68				
575+45 - 576+80	RT	135	1.33	20				
576+80 - 579+95	RT	316	56	1960				
579+95 - 580+62	RT	67	32	238				
580+62 - 586+37	MED	575	1.33	85				
580+62 - 586+37	RT	575	1.33	85				
SR 1-00								
570+00 - 580+62	MED	1062	1.33	157				
570+00 - 574+57	LT	457	1.33	68				
575+45 - 577+25	LT	180	1.33	27				
577+25 - 580+34	LT	309	48	1648				
580+34 - 580+62	LT	28	37	115				
580+62 - 586+37	MED	575	1.33	85				
580+62 - 586+37	LT	575	1.33	85				
RAAMP A								
182+99 - 187+24	LT	425	1.33	63				
180+87 - 187+74	RT	687	1.33	102				
RAAMP B								
276+62 - 281+75	LT	513	1.33	76				
274+47 - 280+29	RT	582	1.33	86				
RAAMP C								
382+45 - 386+88	RT	443	1.33	65				
381+95 - 388+30	LT	635	1.33	94				
RAAMP D								
481+05 - 485+63	LT	458	1.33	68				
480+64 - 487+31	RT	667	1.33	99				
DRAINAGE STRUCTURES				807				
PAVED DITCHES				278				
TOTAL				6536				

**SUMMARY OF SIDEDRAIN & MITERED END SECTIONS**

FORM 655 000 30  
ROADWAY DESIGN 07/2000

LOCATION STA TO STA	SIDE	PIPE LENGTH					
		15 (EAL)	18 (EAL)	24 (EAL)	30 (EAL)	36 (EAL)	42 (EAL)
150+10 - 150+50	RT	40	2				
183+85 - 184+21	LT		36	2			
176+36 - 176+78	LT				42	2	
181+46 - 181+98	RT			52	2		
192+46 - 192+82	LT	36	2				
194+50 - 195+14	RT					64	2
TOTAL		76	4	36	2	52	2
						42	2
						64	2

\*\*\*\*\*SYTIME\*\*\*\*\*  
DATE

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

STATE OF FLORIDA	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROAD NO.	PROJECT ID
COUNTY	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID

**SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES**

EXHIBIT SQ-1  
Date 1/1/00

SHEET NO





FORM 635-000-08  
ROADWAY DESIGN 01/2001

DESCRIPTION	P		F	
	CY	CY	CY	CY
ROADWAY EXCAVATION, MAINLINE	10,000			
ROADWAY EXCAVATION, ADAMS ST	800			
REGULAR EXCAVATION, POID NO 1	1,005			
REGULAR EXCAVATION FROM LATERAL DITCHES	5,000			
TOTAL REGULAR EXCAVATION	16,805			
EMBANKMENT, MAINLINE		20,000		
EMBANKMENT, ADAMS ST		7,000		
TOTAL EMBANKMENT		27,000		
SUBSOIL EXCAVATION, MAINLINE		2,000		
SUBSOIL EXCAVATION, ADAMS ST		1,000		
TOTAL SUBSOIL EXCAVATION		3,000		

Earthwork has been calculated using the \_\_\_\_\_ base option.  
If another option is constructed, there shall be no revision to the  
earthwork quantities for which payment is made by Plan Quantity.

**FOR PROJECTS WITH CROSS SECTIONS**  
Pay Items  
120-1 Regular Excavation 16,805 CY  
120-4 Subsoil Excavation 3,000 CY  
120-6 Embankment 27,000 CY

FORM 635-000-08  
ROADWAY DESIGN 01/2001

DESCRIPTION	P		F	
	CY	CY	CY	CY
FILL, MAINLINE	253			
FILL, GUARDRAIL LOCATIONS	70			
FILL, CROSS DRAINS	100			
SUB-TOTAL FILL	423			
FILL ADJUSTMENT (20/1) (423 x 0.20)		85		
SUB-TOTAL WITH FILL ADJUSTMENT		508		
TRUCK ADJUSTMENT (25/1) (571 x 0.25)		127		
TOTAL BORROW EXCAVATION		635		
EXCAVATION		200		

**FOR PROJECTS WITHOUT CROSS SECTIONS**  
Adjustment percentages shown are for example only.  
Contact District Materials Office or Construction  
for actual percentages to be used for each project.  
Pay Items  
120-2-2 Borrow Excavation (Truck Measure) 635 CY  
120-71 Regular Excavation (RRR Projects Only) 1 LS

REVISIONS		REVISIONS		REVISIONS	
DATE	BY	DATE	BY	DATE	BY

STATE OF FLORIDA	ROAD NO.	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID

**SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES**

EXHIBIT SQ-3  
Date: 7/1/01

SHEET NO

STR NO	STATION	DESCRIPTION	BARRELS	SIZE (Inches)	LENGTH (Feet)	CROSS DRAIN OPTIONAL TYPE	STORM DRAIN OPTIONAL TYPE	WATER DRAIN DRAIN	CURB WELDS	WH	DITCH BOTTM INLETS	BITTER INLET	FLARED END SECTION	WATERED END SECTION	SOO	CLASS I CONC	CLASS II CONC	REIN CEMENT STEEL	SAND CEMENT HIPRAP	FORM NO. 625 000 04	REMARKS
P 1	146+50	Pipe	1	18	12																
P 2	146+51.2	Pipe	1	18	12																
P 3	147+13.80	Manf Pipe	1	15	89																
P 4	147+61	Manf Pipe	1	36	72																
P 5	148+15.96	Manf Pipe	1	15	53																
P 6	148+45.30	Manf Pipe	1	36	80																
P 7	148+77.55	Manf Pipe	1	36	52																
P 8	148+77.55	EW Pipe	1	42	16																
P 9	149+33	Manf Pipe	1	30	85																
P 10	149+33	Manf Pipe	1	18	53																
P 11	149+18 & 149 A	MCS Pipe	1	18	76																
P 12	150+27	EW Pipe	1	24	80																
P 13	203+00	FES Pipe	1	30	96																
P 14	5+00 Ramp A	EW Pipe	1	30	72																
P 14A	5+00 Ramp A	Pipe EW	1	30	50																
P 15	15+00 Ramp A	Manf Pipe EW	1	15	21																
P 16	2+00	EW Pipe	2	48	160																
P 17	2+00	Manf Pipe	1	18	8																
P 18	289+00	Manf Pipe FES	1	18	62																
P 19	229+00	EW Pipe	1	60	402																
P 19A	229+00	Pipe EW	2	60	98																
P 19B	229+00	Pipe	1	60	204																
P 20	229+42	MCS Pipe	1	24	40																
P 21	240+00	MCS Pipe	1	18	86																
P 22	288+00	FES Pipe	1	15	87																
P 23	288+00	Manf Pipe FES	1	15	89																
<b>TOTALS</b>																					
<b>PLAN QUANTITY</b>																					
<b>FINAL QUANTITY</b>																					

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 STATE OF FLORIDA  
 FINANCIAL PROJECT ID

**SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE STRUCTURES**

EXHIBIT SDS-1  
 Date 1/1/00

SHEET NO



GENERAL NOTES

- The Contractor may use any of the optional pipe materials tabulated for a given structure. Only the material options tabulated for a given structure can be used.
- Adjustment to the bid quantities, prices and payment will not be allowed due to increase or decrease in structure size, shape, length, width, depth, necessary construction necessary to accommodate the use of an optional pipe material other than the plotted option, likewise there will be no added or reduced amount of structure alterations required to relieve utility conflicts which are from the use of an optional material other than the plotted option.
- Adjustment to the bid quantities, prices and payment will not be allowed due to increased or decreased excavation, bedding, borrow, backfilling, materials, special installation requirements or disposal of excess materials. Any of the pipe optional materials Likewise, adjustment in the quantities or length of pipe will not be allowed due to differences in end treatment size, jointing, alternate jointing and connecting materials, saddles, cradles, fillers, splicing or similar features due to the use of an optional material other than the plotted option.
- If adjustments are required due to plan errors or omissions or authorized field changes, the plotted material and not the material elected by the Contractor, would be used to establish new pay quantities.
- The Contractor shall notify the Department in writing as to which optional pipe material he chooses to use of the preconstruction conference. Once identified the Contractor may not change pipe material selected without the approval of the Engineer.

THIS EXAMPLE SHOULD BE USED WHEN PIPE FLOW LINES, AND/OR SIZES FOR INDIVIDUAL OPTIONS ARE NOT THE SAME (SEE STRUCTURE NOS 14, 14-A OR WHEN NUMEROUS EXCEPTIONS OCCUR

STR NO	DSL YEARS	SIZE (IN/BS)	PLOTTED	MATERIAL & THICKNESS	FL	FL	AS BUILT	REMARKS
1	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
2	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
3	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
4	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
5	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
6	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
7	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
8	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
9	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
10	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
11	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
12	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
13	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
14	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
15	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
16	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
17	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
18	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
19	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
20	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
21	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
22	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
23	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
24	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
25	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
26	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
27	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
28	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
29	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
30	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
31	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
32	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
33	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
34	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
35	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
36	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
37	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
38	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
39	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
40	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
41	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
42	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
43	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
44	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
45	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
46	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
47	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
48	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
49	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
50	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
51	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
52	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
53	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
54	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
55	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
56	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
57	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
58	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
59	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
60	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
61	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
62	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
63	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
64	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
65	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
66	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
67	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
68	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
69	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
70	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
71	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
72	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
73	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
74	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
75	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
76	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
77	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
78	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
79	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
80	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
81	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
82	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
83	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
84	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
85	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
86	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
87	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
88	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
89	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
90	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
91	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
92	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
93	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
94	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
95	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
96	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
97	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
98	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
99	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				
100	100	18	X	RP2 CLASS II				

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_ BY: \_\_\_\_\_

DESCRIPTION: \_\_\_\_\_

REVISIONS:

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

STATE OF FLORIDA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
COUNTY: \_\_\_\_\_ FINANCIAL PROJECT ID: \_\_\_\_\_

OPTIONAL MATERIALS  
TABULATION

EXHIBIT SDS-2  
Date: 1/11/00

SHEET NO: \_\_\_\_\_

GENERAL NOTES

- 1 The Contractor may use any of the optional pipe materials tabulated for a given structure. Only the material options tabulated for a given structure can be used.
- 2 Adjustment to the bid quantities, prices and payment will not be allowed due to increase or decrease in structure size, shape, length, width, or depth or accessory construction necessary to install the optional pipe material other than the "plotted" option. Likewise, no will be no added or reduced compensation for structure alterations required to relieve conflicts which arise from the use of an optional material other than the "plotted" option.
- 3 Adjustment to the bid quantities, prices and payment will not be allowed due to increased or decreased excavation, trench, rock, bedding, compaction, special installation requirements or other special materials due to use of any of the pipe optional materials. Likewise, adjustment in the quantities, prices and payment will not be allowed due to differences in end treatment size or types, pipe length, alternate joining and connecting materials, saddles, crosses, filter fabrics, alternate fittings and accessories due to the use of an optional material other than the "plotted" option.
- 4 If adjustments are required due to plan errors or omissions or authorized field changes, the "plotted" material and not the material elected by the Contractor would be used to establish new pay quantities.
- 5 The Contractor shall notify the Department in writing as to which optional pipe materials he wishes to use at the preconstruction conference. Once identified the Contractor may not change pipe material selected without the approval of the Engineer.
- 6 Pipe shapes other than round (elliptical/arch) are summarized and paid for using equivalent round pipe diameter.

THIS EXAMPLE SHOULD BE USED WHEN PIPE FLOW LINES,  
 AND/OR SIZES FOR INDIVIDUAL OPTIONS ARE NOT THE  
 SAME (SEE STRUCTURE NOS 14, OR WHEN NUMEROUS  
 EXCEPTIONS OCCUR)

This Tabulation Sheet is to be used only on projects to be let beginning with the July, 2002 Letting in conjunction with the implementation of Pay Item 430-01-000 Pipe Culvert Optional Materials (Remove this note prior to inclusion in the plans.)

STR NO	DSL YEARS	SIZE (Inches)	PLOTTED	MATERIAL & THICKNESS	FL	FL	AS BUILT	REMARKS
1	00	8	X	RPP CLASS II				
2	00	8	X	RPP CLASS II				
3	00	15	X	RPP CLASS II SNAP		7.0		
4	00	36	X	RPP CLASS II SNAP, H. 6A SNAP, H. 6A SNAP, H. 6A		5.7		
5	00	15	X	RPP CLASS II SNAP		7.7		
6	00	36	X	RPP CLASS II SNAP, H. 6A SNAP, H. 6A SNAP, H. 6A		6.4	5.7	
7	00	36	X	RPP CLASS II SNAP		6.5	6.4	
8	00	42	X	RPP CLASS II SNAP		7.9	7.7	
9	00	30	X	RPP CLASS II SNAP, H. 6A SNAP, H. 6A		6.8	6.5	
10	00	18	X	RPP CLASS II SNAP, H. 6A SNAP, H. 6A SNAP, H. 6A		7.5	7.2	
11	00	18	X	RPP CLASS II SNAP, H. 6A SNAP, H. 6A SNAP, H. 6A		8.0	7.6	
12	00	64	X	RPP CLASS III				ORIGINAL
13	00	64.50	X	RPP CLASS II ASPA, H. 6A		0.4	0.3	
14	30	30	X	RPP CLASS III SNAP, H. 6A SNAP, H. 6A SNAP, H. 6A		6.0	5.9	
15	30	36	X	RPP CLASS III SNAP, H. 6A SNAP, H. 6A SNAP, H. 6A		5.9	5.8	
16	30	36	X	RPP CLASS III SNAP, H. 6A SNAP, H. 6A SNAP, H. 6A		5.9	5.8	
17	30	36	X	RPP CLASS III SNAP, H. 6A SNAP, H. 6A SNAP, H. 6A		5.9	5.8	

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

STATE OF MICHIGAN  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 ROAD NO. \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY \_\_\_\_\_ FINANCIAL PROJECT ID \_\_\_\_\_

**OPTIONAL MATERIALS  
 TABULATION**

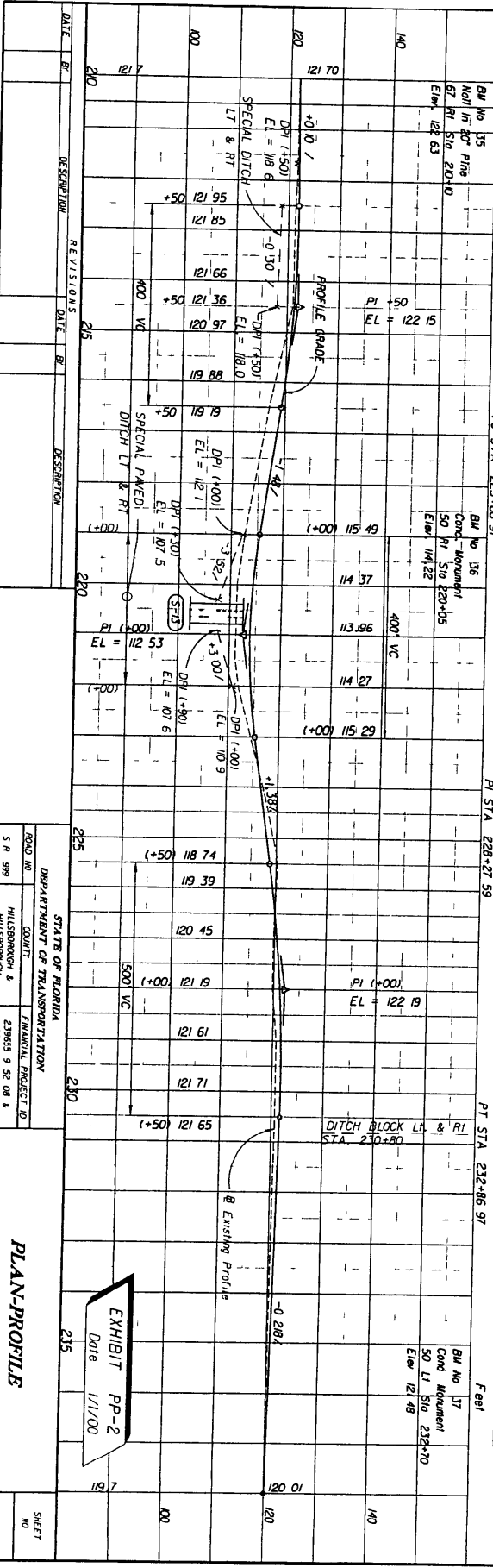
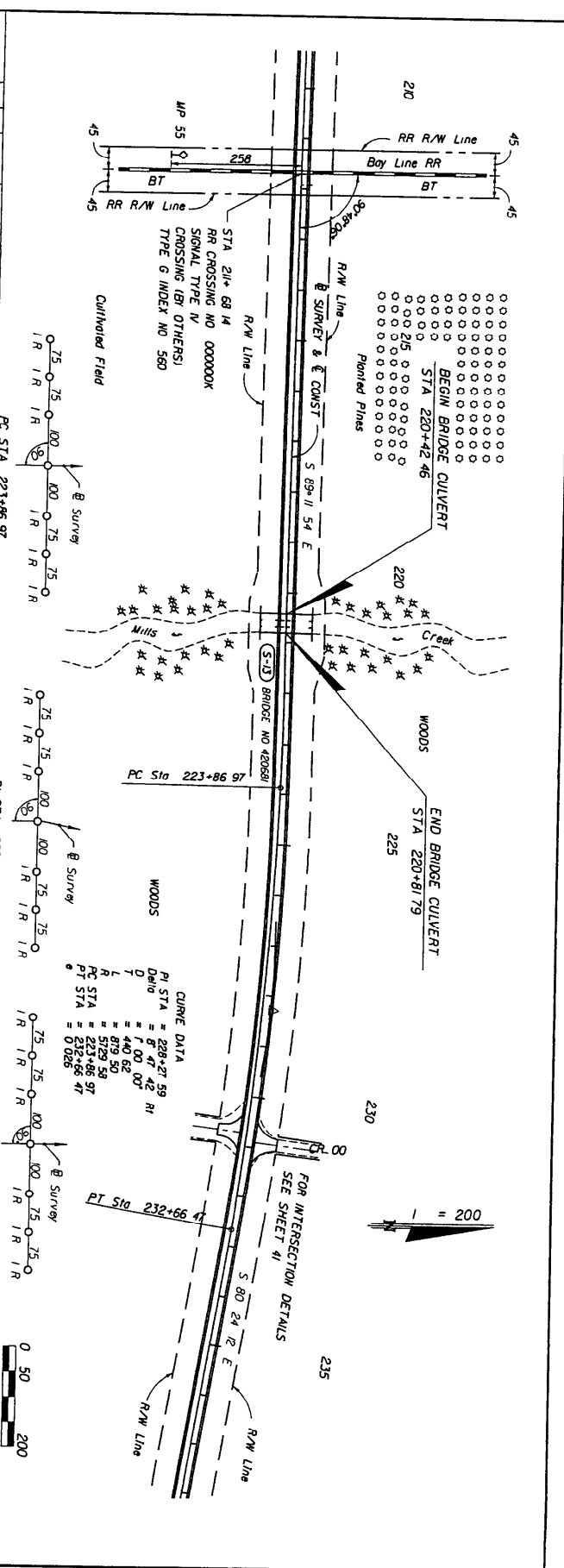
EXHIBIT SDS-2a  
 Date 1/1/02

SHEET NO \_\_\_\_\_









DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
210			215		
217			225		
220			230		
225			235		

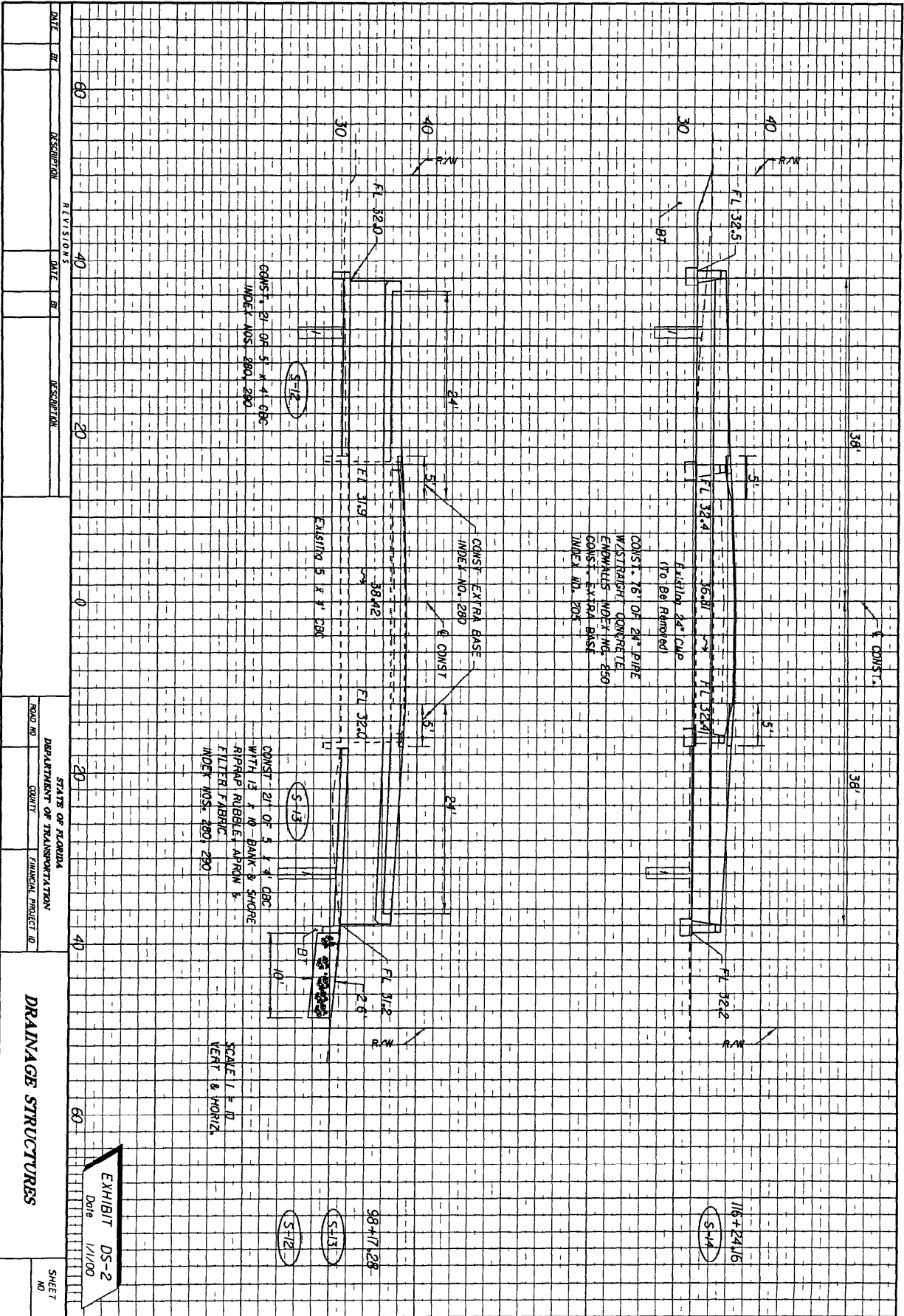
STATE OF FLORIDA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

ROAD NO. 5 R 999  
COUNTY HILLSBOROUGH & HILLCREST  
FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 239653-9 58 OR 1 239653-9 52 OR

PLAN-PROFILE

EXHIBIT PP-2  
Date 1/1/00

SHEET NO.



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

ROAD NO.	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID

DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

EXHIBIT DS-2  
Date 1/1/00

SHEET NO

STATE OF FLORIDA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
MATERIALS AND RESEARCH

DATE OF SURVEY 2/15/95 - 5/1/95  
SURVEY MADE BY HARTFORD TESTING COMPANY  
SUBMITTED BY LABRIE, BALLARD, P.E.

FINANCIAL PROJECT ID: \_\_\_\_\_

DISTRICT 3  
ROAD NO S.R. 29  
COUNTY HOUSTON

CROSS SECTION SOIL SURVEY FOR THE DESIGN OF ROADS  
SURVEY BEGINS STA 400+00 SURVEY ENDS STA 554+00

STRATUM NO	ORGANIC CONTENT		SIEVE ANALYSIS RESULTS							ATTENBERG (LIMITS (%))		DESCRIPTION	CORROSION TEST RESULTS		
	NO OF TESTS	% ORGANIC	NO OF TESTS	NO. 40 W/SH	NO. 60 W/SH	NO. 100 W/SH	NO. 200 W/SH	NO. OF TESTS	LIQUID LIMIT	PLASTIC INDEX	ASPHALT GROUP		NO OF TESTS	RESISTIVITY OHMS CM	CHLORIDE (PPM)

1			4	90.87	91.77	82.59	55.44	40.3		M.P.	A.3	ROCK BASE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE					
2			7	40.34	94.86	71.65	45.34	21.5		M.P.	A.2.4	FILL (DARK BROWN SAND W/SOME SILT & TRACE L.R.)	7	43000 14000	60.40	72.16	8.3 6.4
3	7	3.5 2.5	4	40.84	93.71	90.60	82.53	45.37	4	30.25	9.5	GRAY AND BROWN SILTY SAND W/TRACE CLAY AND L.R.	4	26000 23000	120.60	96.84	8.9 8.4
4	3	1.5 1.9	3	40.99	98.96	80.75	34.30	3	44.42	15.11	4.2.7	TAN AND LIGHT GRAY SILTY SAND W/SOME CLAY AND TRACE SHELL	3	8000-6000	120.60	206.156	8.2 7.5
5			3	46.30					3	33.25	15.10	MICK (DARK BROWN SILTY SAND W/SOME CLAY					
6	3	18.2 40	3	40.99	92.88	79.73	69.60	55.51	3	6.55	53.38	YELLOW AND GRAY SILTY SAND CLAY					
7			3	40.99	98.97	91.88	80.77	15.10		M.P.	A.8	MICK (BROWN SAND W/SOME ORGANIC AND TRACE SHELL	3	35000 20000	120	120	5.2 4.6
8	3	15.5 20	3	40.99	98.97	91.88	80.77	15.10		M.P.	A.8	MICK (BROWN SAND W/SOME ORGANIC AND TRACE SHELL	3	35000 20000	120	120	5.2 4.6

EMBANKMENT AND SUBGRADE MATERIAL  
STRATA BOUNDARIES ARE APPROXIMATE MAKE FINAL CHECK AFTER GRADING  
X - WATER TABLE ENCOUNTERED  
ONE - GROUND WATER NOT ENCOUNTERED

The material from Stratum Number 1 is Rock Base under Asphaltic Concrete  
The material from Stratum Number 2 appears satisfactory for use in the embankment when utilized in accordance with index 505  
The material from Stratum Number 3 appears satisfactory for use in the embankment when utilized in accordance with index 505. However, this material is likely to fresh excess moisture and be difficult to dry and compact. It should be used in the embankment above the water level existing at the time of construction. This material may not be used in the subgrade portion of the roadbed due to its organic content.  
The materials from Stratum Numbers 4 and 5 are plastic materials and shall be removed in accordance with index 500. They may be placed above the existing water level at the time of construction to within 4 feet of the proposed base. They should be placed uniformly in the lower portion of the embankment for some distances along the project rather than full depths for short distances.  
The material from Stratum Numbers 6 and 8 is ORGANIC/A-B material and shall be removed in accordance with index 500.  
The material from Stratum Number 7 is highly plastic material and shall be removed in accordance with index 500. It may be used within the project limits as indicated in index 505 only when excavated within the project limits and is not to be used when obtained from outside the project limits.

REVISIONS		REVISIONS		REVISIONS		REVISIONS	
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION COUNTY	STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION COUNTY	STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION COUNTY	STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION COUNTY
--	--	--	--

ROADWAY SOILS SURVEY

EXHIBIT SS-1  
Date 1/1/00

SHEET NO



SELECTIVE CLEARING AND GRUBBING - GENERAL NOTES



DESIGNATES AREAS TO REMAIN NATURAL. NO CLEARING OR GRUBBING IN THESE AREAS. NO EQUIPMENT SHALL ENTER THESE AREAS. NO STAGING, STORAGE OR DUMPING IN THIS AREA.



DESIGNATES AREAS WHERE TREES AND STUMPS OVER 3 IN DIAMETER SHALL BE CUT FLUSH WITH THE GROUND OR REMOVED, AND ALL UNDERGROWTH IS TO REMAIN NATURAL. NO EQUIPMENT SHALL ENTER THESE AREAS THAT WOULD IN ANY WAY DAMAGE THE PLANT MATERIAL TO REMAIN. NO STAGING, STORAGE OR DUMPING IN THIS AREA.



DESIGNATES AREAS WHERE TREES OF 3 IN DIAMETER OR GREATER ARE TO REMAIN AND ALL UNDERGROWTH IS TO BE REMOVED. ONLY RUBBER TIRE EQUIPMENT SHALL ENTER THESE AREAS, AND REMAINING TREES SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM ROOT AND TRUNK DAMAGE. NO STAGING, STORAGE OR DUMPING IN THIS AREA.



DESIGNATES AREAS WHERE THE TYPE AND EXTENT OF CLEARING AND GRUBBING SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER ACCORDING TO FIELD CONDITIONS.



DESIGNATES AREAS THAT SHALL REMAIN NATURAL WHEN, IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER, ADEQUATE AND DESIRABLE NATURAL VEGETATION OR GRASS EXIST WHERE THIS TYPE VEGETATION DOES NOT EXIST, AND HARROWING, DISKING, LEVELING, AND/OR CLEAN-UP SHALL BE UNDERTAKEN, TO A DEGREE SUFFICIENT TO PREPARE THE AREA FOR GRASSING OPERATIONS.

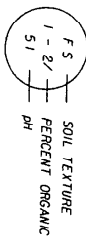
AREAS WHERE EQUIPMENT IS NOT ALLOWED AND OTHER LOCATIONS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, MUST BE PROTECTED BY TREE GUARDS. THE LOCATION FOR TREE GUARDS SHALL BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS.

ALL OTHER AREAS NOT INCLUDED IN ONE OF THE ABOVE CATEGORIES, OR THOSE DESIGNATED BY THE TYPICAL SECTIONS, SHALL BE STANDARD CLEARING AND GRUBBING WHERE UNFORESEEN SITE CONDITIONS EXIST, ADJUSTMENTS OR EXCEPTIONS MAY BE MADE TO THE ABOVE PROCEDURE AT THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER.

FINISH SOIL LAYER - GENERAL NOTES

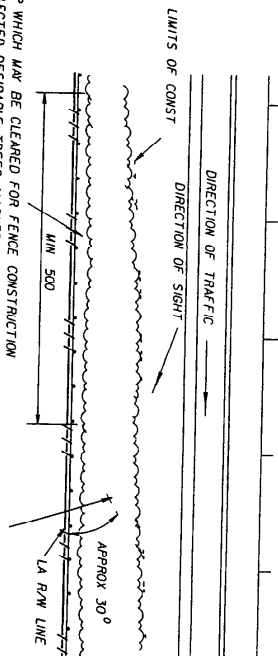
STOCKPILING OF FINISH SOIL LAYER MATERIAL IS TO BE DONE ONLY IN AREAS REQUIRING STANDARD CLEARING AND GRUBBING AND/OR AREAS DESIGNATED AS TYPE 5 (SEE SELECTIVE CLEARING AND GRUBBING - GENERAL NOTES).

TYPE 4 AREAS MAY BE USED FOR STOCKPILING OF FINISH SOIL LAYER MATERIAL ONLY WHERE SUCH AREAS HAVE BEEN CLEARED, AT THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER DURING CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS. SUFFICIENT AREA HAS BEEN DESIGNATED SO THAT ALL STOCKPILING MAY BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS LISTED ABOVE.



SOIL INFORMATION DETAIL  
EXPLANATION OF SYMBOLS & SOIL TEXTURE ABBREVIATIONS

265



10' STRIP WHICH MAY BE CLEARED FOR FENCE CONSTRUCTION WITH SELECTED DESIRABLE TREES ALLOWED TO REMAIN, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

AT THE DIRECTION OF THE ENGINEER, DIAGONAL PATH MAY BE CUT IN AREAS TO REMAIN NATURAL, AS SHOWN ABOVE, FOR THE REMOVAL OF TIMBER AND STUMPS FROM THE AREA CLEARED FOR FENCE CONSTRUCTION.

ACCESS FOR FENCE CONSTRUCTION  
(APPLIES TO ALL TYPES OF SELECTIVE CLEARING AND GRUBBING)

EXHIBIT SCG-1  
Date 1/11/00

SELECTIVE CLEARING AND GRUBBING

SHEET NO

REVISIONS

DATE BY DESCRIPTION DATE BY DESCRIPTION

STATE OF FLORIDA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROAD NO COUNTY FINANCIAL PROJECT ID

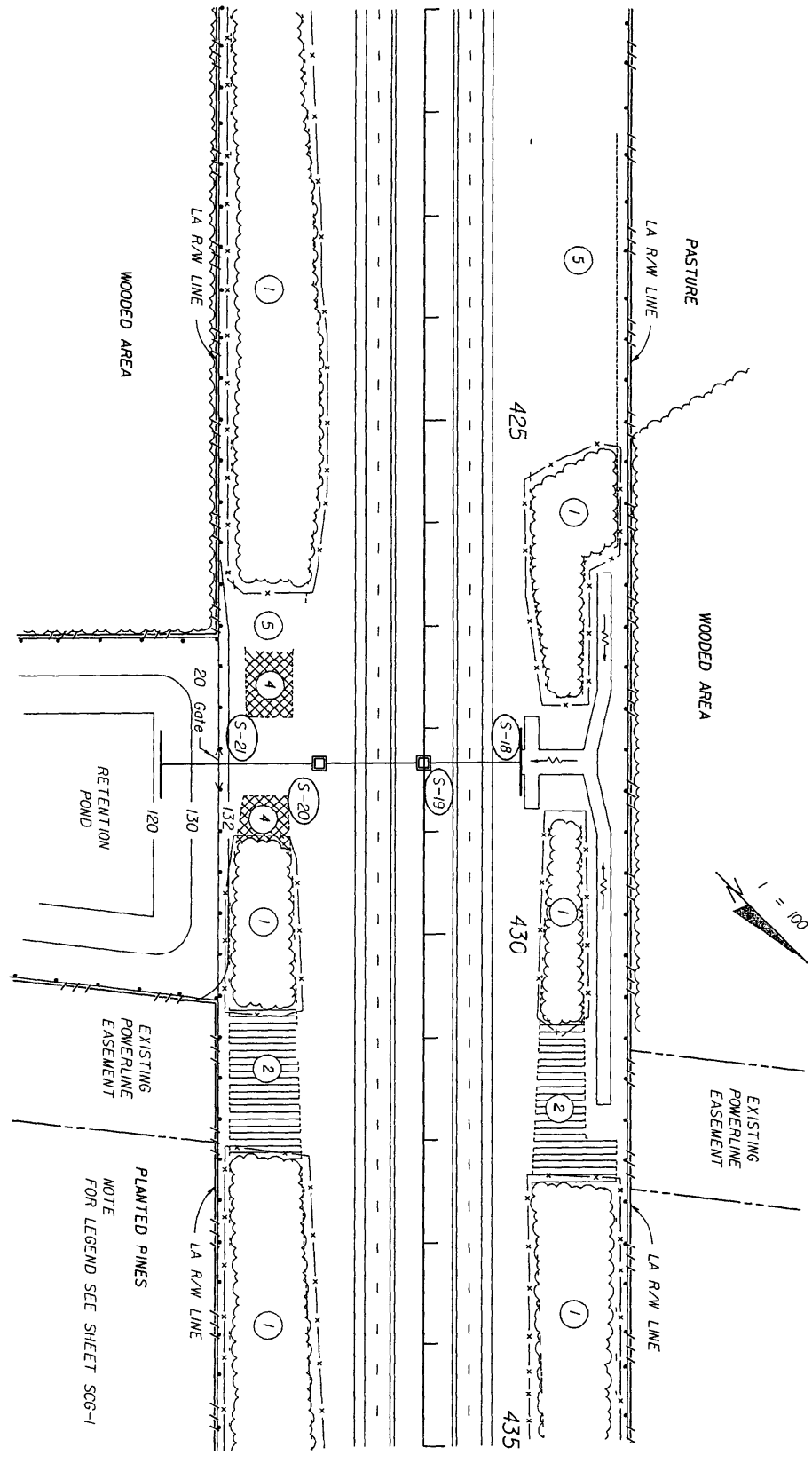
SHEET NO

REVISIONS		DESCRIPTION	
DATE	BY	DATE	BY

STATE OF FLORIDA  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 COUNTY: \_\_\_\_\_ FINANCIAL PROJECT ID: \_\_\_\_\_

**SELECTIVE CLEARING AND GRUBBING**

EXHIBIT SCG-2  
 Date 1/11/00



PLANTED PINES  
 NOTE  
 FOR LEGEND SEE SHEET SCG-1

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS Florida Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, (1993) and supplements thereto
2. DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS Design shall be in accordance with the following specifications
  - a. ASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges, 16th Edition, and applicable interim specifications
  - b. Florida Department of Transportation Structures Design Guidelines
  - c. In Situ Soil Improvement Techniques ASHTO-AGC-ARTBA Test Force 27 Ground Modification Techniques, January 1990
3. MATERIAL STRESSES All allowable stresses shall be in accordance with the current ASHTO Specifications for all materials shown on the plans
  - a. Concrete Compressive Strength
    - Class 1E,  $f_c = 3500$  psi min
    - Class 1C,  $f_c = 2400$  psi min
    - Leaving Pad Class 1,  $f_c = 2300$  psi min
  - b. Reinforcing Steel ASTM A615 Grade 60
4. DESIGN METHOD Load Factor except that internal and external stability shall be designed for service loads
  - a. The following minimum factors of safety shall be utilized in the design of the walls
    - Overturning  $F.S. = 2.0$
    - Sliding  $F.S. = 1.5$
    - Bearing Capacity  $F.S. = 2.5$
    - Internal Pullout  $F.S. = 1.5$  (Allowable Deflection =  $\frac{1}{8}$ ')
    - Overall Stability  $F.S. = 1.5$
    - Steel  $0.55 F_y$  (Straps)
    - Plastics  $0.47 F_y$  (Wire Mesh or GrdM)
    - 0.39 Fu (HDPE) (Permanent Walls)
    - 0.29 Fu (Polyester and HDPE) (Temporary Walls)
    - See ASHTO Specifications
  - b. Steel Connections
5. DESIGN LOADS
  - a. Live Loading HS20-44
  - b. Sidewalk Loading 85 lbs per square foot
  - 6. For Typical Sections through roadway, see Roadway Plans
  - 7. Concrete facing panel surface treatment shall be a Turf-Form Gravel, V-Groove, fractured 7/8" on 1/2" centers similar to a Turf-Form Liner Pattern No. BS302 (Waterfall)
  - 8. Longitudinal dimensions shown in the plans are to be measured along the exterior face of the wall. Dimensions shown on the top of coping top of leveling pad or top of wall footing
  - 9. Leveling Pad The leveling pad shall be 1'-8" min below final ground line
  - 10. A structural extension of the connection of the wall panel to the soil reinforcement shall be used whenever necessary to prevent curling or excessive steering (greater than 15 degrees) of the soil reinforcement or piles or other obstructions
  - 11. The soil reinforcement and fasteners (if required) for the abutment backfill shall be designed and furnished by the MSE wall company. The soil reinforcement shall be designed to resist a horizontal load of 3.5 kips per foot of abutment width. The cost of the soil reinforcement and fasteners is to be included in the cost of the Retaining Wall System. Installation shall be by the contractor.
  - 12. These walls are to be designed for the settlements noted for each wall. Long term settlement is measured from the beginning of wall construction.

**GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION**

Depth Below Existing Ground Line for Walls 1 & 2 Walls 3	Retained Soil & Random Backfill	Loose Fine Sand	Firm Fine Sand	Loose Clayey Fine Sand	Firm Clayey Fine Sand
Unit Weight	110 pcf Moist Weight In-Place	118 pcf	118 pcf	120 pcf	110 pcf
Consolidation	0	0	0	122 pcf	122 pcf
Internal Friction	30	30	32	18	18

If the unit weight and/or  $\phi$  angle of the fill proposed by the contractor differs from the above, the Project Engineer shall contact both the District Geotechnical Engineer and the Wall Designer for a possible redesign.  
Design Based Internal Friction Angle = 30 degrees (Sand Backfill)  
34 degrees (Limerock/Dodds, Monroe Co.)

Refer to Plan and Elevation sheets of individual walls for minimum reinforcement strip/mesh length, allowable bearing capacities, minimum wall embedment and anticipated long term and differential settlements.

**SOIL REINFORCEMENT LENGTHS FOR EXTERNAL STABILITY (0.7H)**

Wall Height (ft)	12	13-14	15	16-17	18	19-20	21	22-23	24	25
* Reinforcement Length (ft)	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
Bearing Pressure (ksf)	1984	2295	2546	2857	3108	3409	3671	3980	4233	4543

Walls 1 and 2

Well Height (ft)	0-11	12	13-14	15	16-17	18	19-20
* Reinforcement Length (ft)	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Bearing Pressure (ksf)	2467	2467	2467	2467	2467	2467	2467

\* The reinforcement strip lengths shown in this column are minimum lengths required for external stability. The proprietary wall companies are responsible for internal stability of the retaining walls. The reinforcement lengths used in the construction of the retaining walls shall be the longer of that required for internal or external stability.

The applicable wall systems for each wall location are listed below. Wall systems not listed have been deemed unacceptable for use at that specific site due to the environment, excessive settlement etc and shall not be used and will not be considered for future substitution during construction.

Walls 1 & 2

Environment Slightly Aggressive

Long Term Settlement 2 to 3

Short Term Settlement 1 to 2

Differential Settlement 1/8" to 1/4"

Walls 3

Environment Slightly Aggressive

Long Term Settlement 2 to 3

Short Term Settlement 1 to 2

Differential Settlement 1/8" to 1/4"

The following wall systems are acceptable for use at this location:

- Brand X
- Brand Y
- Brand Z

**EXHIBIT CP-1**  
Date 1/1/00

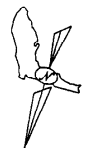
CONTROL DRAWING GENERAL NOTES  
INDEX NO S-825, SHEET 1 OF 1

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	REV	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

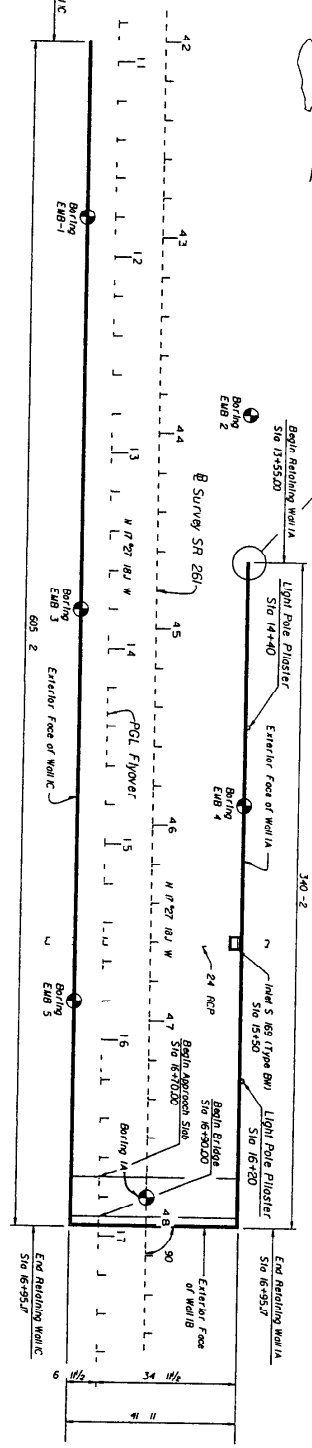
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	REV	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	REV	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	REV	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION



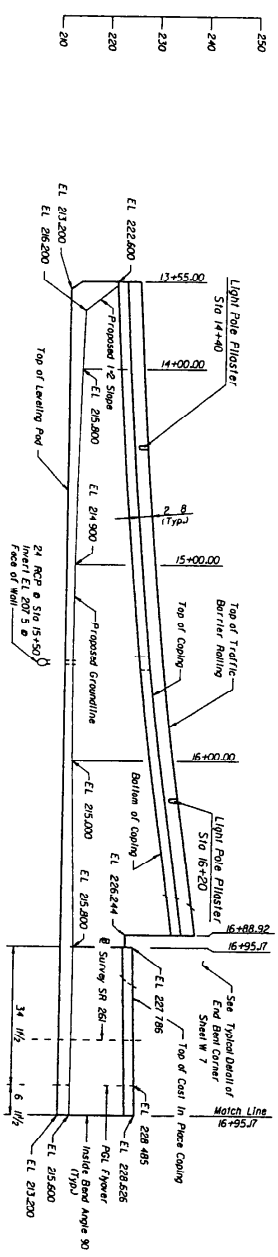
Provide concrete wedge for guardrail attachment See Roadway Standards



PLAN

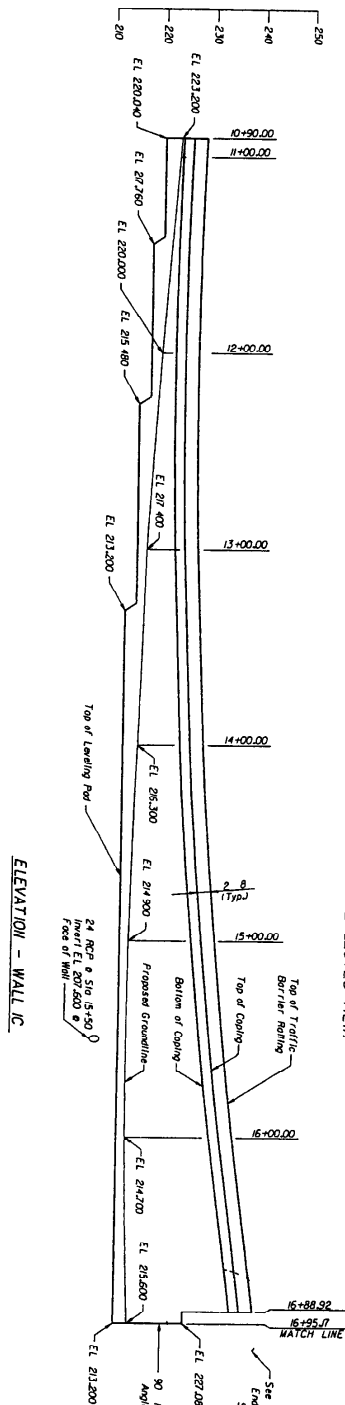
NOTES

- 1 For Top of Coping Elevations see Sheet W 6
- 2 Top of footing embedment depth shall be a minimum of 1.6 (See Sheet W 1 for details)
- 3 Provide 3/8" open joints in Traffic Reinforcing Bars at a maximum of 90 ft intervals
- 4 Indicators Set/Bar/ing See Sheets B 8 thru B 12a for Bar/ing data
- 5 CPT Standing Locations are not shown See Sheet B-12b thru B 12a for CPT data
- 6 For additional information regarding Drainage Structure see Utility Stationing See Roadway Plans



ELEVATION - WALLS 1A AND 1B (REFLECTED VIEW)

ELEVATION - WALL C



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY: \_\_\_\_\_ CHECKED BY: \_\_\_\_\_ DRAWN BY: \_\_\_\_\_ PROJECT NO: \_\_\_\_\_

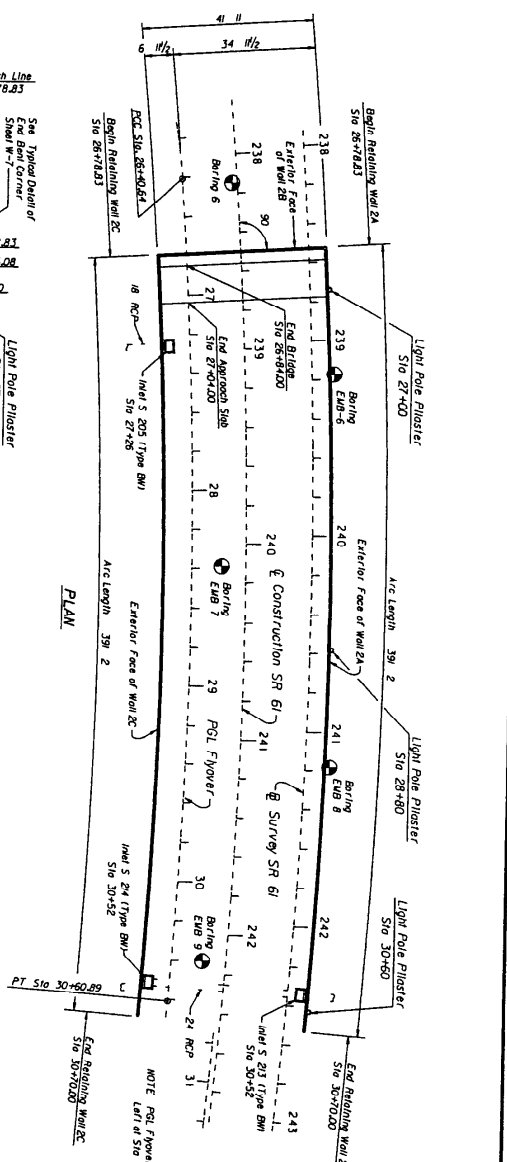
FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

REINFORCING WALL NO 1

DATE 1/1/00

EXHIBIT CP-2

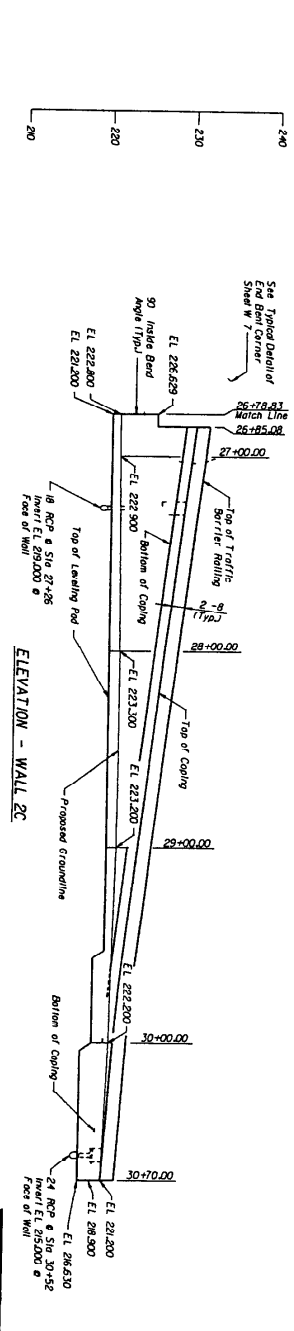
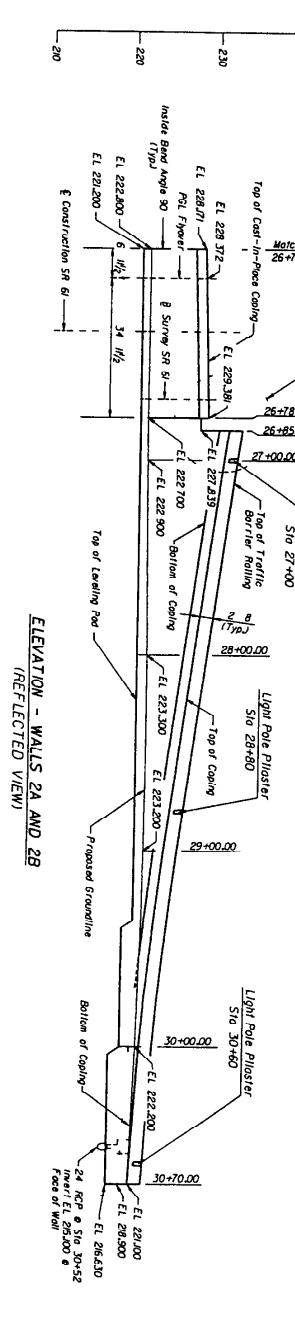




PI Sta = 28+50.87  
 Δ = 4.28 1/2 RI  
 D = 1.02 5/4  
 L = 200.23  
 R = 5386.55  
 PCC Sta = 26+40.64  
 PT Sta = 30+60.89

**STATE PLANE COORDINATES**

PCC N E  
 PI (Not Available)  
 PT



**NOTES:**

- 1 For Top of Coping Elevations see sheet W 6
- 2 Top of railing elevation shown shall be a minimum of 1'-6" (See Sheet W 1) for details
- 3 Provide 1/2" open joints in Traffic Railing Barrier at a maximum of 30" if intervals
- 4 Indicated Soil Boring See Sheets B 8 thru B 12a for boring data
- 5 CRT Sampling locations are not shown See Sheet B 12b thru B 12d for CRT data
- 6 For additional information regarding Retaining Structures and Utility locations See Appendix Plans

**EXHIBIT CP-3**  
 Date 1/11/00

**RETAINING WALL NO 2**

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

DESIGNED BY	DRAWN BY	CHECKED BY	IN CHARGE BY

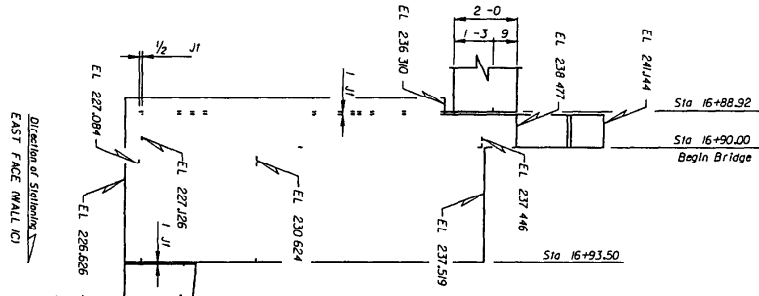
  

ENGINEER OF RECORD	FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

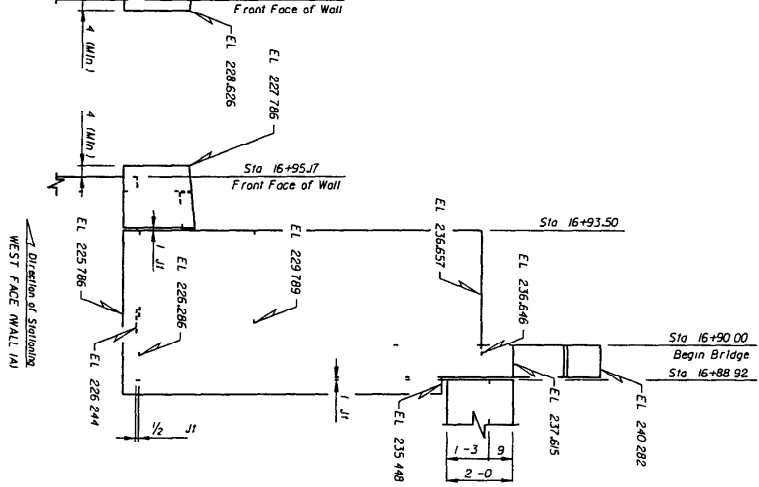
  

PROJECT NO.	CONTRACT	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.

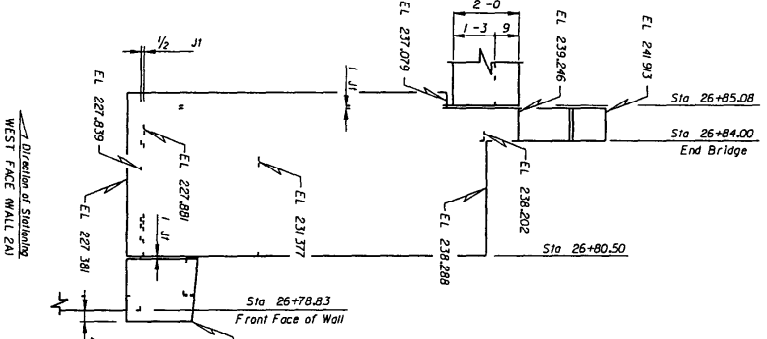




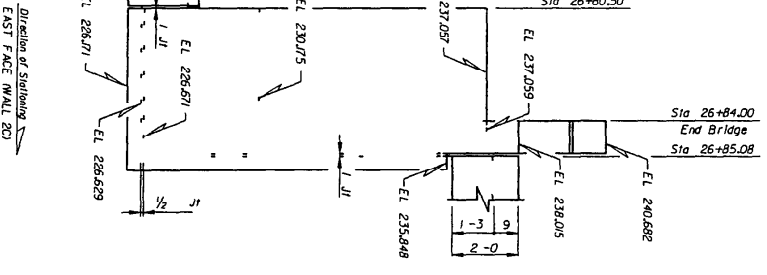
END BENT NO. 1



END BENT NO. 1



END BENT NO. 7



END BENT NO. 7

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	REV	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
REVISIONS			DATE			
DRAWN BY			ENGINEER OF RECORD			
CHECKED BY						
DESIGNED BY						
APPROVED BY						
FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION						
PROJECT NO.						
SHEET NO.						
MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS						
DATE						

EXHIBIT CP-5  
Date 1/1/00

GENERAL NOTES

1. CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS Standard Specifications for Road and Florida Department of Transportation (1999) and supplements thereto
2. DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS Design shall be in accordance with the following specifications  
 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges, 16th Edition and applicable interim specifications  
 Florida Department of Transportation Structures Design Guidelines  
 Insitu Soil Improvement Techniques, AASHTO-40C-44/BA Task Force 27 Ground Modification Techniques, January 1990
3. MATERIAL STRESSES All allowable stresses shall be in accordance with the current AASHTO Specifications for all the materials shown on the plans
4. DESIGN METHOD Load Factor, except that internal and external stability shall be designed for service loads  
 The following minimum factors of safety shall be utilized in the design of the walls  
 Overturning  $F.S. = 2.0$   
 Sliding  $F.S. = 1.5$   
 Bearing Capacity  $F.S. = 2.5$   
 Material Pullout  $F.S. = 1.5$  (Allowable Deflection =  $\frac{1}{4}$  )  
 Overall Stability  $F.S. = 1.5$   
 Steel  
 0.49 Fy (W16, W18 or Gird)  
 0.99 Fu (HDEP/Permanent Walls)  
 429 Fu (Prestar and HDPE/Temporary Walls)  
 See AASHTO Specifications  
 Steel Connections
5. DESIGN LOADS  
 Live Loading HS20-44
6. For Typical Sections through roadway, see Roadway Plans
7. Longitudinal dimensions shown in the plans are measured along the centerline of the wall. Elevations shown are to the top of coping, top of bearing pad or top of wall footing
8. A structural extension of the connection of the wall panel to the soil reinforcement shall be used whenever necessary to avoid the cutting or excessive skewing (greater than 15 degrees) of the soil reinforcements or piles or other obstructions
9. These walls are to be designed for the settlements noted for each wall. Long term settlement is measured from the beginning of wall construction

GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION

Walls MSE-1B, MSE-2 (South Approach Area)	Reinforced Soil & Random Backfill	Medium Dense Fine Sand	Medium Dense Silty Fine Sand	Medium Dense Dense Fine Sand	Loose Fine Sand
Depth Below Existing Ground Line	0-9'	9-23'	23-37'	37-45'	
Unit Weight	110 pcf	118 pcf	120 pcf	110 pcf	
Cohesion	0	0	0	0	
Internal Friction	34	34	35	30	

Walls MSE-3 & MSE-4 (North Approach Area)	Reinforced Soil & Random Backfill	Loose to Medium Dense Clayey Fine Sand	Medium Dense Clayey Fine Sand	Hard Sandy Clay	Loose to Dense Fine Sand
Depth Below Existing Ground Line	0-10'	0-15'	15-17'	17-45'	
Unit Weight	110 pcf	116 pcf	118 pcf	120 pcf	116 pcf
Cohesion	0	0	0	4177 pcf	0
Internal Friction	30	32	34	0	34

If the unit weight and/or  $\phi$  angle of the fill proposed by the Contractor differs from the above the Project Engineer shall consult with the District Geotechnical Engineer and the Wall Designer for a possible redesign

Refer to Plan and Elevation sheets of individual walls for minimum reinforcement strip/mesh length, allowable bearing capacities minimum wall embedment and anticipated long term and differential settlements

SOIL REINFORCEMENT LENGTHS FOR EXTERNAL STABILITY (0.7N)

Wall Height	5-0'	5-6'	6-0'	6-6'	7-0'	7-6'
* Reinforcement Length	7-0'	7-0'	7-0'	7-0'	7-0'	7-0'
Bearing Pressure (psf)	1082	1241	1426	1648	1454	623

\* The reinforcement strip lengths shown in this column are minimum lengths required for external stability. The proprietary wall companies are responsible for internal stability of the retaining walls. The design strip lengths used in the construction of the retaining walls shall be the longer of that required for internal or external stability

The applicable wall systems for each wall location are listed below. Wall systems not listed have been deemed unacceptable for use at that specific site due to the environment, excessive settlement etc and shall not be used, and will not be considered for future substitution during construction.

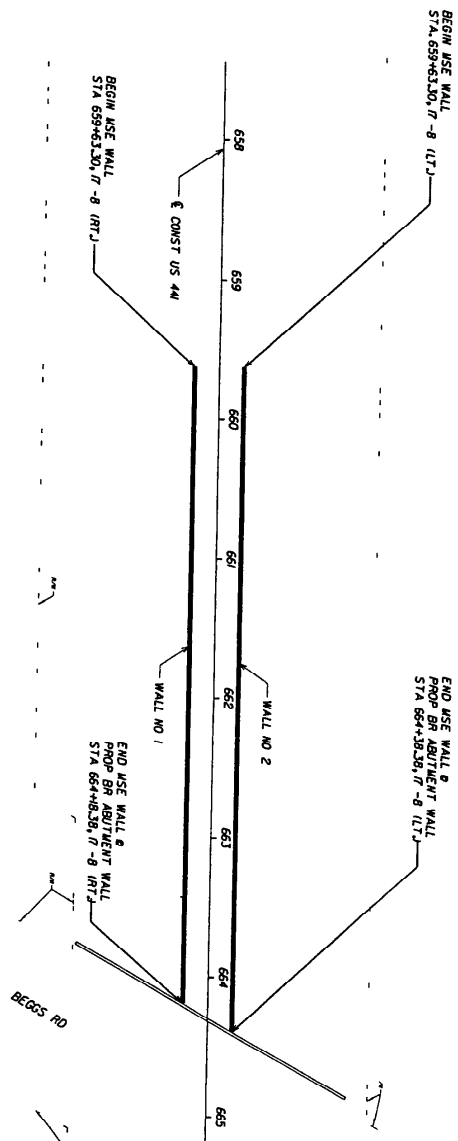
Well Nos 1 & 2  
 Environment Extremely Aggressive  
 Long Term Settlement  $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
 Short Term Settlement  $\frac{3}{8}$ "  
 Differential Settlement  $\frac{1}{16}$ " / 1"

Well Nos 3 & 4  
 Environment Extremely Aggressive  
 Long Term Settlement  $\frac{1}{2}$ "  
 Short Term Settlement  $\frac{1}{4}$ "  
 Differential Settlement  $\frac{1}{16}$ " / 1"

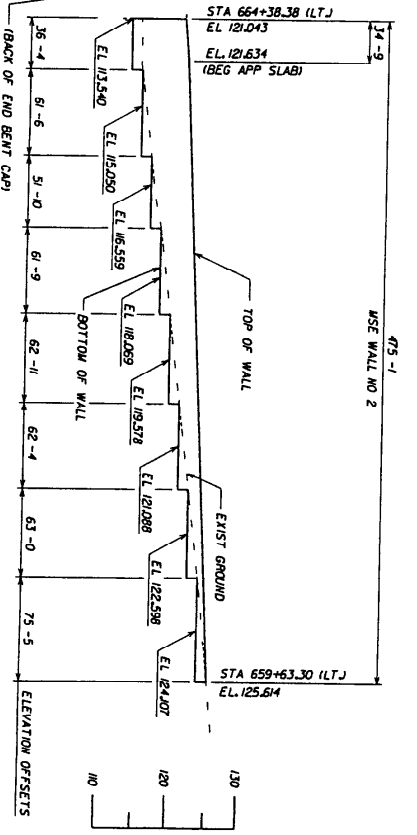
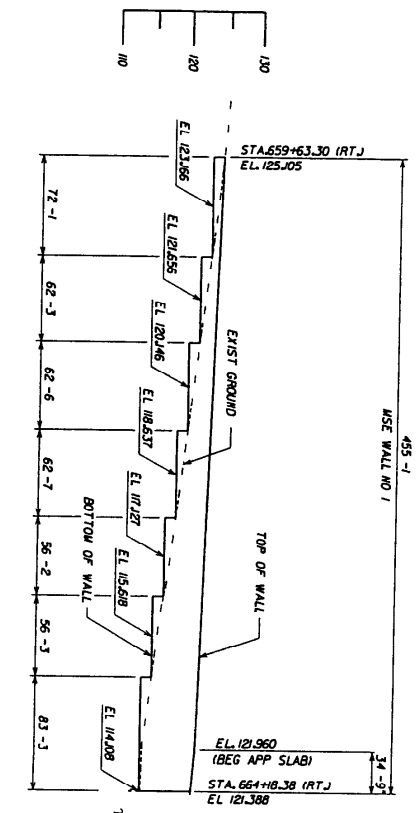
The following wall systems are acceptable for use at this location  
 Brand X  
 Brand Y  
 Brand Z

EXHIBIT CP-6  
 Date 1/1/00

DATE	TIME	DESCRIPTION	DATE	TIME	DESCRIPTION
		REVISIONS			
		DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	
		DESIGNED BY			
		CHECKED BY			
		DRAWN BY			
		APPROVED BY			
		NAME			
		ENGINEER OF RECORD			
		FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			
		PROJECT NO.			
		DATE			
		CONTROL DRAWING GENERAL NOTES			
		INDEX NO. S-825, SHEET 1 OF 1			
		SHEET NO.			



PLAN VIEW TEMP WASE WALL NOS 1 & 2



EXPANDED ELEVATION VIEWS (TEMP WASE WALL NOS 1 & 2, LOOKING AT FRONT FACE OF WALL)

EXHIBIT CP-7  
Date 1/1/00

REVISIONS		DATE		BY		CHECKED BY		APPROVED BY	

DESIGNED BY	CHECKED BY	APPROVED BY

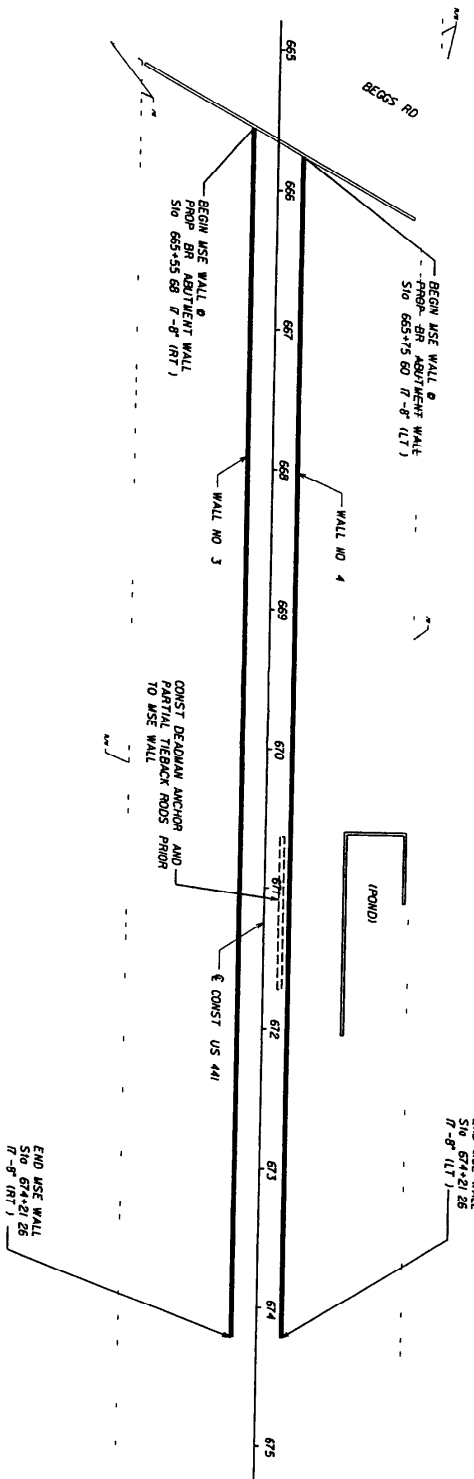
ENGINEER OF RECORD	

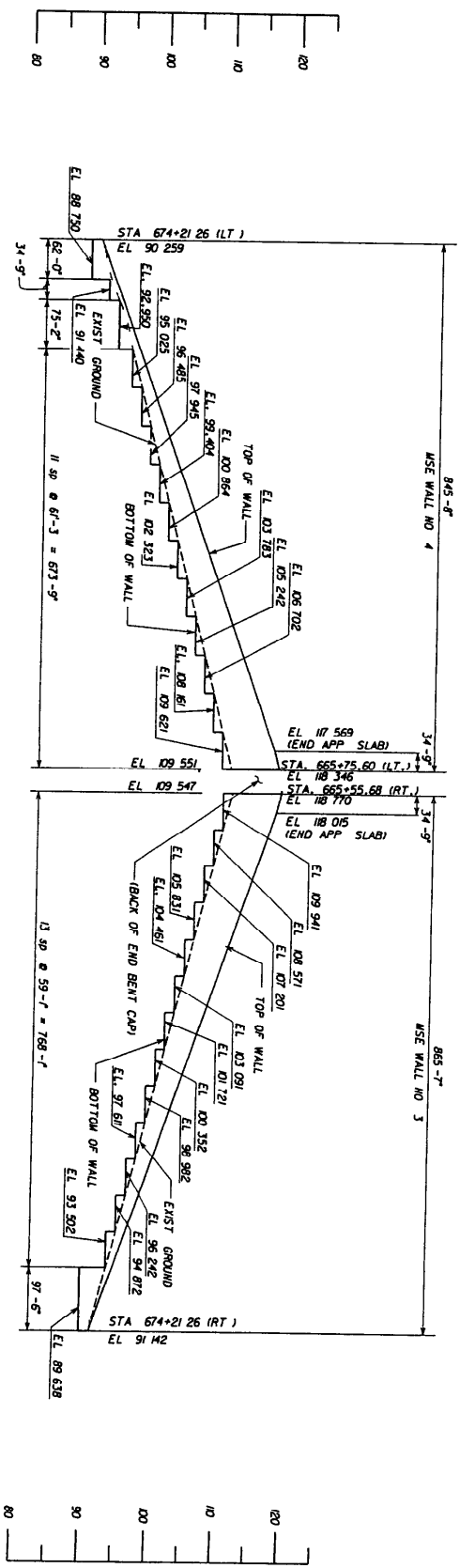
FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	PROJECT NO.	

SHEET 2	TEMPORARY RETAINING WALL SYSTEM



PLAN VIEW TEMP USE WALL NOS 3 & 4

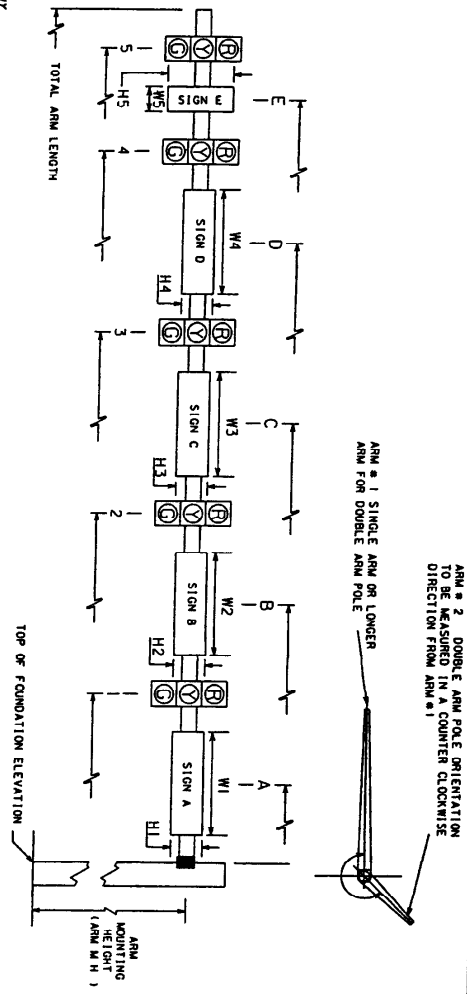


EXPANDED ELEVATION VIEWS (TEMP USE WALL NOS 3 & 4) LOOKING AT FRONT FACE OF WALL

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
REVISIONS			REVISIONS			REVISIONS		
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1			2			3		
DESIGNED BY			CHECKED BY			APPROVED BY		
DRAWN BY			ENGINEER OF RECORD			SCALE		
FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			COUNTY			PROJECT NO.		
TEMPORARY RETAINING WALL SYSTEM			SHEET NO.			SHEET TOTAL		
EXHIBIT CP-8			DATE			DATE		
1/1/00			1/1/00			1/1/00		

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS			
ID NO	FEED BOTTOM	FEED SIGNALS	HANDOUT LOCATION

\* DENOTES NUMBER OF SECTIONS IN SIGNAL HEAD ASSEMBLY



SHEET NO	LOCATION BR STA	TYPE OF SIGNAL ELEMENT	ROW NO	DOWN ELEV	SIGNAL V/VA	SIGNAL V/VB	SIGNAL V/VB	SIGNAL V/VB	DISTANCE FROM POLE					TOTAL ARM LENGTH	NO. IN SIGNAL HEAD	L. BETWEEN SIGNAL HEADS	DISTANCE FROM POLE / HEIGHT AND WIDTH OF SIGN										PAINT COLOR								
									1	2	3	4	5				A	H1	B	H2	W1	C	H3	W2	D	H4		W3	E	H5	W4	F	H6	W5	
1 T-4	D-42 00	2 BR	1	2 64	V	Y	Y	Y	1	2	3	4	5	52.5	20.0	270	6.0	1.5	4.5	10.0	2.0	2.0	45.0	2.0	2.0	45.0	2.0	2.0							
2 T-5	D-36 00	2 BR	1	2 69	V	Y	Y	Y	1	2	3	4	5	52.5	20.0	270	6.0	1.5	4.5	10.0	2.0	2.0	45.0	2.0	2.0	45.0	2.0	2.0							

EXHIBIT T-MA (ENGLISH)  
 Date 7/1/00

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ROAD NO. _____ COUNTY _____ FINANCIAL PROJECT NO. _____								
<b>MAST ARM TABULATION</b>								
SHEET NO _____								

- COMPONENTS OF CONTRACT PLANS SET**
- ROADWAY PLANS
  - SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLANS
  - SIGNALIZATION PLANS
  - LIGHTING PLANS
  - LANDSCAPE PLANS
  - ARCHITECTURAL PLANS
  - STRUCTURE PLANS

EXAMPLE ONLY  
CONTRACT PLANS SET MAY NOT CONTAIN ALL  
OF THE LISTED COMMENTS/SHEETS

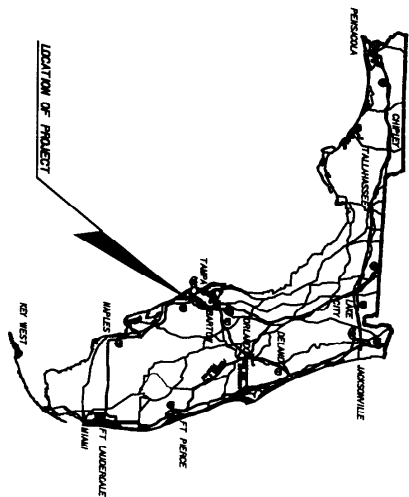
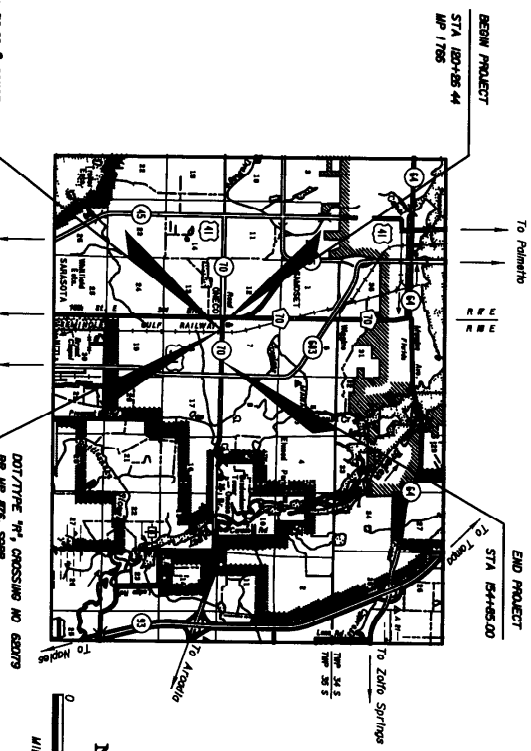
A DETAILED INDEX APPEARS ON THE  
KEY SHEET OF EACH COMPONENT

**INDEX OF ROADWAY PLANS**

SHEET NO	SHEET DESCRIPTION
1	KEY SHEET
2 - 2A	SUMMARY OF PAV ITEMS
3	DRAINAGE MAP
4 - 5	TYPICAL SECTIONS
6	TYPICAL SECTION DETAILS
7	SUMMARY OF QUANTITIES
8 - 12	BOX CULVERT DATA SHEETS
13 - 15	BACK-OF-SIDEWALK PROFILES
16 - 17	SUMMARY OF DRAINAGE PROFILES
18 - 23	ROADWAY PLAN-PROFILES
24 - 25	SPECIAL PROFILES
26	INTERSECTION LAYOUT/DETAIL
27 - 40	DRAINAGE STRUCTURES
41	LATERAL DITCH PLAN-PROFILES
42	LATERAL DITCH CROSS SECTIONS
43	SPECIAL DETAILS
44	ROADWAY SOIL SURVEY
45 - 50	GROSS SECTIONS
51 - 53	STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
54 - 55	UTILITY CONTROL PLANS
56 - 63	UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS
64 - 73	SELECTIVE CLEANING AND GRABBING
74 - 77	

**STATE OF FLORIDA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
CONTRACT PLANS**

FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 196058-1-52-01  
(FEDERAL FUNDS)  
MAMATEE COUNTY (13160)  
STATE ROAD NO 70



EQUATION  
PT STA 122 + 52.25 & CONST BK =  
STA 122 + 50.00 & SURVEY AM =  
STA 122 + 50.00 & CONST AM =

DOT/TYPED 7/4 CROSSING NO BEARINGS  
STA 123+40.00  
FOR AM 076.5891  
SEASIDE GULF RAILWAY

PROJECT LENGTH IS BASED ON & CONSTRUCTION

**LENGTH OF PROJECT**

ROADWAY	LINEAR FEET	MILES
ROADWAY	3460 79	0.635
BRIDGES	NA	NA
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT	3460 79	0.635
EXCEPTIONS	NA	NA
GROSS LENGTH OF PROJECT	3460 79	0.635

FOOT PROJECT MANAGER THOMAS DILFER

**KEY SHEET REVISIONS**

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
3-00	had	Revised amounts of utility Adjustment Sheets

EXHIBIT EX-KS-1  
Date: 1/1/02

FISCAL YEAR	SHEET NO
01	1

ROADWAY SHOP DRAWINGS TO BE SUBMITTED TO HARRY OLIVER JR., PE HILL & DALE ENGINEERING, INC P.O. BOX 2654 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755 CONTRACT NO. C-9004 VENDOR NO. 39

PLANS PREPARED BY HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC P.O. BOX 2654 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755 CONTRACT NO. C-9004 VENDOR NO. 39

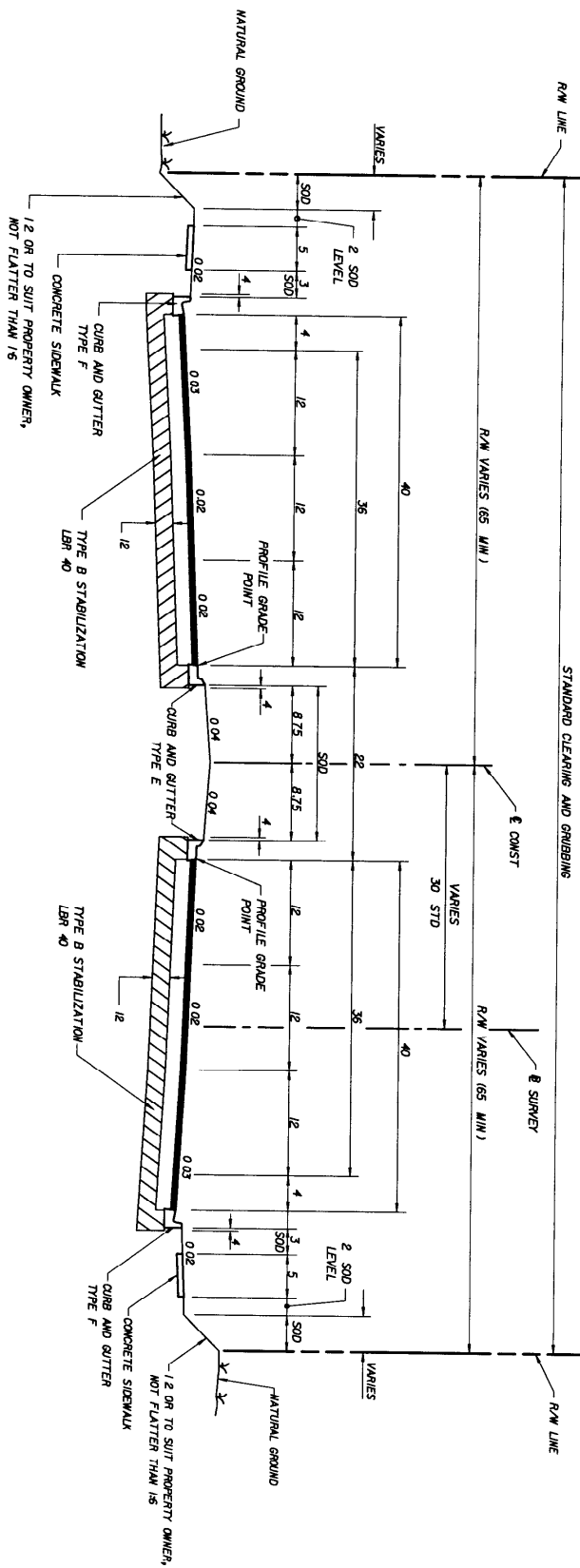
NOTE THIS PROJECT TO BE LET TO CONTRACT WITH FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 196058-1-52-02 NOTE THE SCALE OF THESE PLANS MAY HAVE CHANGED DUE TO REPRODUCTION

FORGING STAMPS AND SPECIFICATIONS  
FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY AND TRAFFIC DESIGN STANDARDS  
DATED JANUARY 2000, AND  
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE  
CONSTRUCTION DATED 2000  
AS APPLICABLE TO CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

REVISIONS

FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 196058-1-52-01  
Drawing Sheet: 12 01 & 21  
Drawing Title: ROADWAY SHOP DRAWINGS TO BE SUBMITTED TO HARRY OLIVER JR., PE HILL & DALE ENGINEERING, INC P.O. BOX 2654 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755 CONTRACT NO. C-9004 VENDOR NO. 39  
Drawing Sheet: 12 01 & 21  
Drawing Title: ROADWAY SHOP DRAWINGS TO BE SUBMITTED TO HARRY OLIVER JR., PE HILL & DALE ENGINEERING, INC P.O. BOX 2654 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755 CONTRACT NO. C-9004 VENDOR NO. 39  
Drawing Sheet: 12 01 & 21  
Drawing Title: ROADWAY SHOP DRAWINGS TO BE SUBMITTED TO HARRY OLIVER JR., PE HILL & DALE ENGINEERING, INC P.O. BOX 2654 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755 CONTRACT NO. C-9004 VENDOR NO. 39  
Drawing Sheet: 12 01 & 21  
Drawing Title: ROADWAY SHOP DRAWINGS TO BE SUBMITTED TO HARRY OLIVER JR., PE HILL & DALE ENGINEERING, INC P.O. BOX 2654 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755 CONTRACT NO. C-9004 VENDOR NO. 39





**TYPICAL SECTION  
SR 70 (EVAN FRANCIS BLVD)  
STA 120+25 69 TO STA 154+85 00**

NEW CONSTRUCTION

OPTIONAL BASE GROUP 9 WITH  
TYPE SP STRUCTURAL COURSE (TRAFFIC C) (200 LBS/SY)  
AND FRICTION COURSE FC-6 (160 LBS/SY) (RUBBER)

TRAFFIC DATA

CURRENT YEAR = 1998 AADT = 22,990  
ESTIMATED OPENING YEAR = 2000 AADT = 26,070  
ESTIMATED DESIGN YEAR = 2020 AADT = 30,690  
K = 6 / D = 55 / T = 27 (24 HOUR)  
DESIGN HOUR T = 1 /  
DESIGN SPEED = 45 MPH

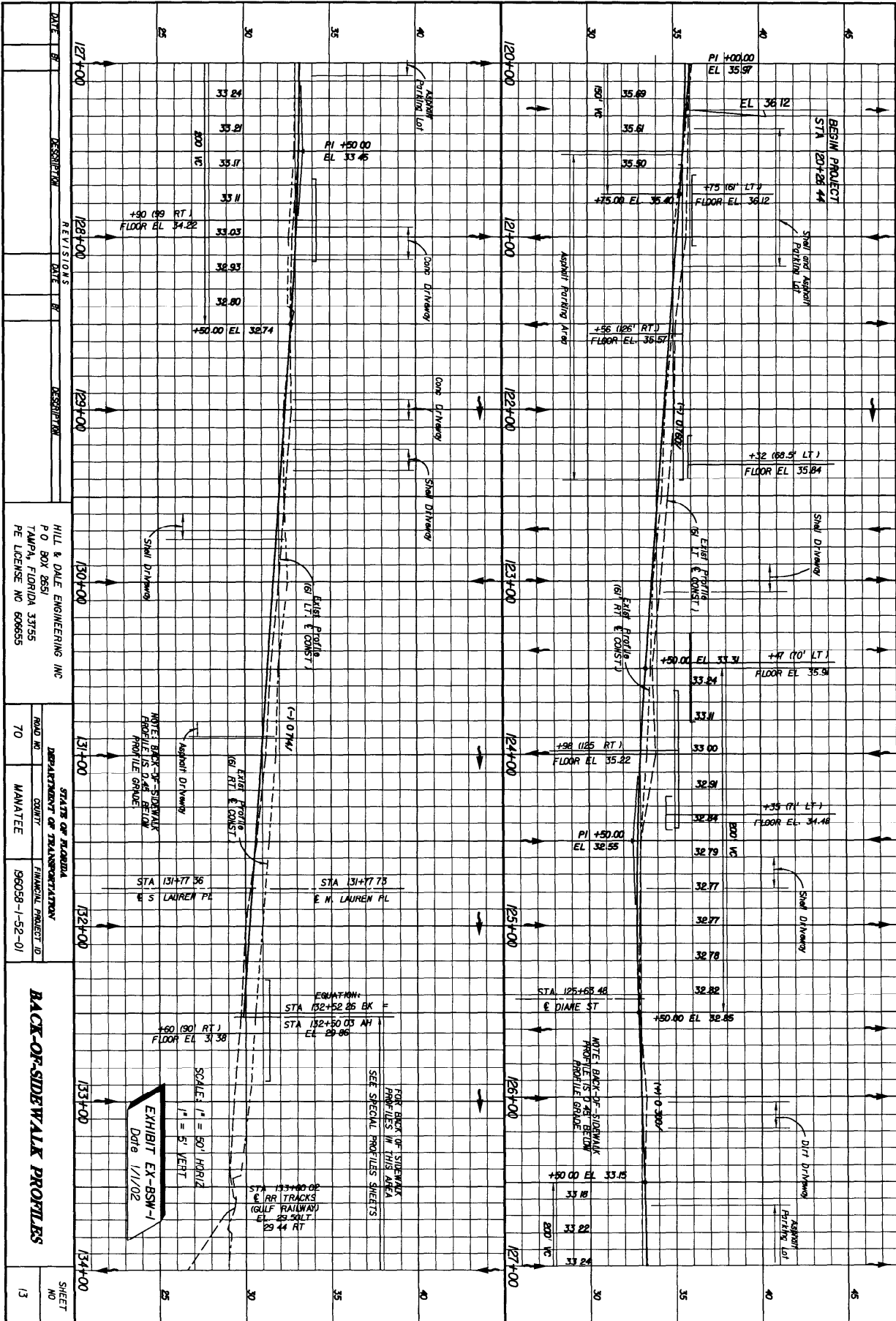
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	REVISIONS	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC P.O. BOX 2838 TALLAHASSEE, FLORIDA 32305 P.E. LICENSE NO. 88855		STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION		PROJECT NO. 1-52-01	
ROAD NO.	COUNTY	PROJECT NO.	PROJECT NO.	TYPICAL SECTION	
70	MANATEE	199058-1-52-01			

EXHIBIT EX-TYP Date 1/11/02	SHEET NO. 4
--------------------------------	----------------



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	REVISIONS	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC  
 P O BOX 2851  
 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755  
 PE LICENSE NO 60655

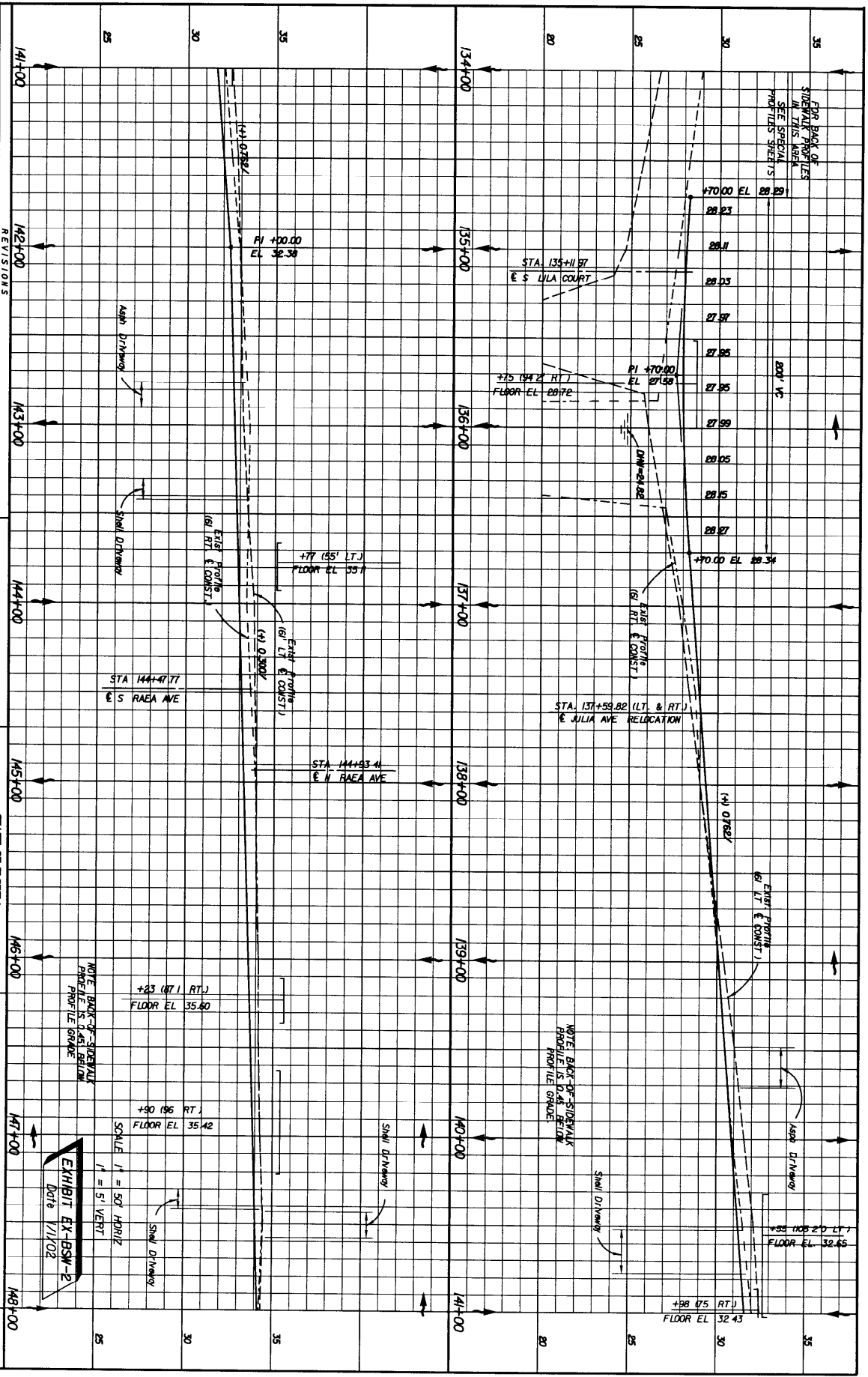
ROAD NO	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	STATION OF ALABAMA
70	MANATEE	96058-1-52-01

**BACK-OF-SIDEWALK PROFILES**  
 SHEET NO 13

EXHIBIT EX-BSW-1  
 Date 1/1/02

SCALE: 1" = 50' HORIZ  
 1" = 5' VERT

FOR BACK OF SIDEWALK PROFILES IN THIS AREA SEE SPECIAL PROFILES SHEETS  
 EQUATION:  
 STA 132+52.85 BK =  
 STA 132+50.03 AH =  
 EL 29.86  
 STA 133+00 OF RR TRACKS (GULF RAILWAY) EL 29.50 LT 29.44 RT



DATE	REVISION	DATE	REVISION	DATE	REVISION
HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC. P.O. BOX 2851 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755 FE LICENSE NO 606555					
ROAD NO.		COUNT		FINANCIAL PROJECT ID	
70		MANATEE		196058-1-52-01	
<b>BACK-OF-SIDEWALK PROFILES</b>					
SHEET NO.					14

EXHIBIT EX-BSW-2  
 DATE 7/1/02

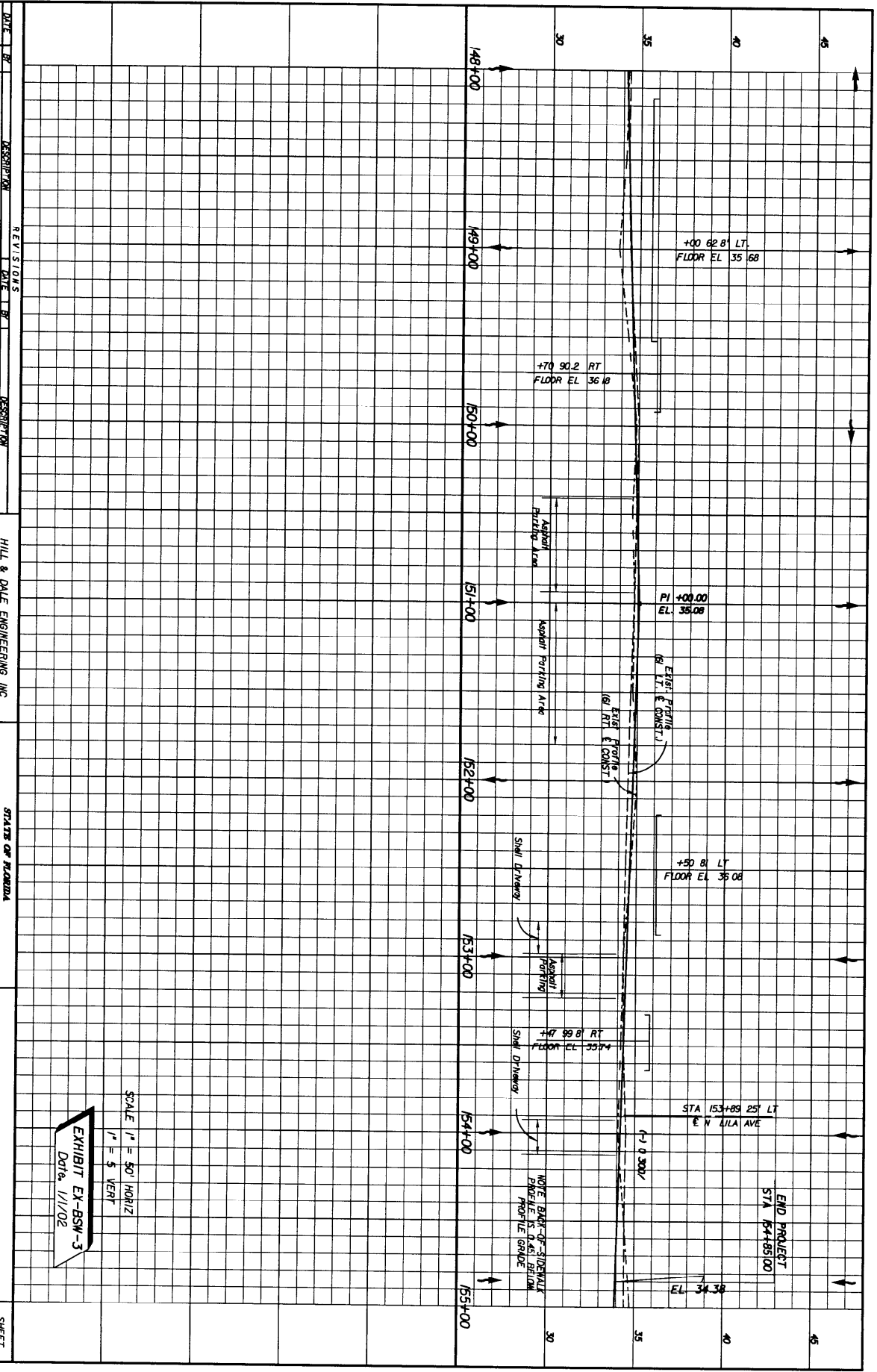
NOTE: BACK-OF-SIDEWALK  
 PROFILE IS 0.45' BELOW  
 PROFILE GRADE

SCALE 1" = 50' HORIZ  
 1" = 5' VERT

NOTE: BACK-OF-SIDEWALK  
 PROFILE IS 0.45' BELOW  
 PROFILE GRADE

NOTE: BACK-OF-SIDEWALK  
 PROFILE IS 0.45' BELOW  
 PROFILE GRADE

NOTE: BACK-OF-SIDEWALK  
 PROFILE IS 0.45' BELOW  
 PROFILE GRADE



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	REVISIONS	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC  
 P O BOX 2851  
 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755  
 PE LICENSE NO 606655

STATE OF FLORIDA  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 ROAD NO 70  
 COUNTY MANATEE  
 FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 19058-1-52-01

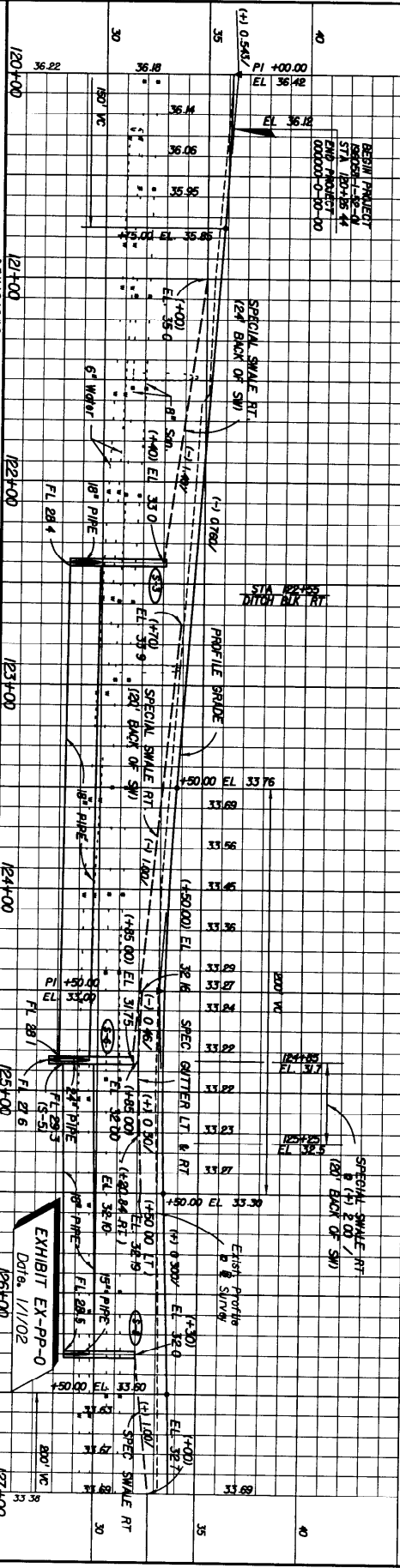
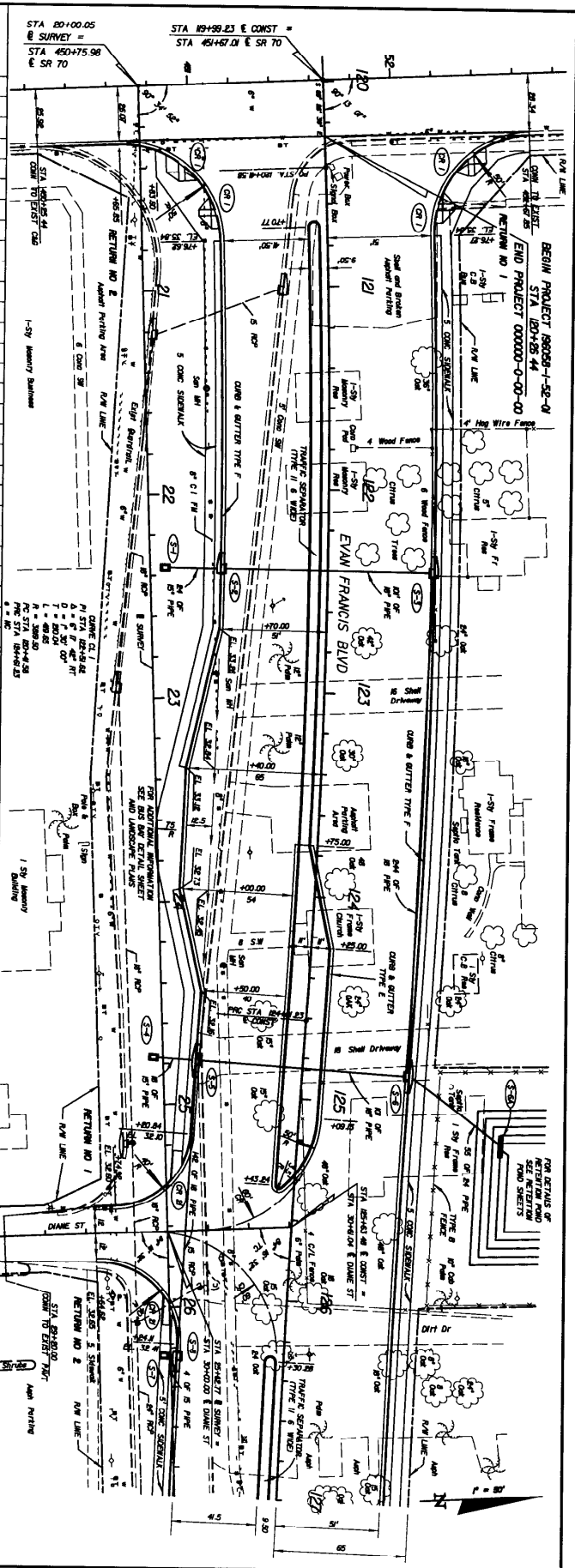
**BACK-OF-SIDEWALK PROFILES**

SHEET NO 15

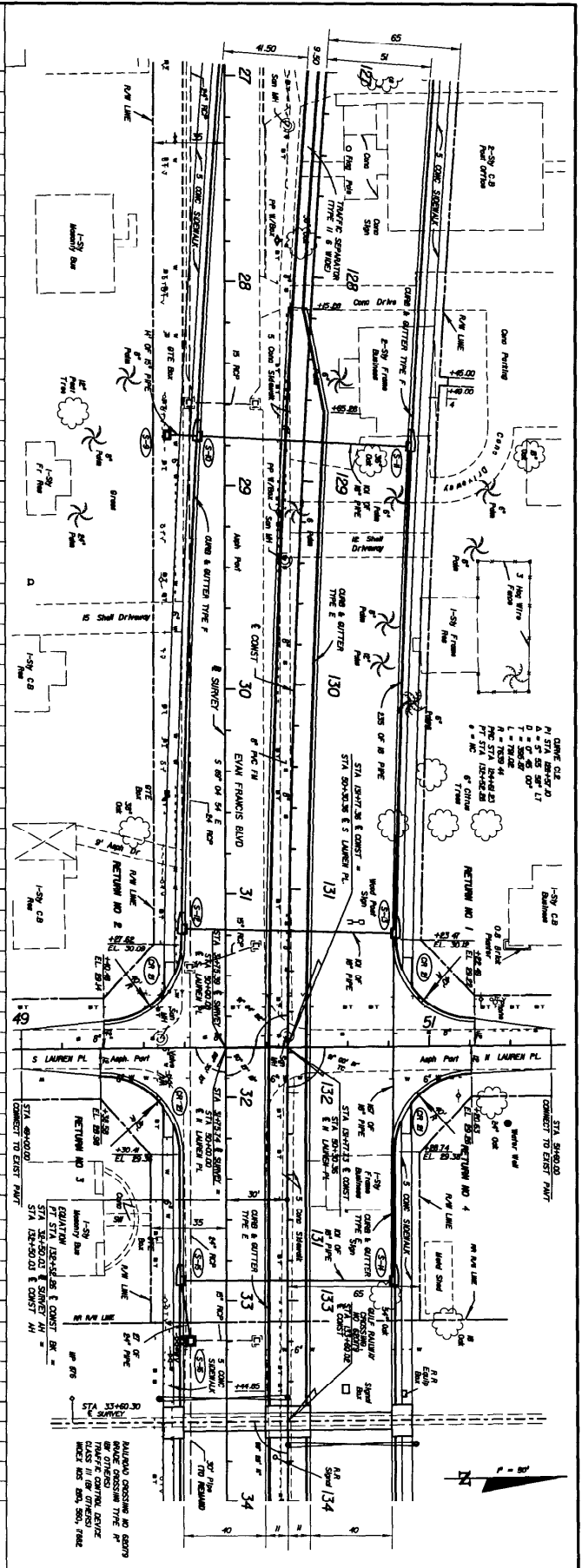
SCALE 1" = 50' HORIZ  
 1" = 5' VERT  
**EXHIBIT EX-BSW-3**  
 DATE 1/1/02

NOTE: BACK-OF-SIDEWALK PROFILE IS 0.45' BELOW PROFILE GRADE

END PROJECT  
 STA 154+95.00



BEGIN PROJECT 198098-1-52-D STA 120+85.44 END PROJECT 000000-0-00-00	STA 120+00 STA 121+00 STA 122+00 STA 123+00 STA 124+00 STA 125+00 STA 126+00 STA 127+00
HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC P O BOX 2859 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755 P E LICENSE NO 696655	STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 198098-1-52-01
SR 70 (EVAN FRANCIS BLVD)	SHEET NO 18



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
127+00			128+00		
129+00			130+00		
131+00			132+00		
133+00			134+00		

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
127+00		
128+00		
129+00		
130+00		
131+00		
132+00		
133+00		
134+00		

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
127+00		
128+00		
129+00		
130+00		
131+00		
132+00		
133+00		
134+00		

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
127+00		
128+00		
129+00		
130+00		
131+00		
132+00		
133+00		
134+00		

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
127+00		
128+00		
129+00		
130+00		
131+00		
132+00		
133+00		
134+00		

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
127+00		
128+00		
129+00		
130+00		
131+00		
132+00		
133+00		
134+00		

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
127+00		
128+00		
129+00		
130+00		
131+00		
132+00		
133+00		
134+00		

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
127+00		
128+00		
129+00		
130+00		
131+00		
132+00		
133+00		
134+00		

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
127+00		
128+00		
129+00		
130+00		
131+00		
132+00		
133+00		
134+00		

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
127+00		
128+00		
129+00		
130+00		
131+00		
132+00		
133+00		
134+00		

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
127+00		
128+00		
129+00		
130+00		
131+00		
132+00		
133+00		
134+00		

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
127+00		
128+00		
129+00		
130+00		
131+00		
132+00		
133+00		
134+00		

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
127+00		
128+00		
129+00		
130+00		
131+00		
132+00		
133+00		
134+00		

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
127+00		
128+00		
129+00		
130+00		
131+00		
132+00		
133+00		
134+00		

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
127+00		
128+00		
129+00		
130+00		
131+00		
132+00		
133+00		
134+00		

HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC  
 P.O. BOX 8854  
 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33635  
 P.E. LICENSE NO. 69855

STATE OF FLORIDA  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 COUNTY: MANATEE  
 PROJECT NO: 89058-1-52-01

SR 70 (EVAN FRANCIS BLVD)

SHEET NO 19

EXHIBIT EX-PP-1  
 DATE: 1/1/02

FOR SPECIAL PROFILES - SEE SPECIAL PROFILES SHEETS

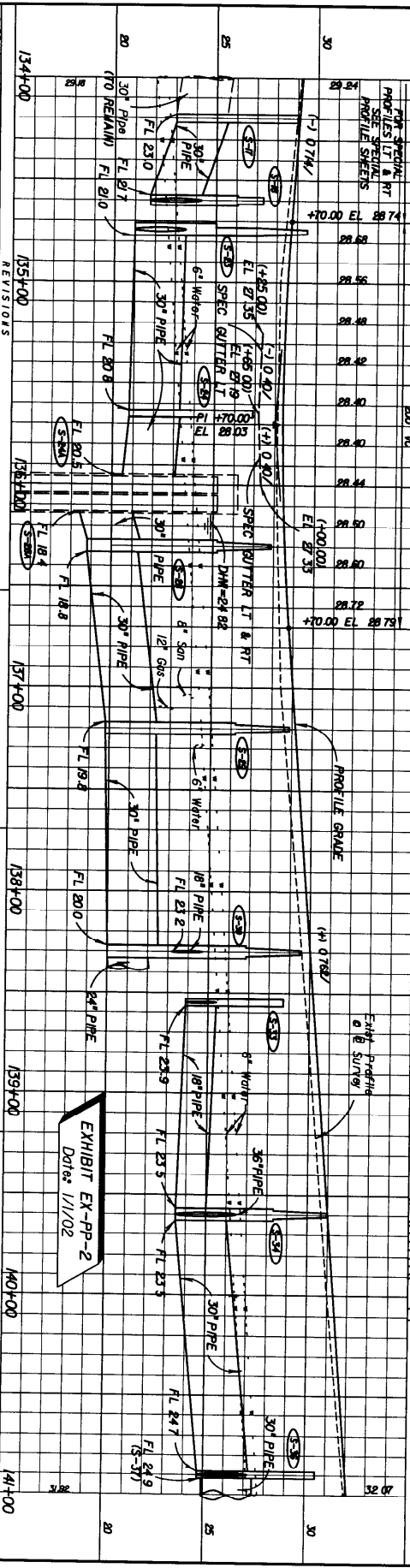
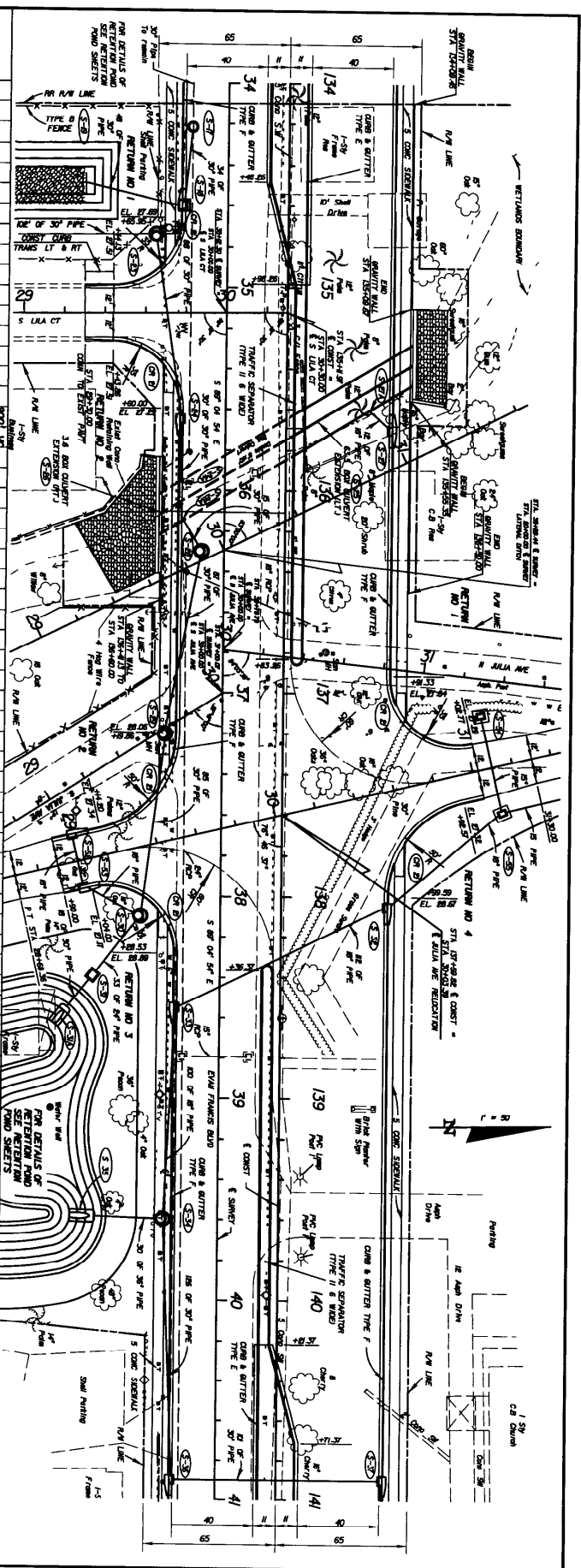


EXHIBIT EX-PP-2  
 Dated 1/11/02

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	REVISIONS	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
134+00	BR					
135+00	BR					
136+00	BR					
137+00	BR					
138+00	BR					
139+00	BR					
140+00	BR					
141+00	BR					

HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC 7140 S. FLORIDA AVENUE TAMPA, FLORIDA 33615 P.E. LICENSE NO. 606655	STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION COUNTY: MANATEE PROJECT ID: 96058-1-52-01	PLAN-PROFILE SR 70 (EVAN PRANCIS BLVD)	SHEET NO. 20
--	--	---	--------------

FOR MEASUREMENT DETAILS  
SEE ATTACHED TO STA. 140+00  
SEE ATTACHED FOR DATA/DETAIL SHEET

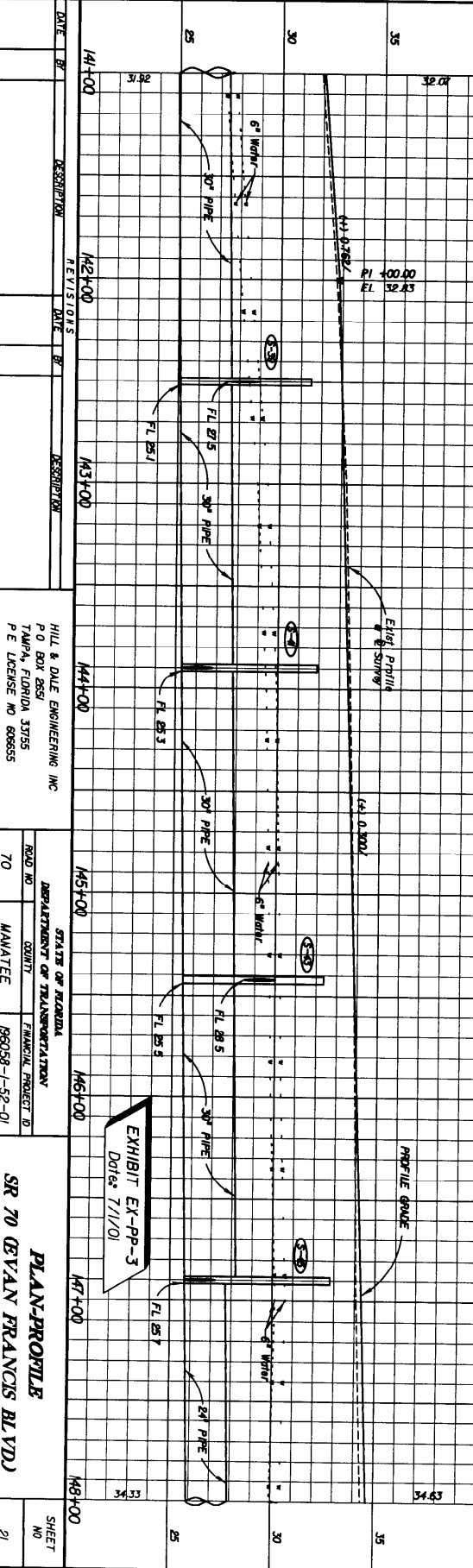
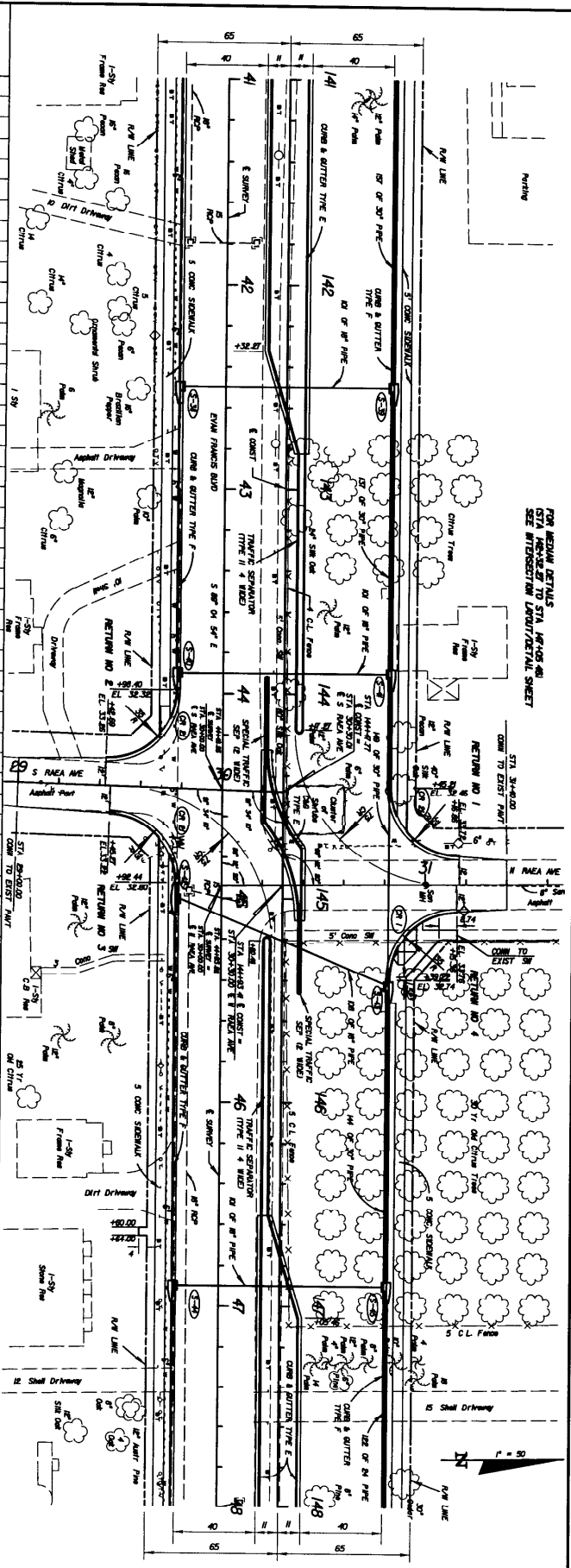


EXHIBIT EX-PP-3  
Date: 7/1/01

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
141+00			142+00		
			143+00		
			144+00		
			145+00		
			146+00		
			147+00		
			148+00		

STATE OF FLORIDA			DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION		
ROAD NO.	COUNTY	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID			
70	MANATEE	96058-1-52-01			

HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC		P.O. BOX 855		TAMPA, FLORIDA 33655		P.E. LICENSE NO. 80855	
<b>PLAN PROFILE</b>				<b>SR 70 (EVAN FRANCIS BLVD)</b>			
							SHEET NO
							21



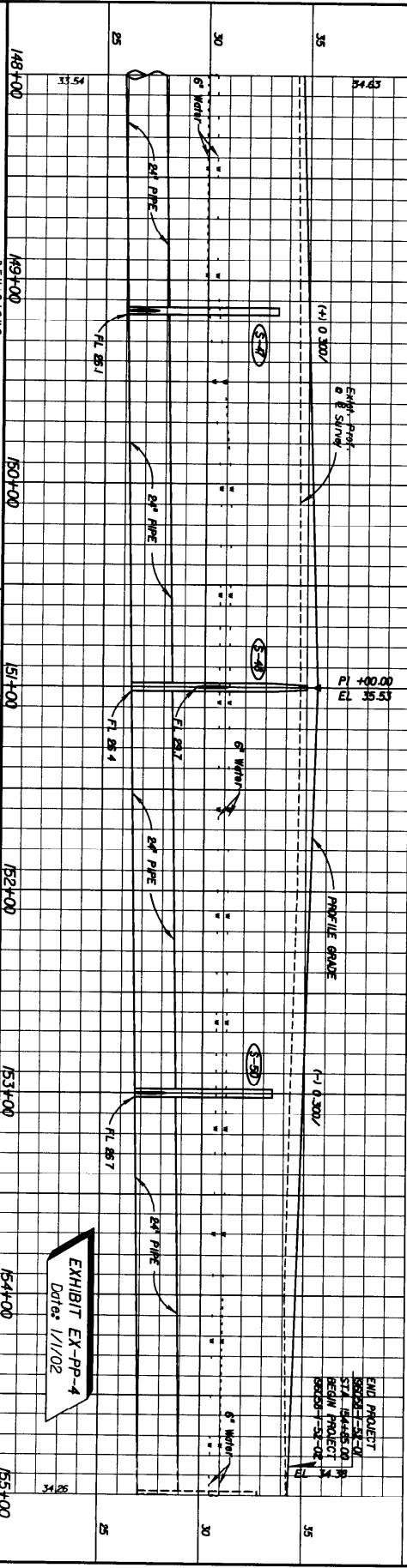
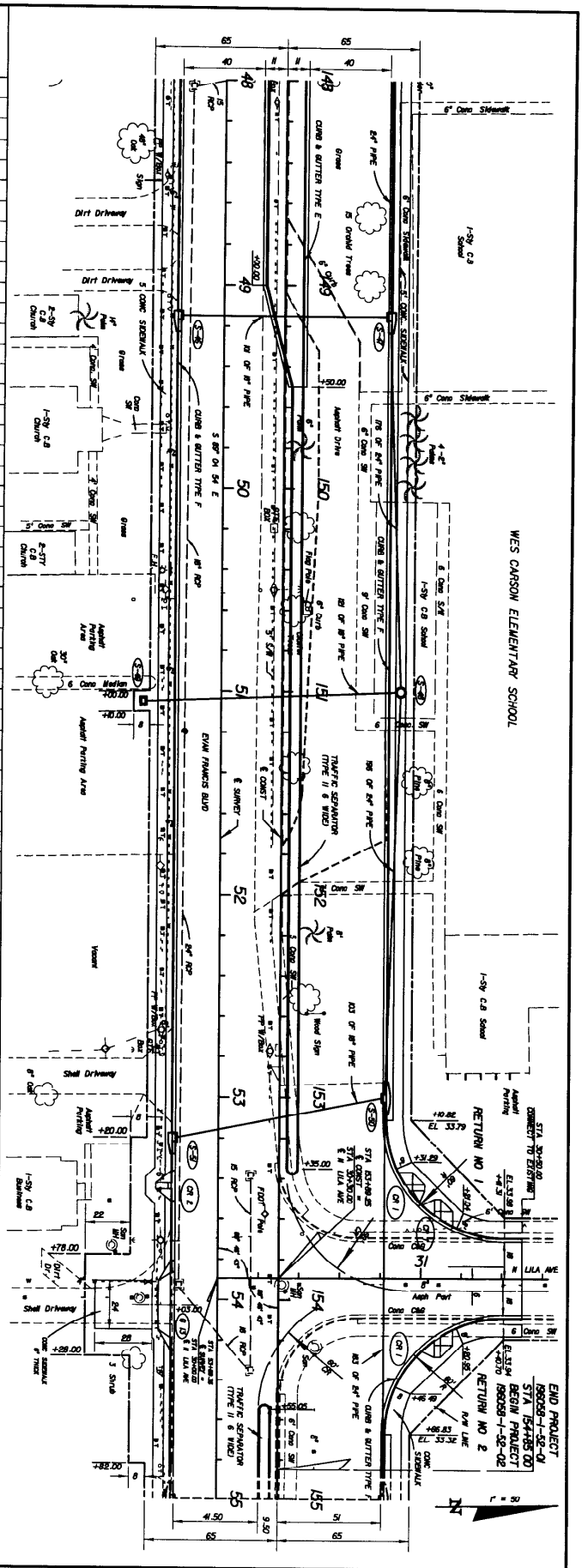


EXHIBIT EX-PP-4  
Date: 1/1/02

END PROJECT  
89025-1-52-01  
STA 154+85.00  
BEGIN PROJECT  
89025-1-52-01  
STA 148+00.00

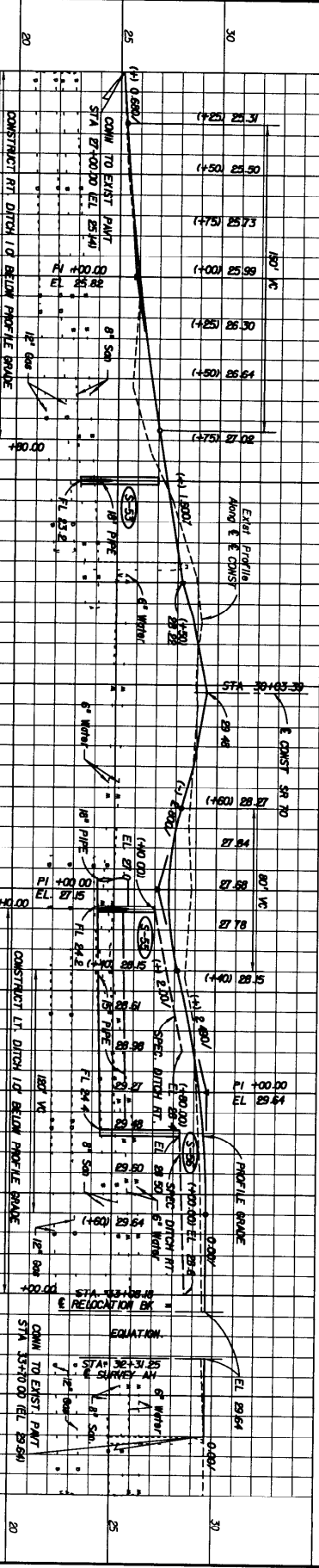
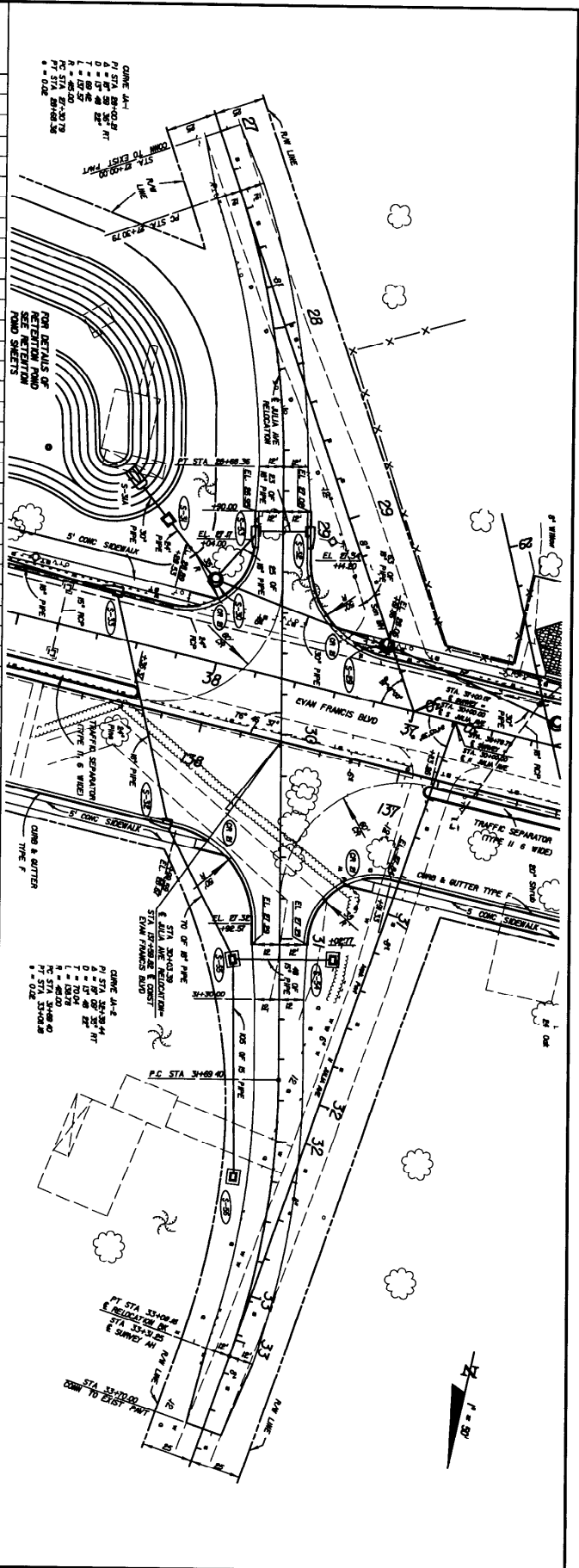
DATE	DESCRIPTION	REVISIONS	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1/8/00		149+00		
1/8/00		150+00		
1/8/00		151+00		
1/8/00		152+00		
1/8/00		153+00		
1/8/00		154+00		
1/8/00		155+00		

HILL & DALE ENGINEERING, INC.  
P.O. BOX 858  
TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755  
P.E. LICENSE NO. 90665

STATE OF FLORIDA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
COUNTY  
MAINTENANCE PROJECT NO.  
96058-1-52-01

PLAN-PROFILE  
SR 70 (EVAN FRANCIS BLVD)

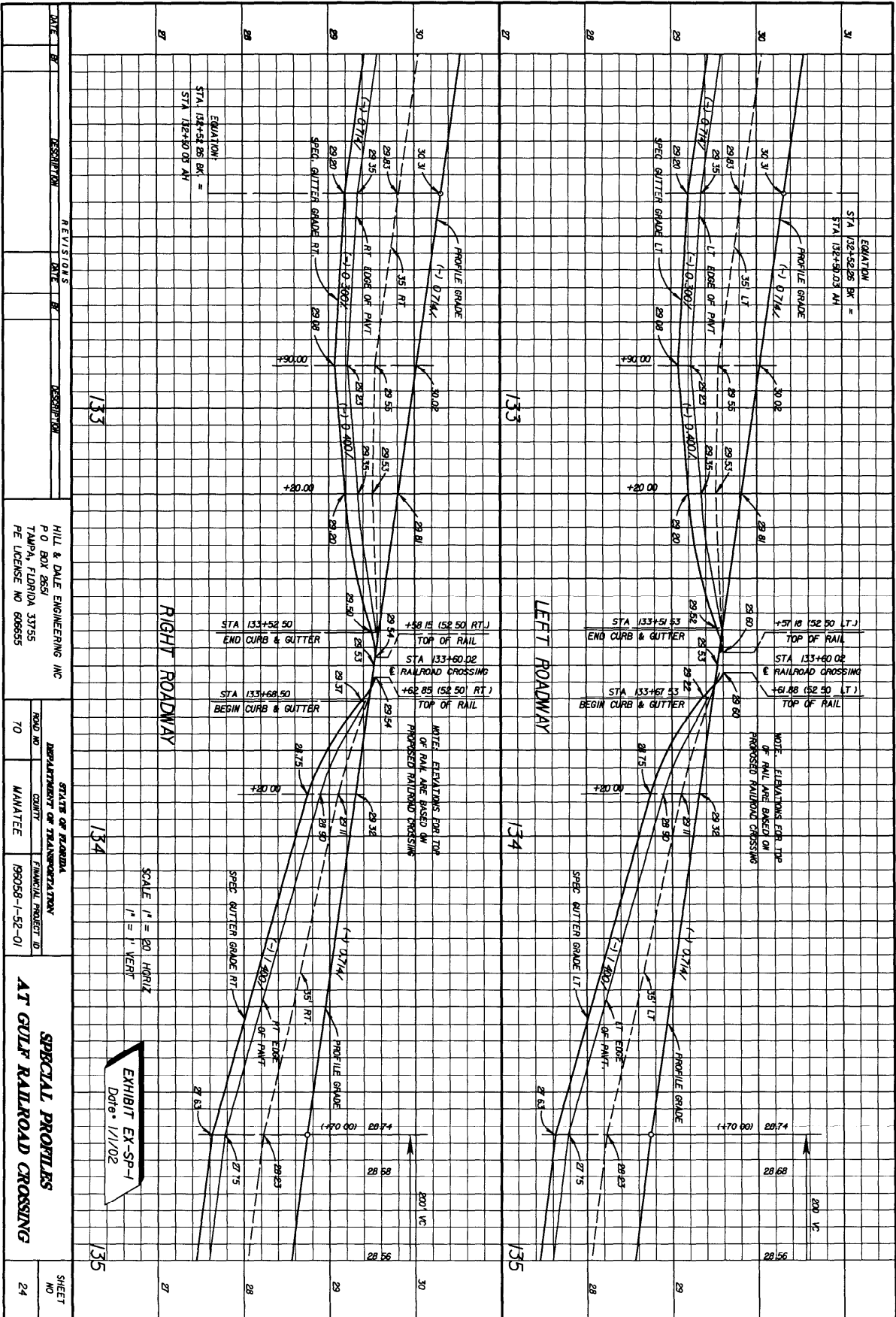
SHEET NO. 22



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	REVISIONS	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC P.O. BOX 2853 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755 P.E. LICENSE NO. 808655	STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION COUNTY: _____ FINANCIAL PROJECT NO: _____ MANATEE 96058-1-52-01	<b>PLAN PROFILE</b> <b>JULIA AVENUE RELOCATION</b>	SHEET NO <b>25</b>
---	---	---	--------------------------



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
		REVISIONS			

HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC  
 P O BOX 2651  
 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755  
 PE LICENSE NO 608655

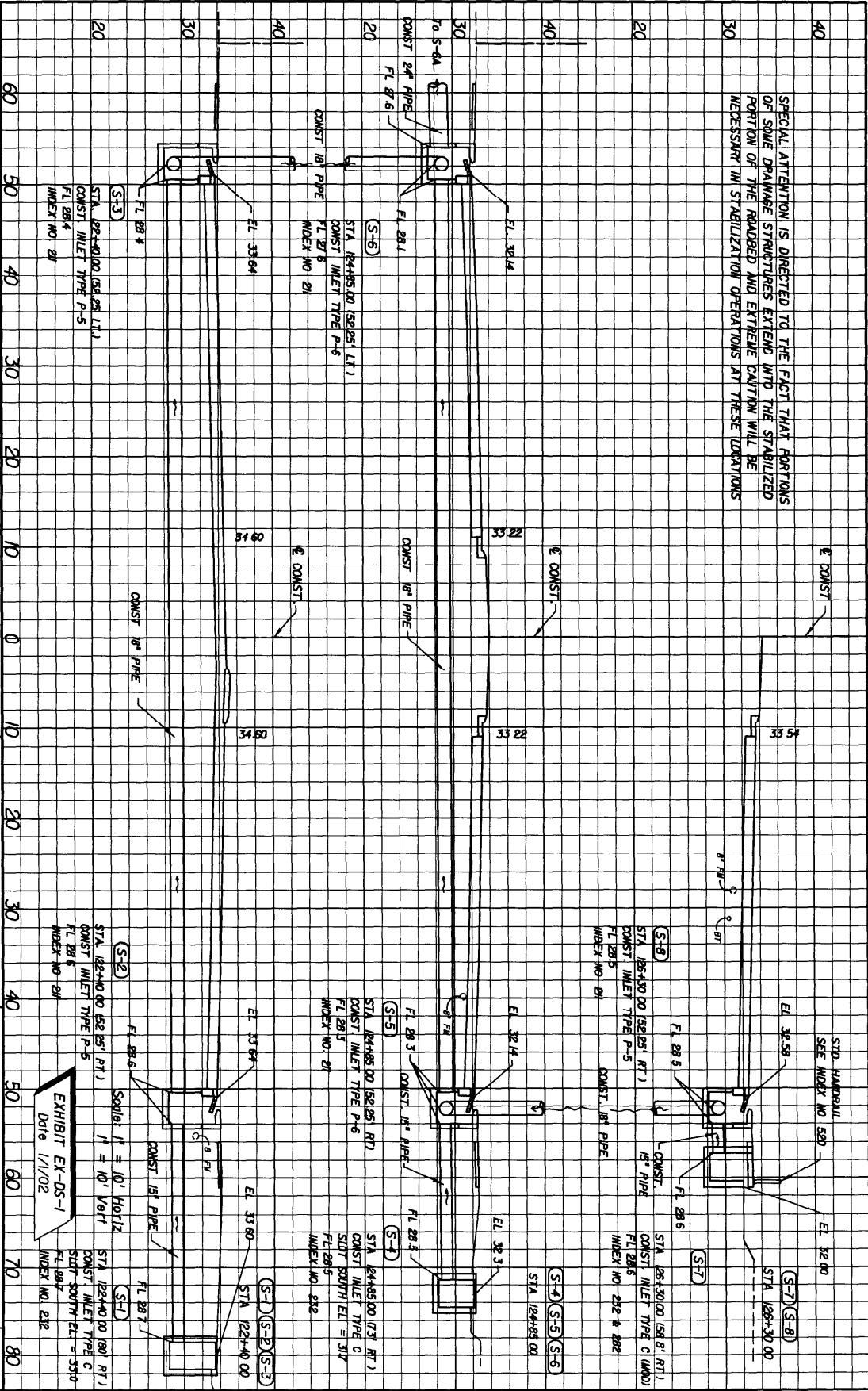
STATE OF FLORIDA	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROAD NO.	COUNTY
70	MANATEE
FINANCIAL PROJECT ID	
99059-1-52-01	

**SPECIAL PROFILES**  
**AT GULF RAILROAD CROSSING**

SHEET NO 24

**EXHIBIT EX-SP-1**  
 Date: 1/11/02

SPECIAL ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO THE FACT THAT PORTIONS OF SOME DRAINAGE STRUCTURES EXTEND INTO THE STABILIZED PORTION OF THE ROADBED AND EXTREME CAUTION WILL BE NECESSARY IN STABILIZATION OPERATIONS AT THESE LOCATIONS



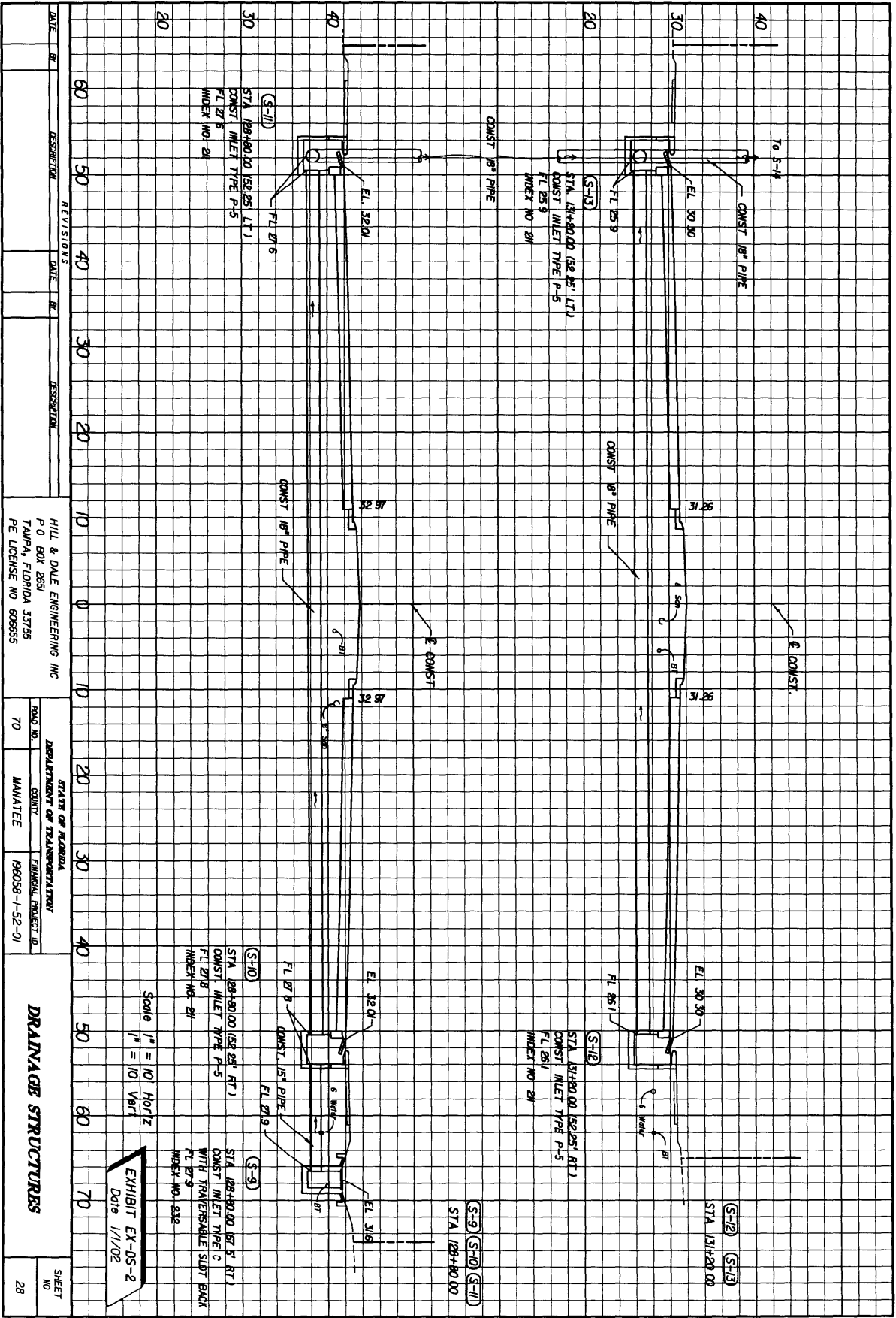
DATE	BY	REVISIONS	DATE	BY	REVISIONS

HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC P. O. BOX 2651 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755 PE LICENSE NO. 606655	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION COUNTY OF MANATEE	ROAD NO. 70 MANATEE	THIRDAL PROJECT ID 196058-1-52-01
--	---	------------------------	--------------------------------------

<b>DRAINAGE STRUCTURES</b>	
SHEET NO.	27



DATE	BY	REVISIONS	DATE	BY	REVISIONS

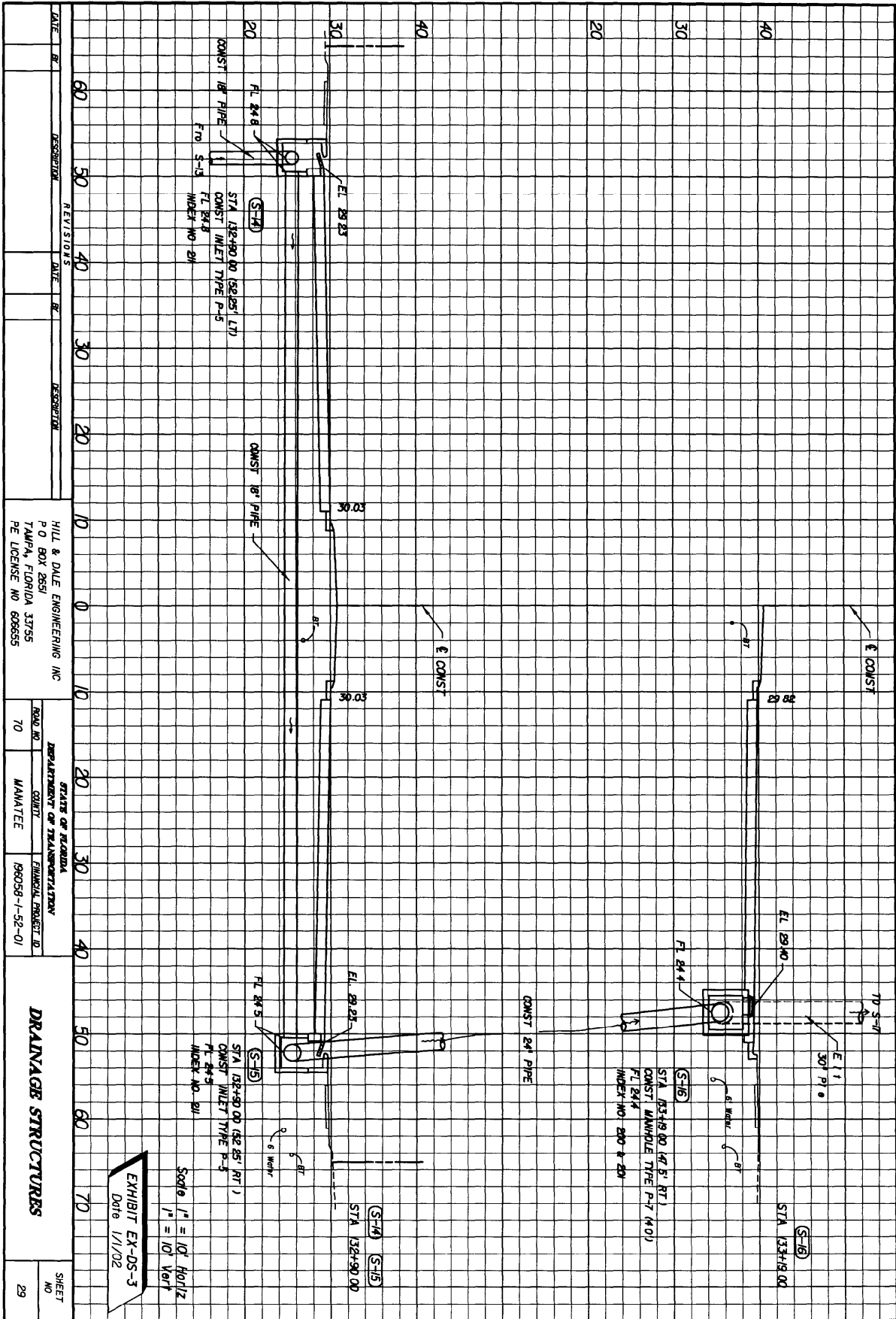
HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC P O BOX 2661 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33705 PE LICENSE NO 606655		STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION COUNTY: MANATEE PROJECT ID: 190038-1-52-01	
---	--	---	--

<b>DRAINAGE STRUCTURES</b>		SHEET NO 28
----------------------------	--	----------------

Scale 1" = 10' Horiz  
 1" = 10' Vert

EXHIBIT EX-DS-2  
 Date 1/1/02



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC  
 P O BOX 2851  
 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33795  
 PE LICENSE NO 606655

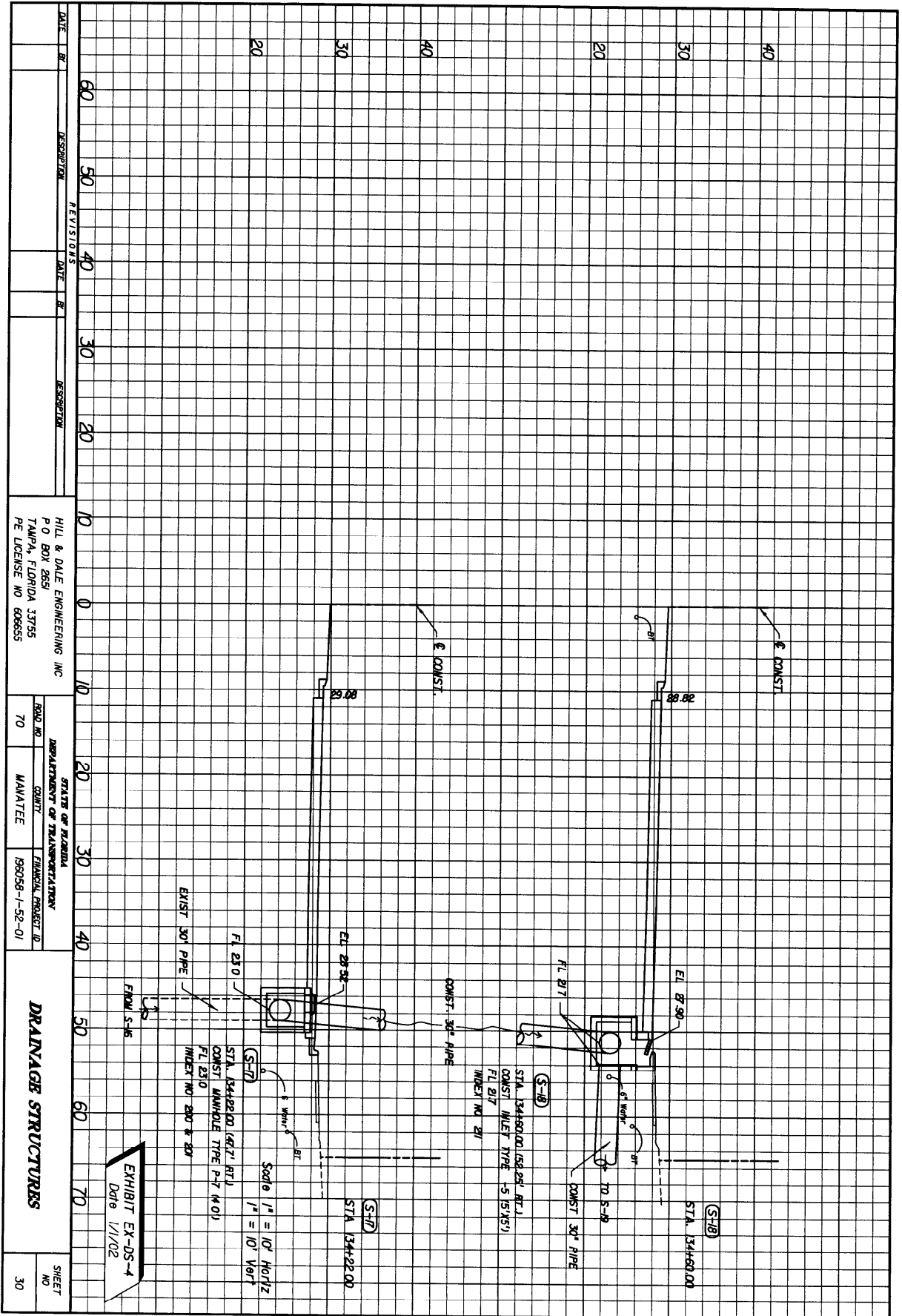
STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION		
ROAD NO	COUNTY	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID
70	MANATEE	190058-1-52-01

**DRAINAGE STRUCTURES**

SHEET NO 29

EXHIBIT EX-DS-3  
 Date 1/1/02

Scale 1" = 10' Horiz  
 1" = 10' Vert



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

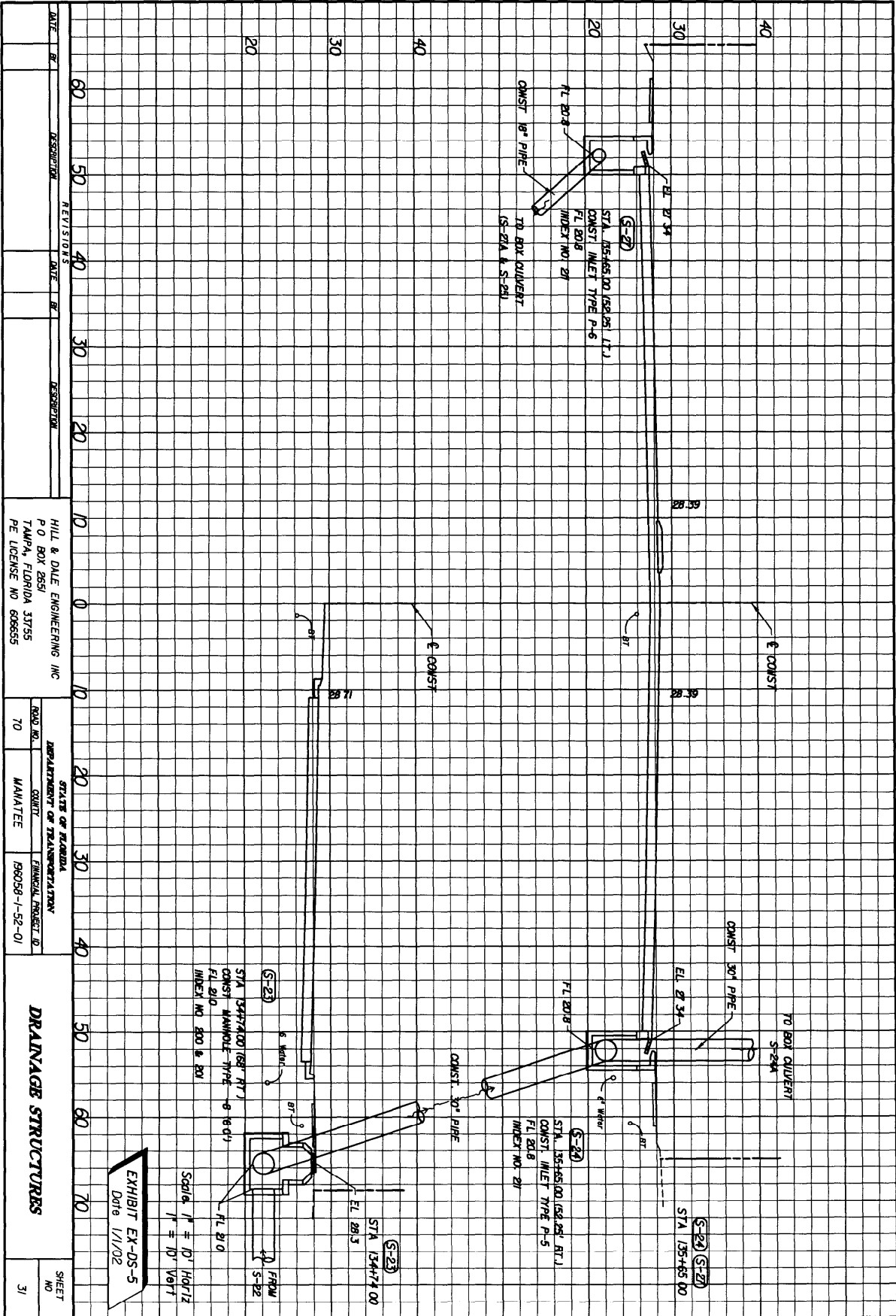
HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC  
 P O BOX 2851  
 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755  
 PE LICENSE NO 606655

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION		
ROAD NO.	COUNTY	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID
70	MANATEE	19056-1-52-01

**DRAINAGE STRUCTURES**

SHEET NO 30

EXHIBIT EX-DS-4  
 Date 1/1/02

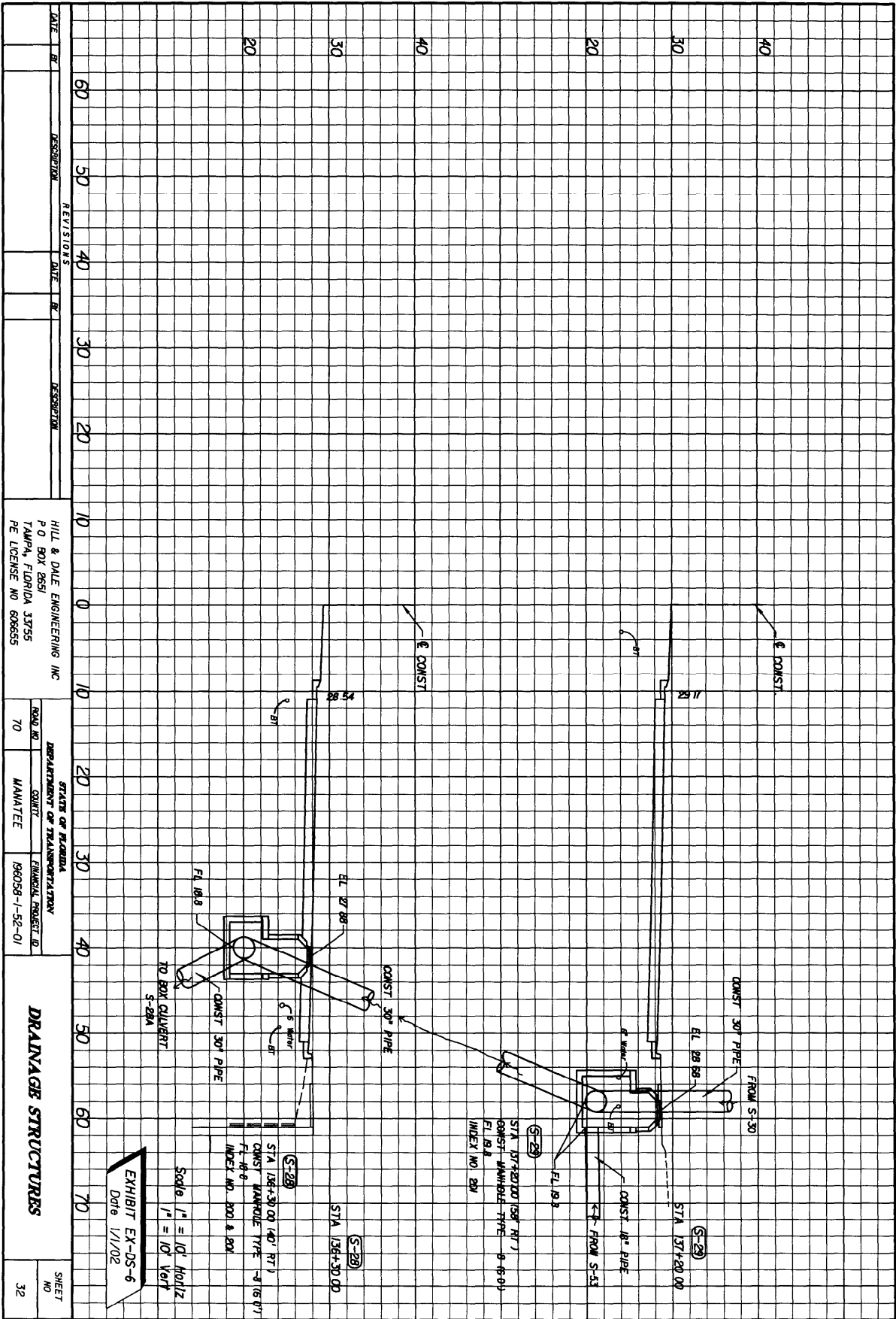


DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC P.O. BOX 2951 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755 PE LICENSE NO. 606655		STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION COUNTY: MANATEE FINANCIAL PROJECT ID: BR058-1-52-01	
<b>DRAINAGE STRUCTURES</b>			
SHEET NO. 31			EXHIBIT EX-DS-5 Date 1/1/02





DATE	BY	REVISION

HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC  
 P O BOX 2651  
 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755  
 PE LICENSE NO 60865

ROAD NO	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
70	MANATEE
	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID
	196058-1-52-01

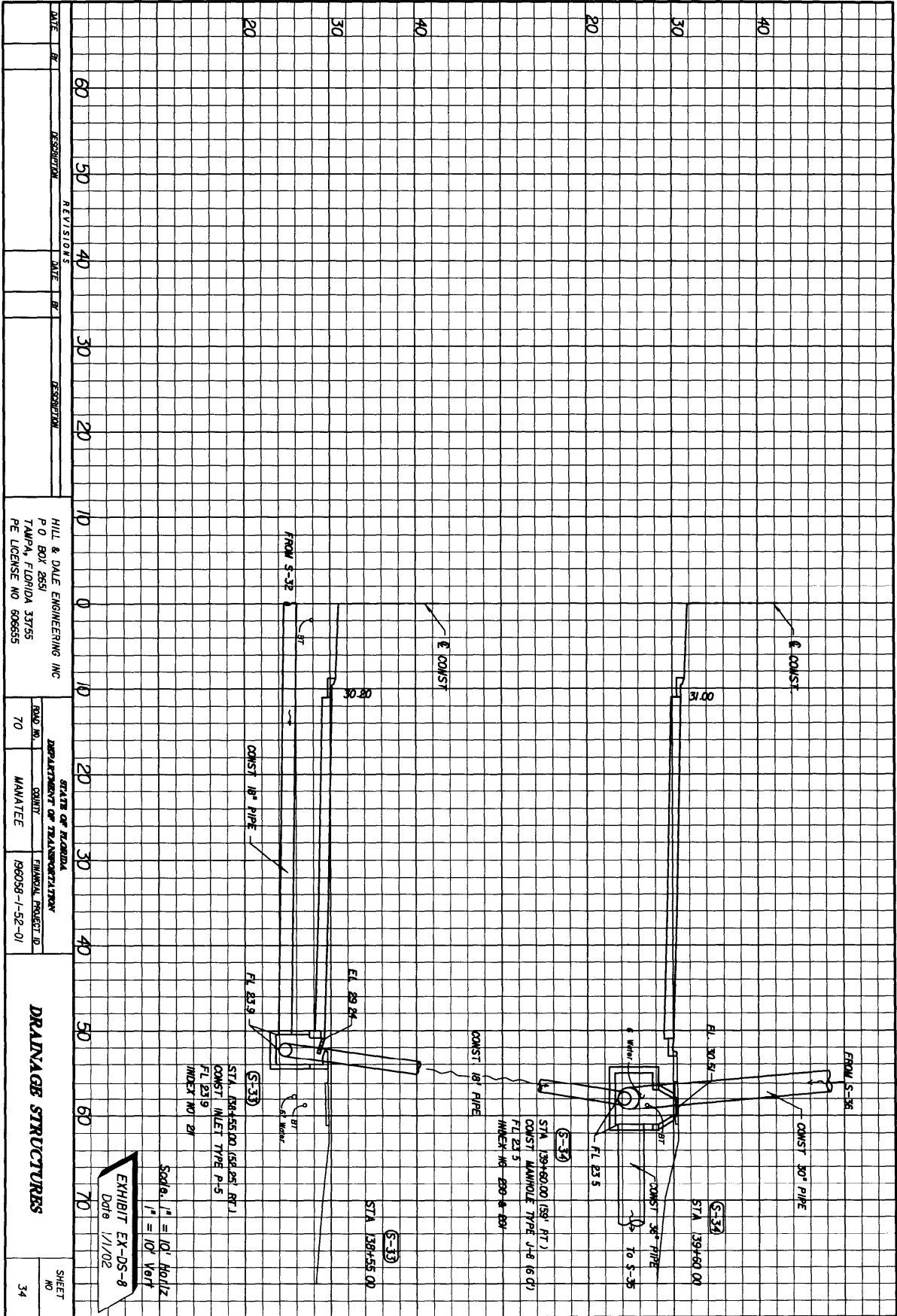
**DRAINAGE STRUCTURES**

SHEET NO 32

Scale 1" = 10' Horiz  
 1" = 10' Vert

EXHIBIT EX-05-6  
 Date 1/1/02





DATE	BY	REVISION
60		
50		
40		
30		
20		

HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC  
 P O BOX 2851  
 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755  
 PE LICENSE NO 606655

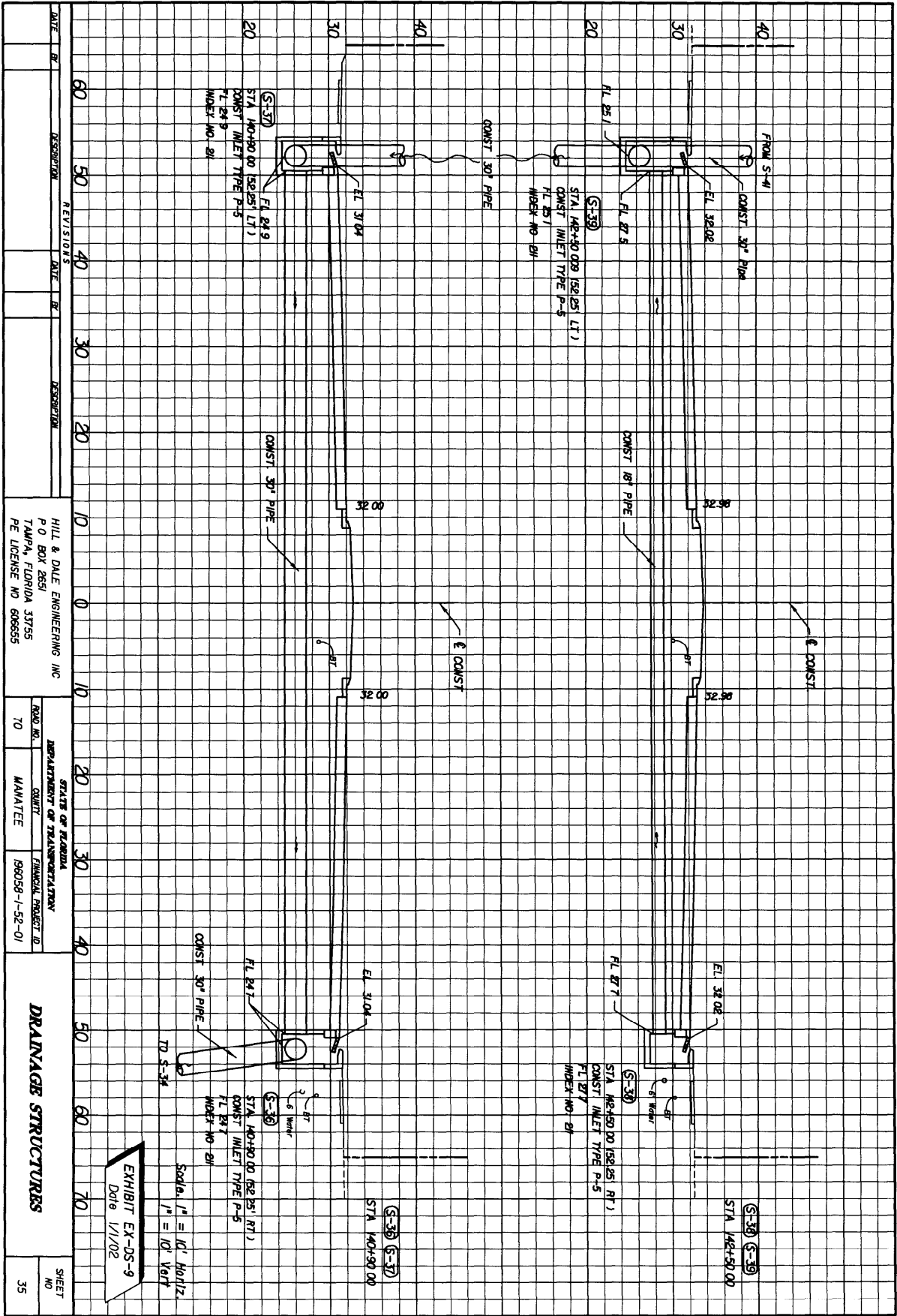
STATE OF FLORIDA		
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION		
ROAD NO.	COUNTY	FINANCIAL REQUEST ID
70	MANATEE	199058-1-52-01

**DRAINAGE STRUCTURES**

SHEET NO 34

EXHIBIT EX-DS-8  
 Date 1/1/02

Scales: 1" = 10' Horiz  
 1" = 10' Vert



REVISIONS		REVISIONS	
DATE	BY	DATE	BY

HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC  
 P O BOX 2661  
 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755  
 PE LICENSE NO 606655

STATE OF FLORIDA  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 ROAD NO. 70  
 COUNTY MANATEE  
 FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 19058-1-52-01

**DRAINAGE STRUCTURES**

SHEET NO 35

EXHIBIT EX-DS-9  
 Date 1/1/02

Scale, 1" = 10' Horiz.  
 1" = 10' Vert.

(S-37)  
 STA 146+90.00 (24.95' RT)  
 CONST. INLET TYPE P-5  
 FL 24.9  
 INDEX NO. BI

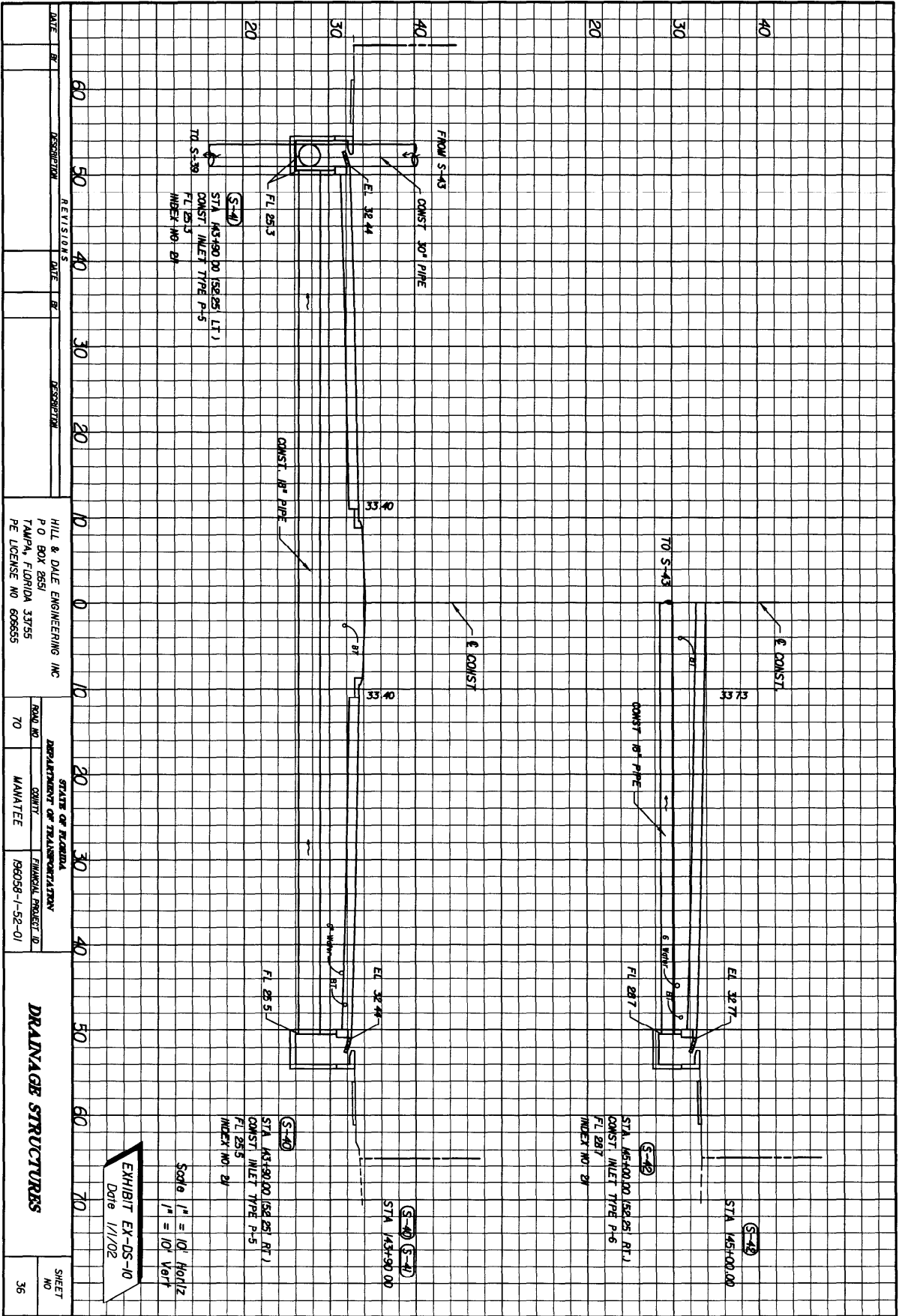
(S-39)  
 STA 146+90.00 (24.95' RT)  
 CONST. INLET TYPE P-5  
 FL 24.9  
 INDEX NO. BI

(S-38)  
 STA 146+90.00 (24.95' RT)  
 CONST. INLET TYPE P-5  
 FL 25.1  
 INDEX NO. BI

(S-39)  
 STA 146+90.00 (24.95' RT)  
 CONST. INLET TYPE P-5  
 FL 25.1  
 INDEX NO. BI

(S-36) (S-37)  
 STA 146+90.00

(S-38) (S-39)  
 STA 146+90.00



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC  
 P O BOX 8551  
 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755  
 PE LICENSE NO 60855

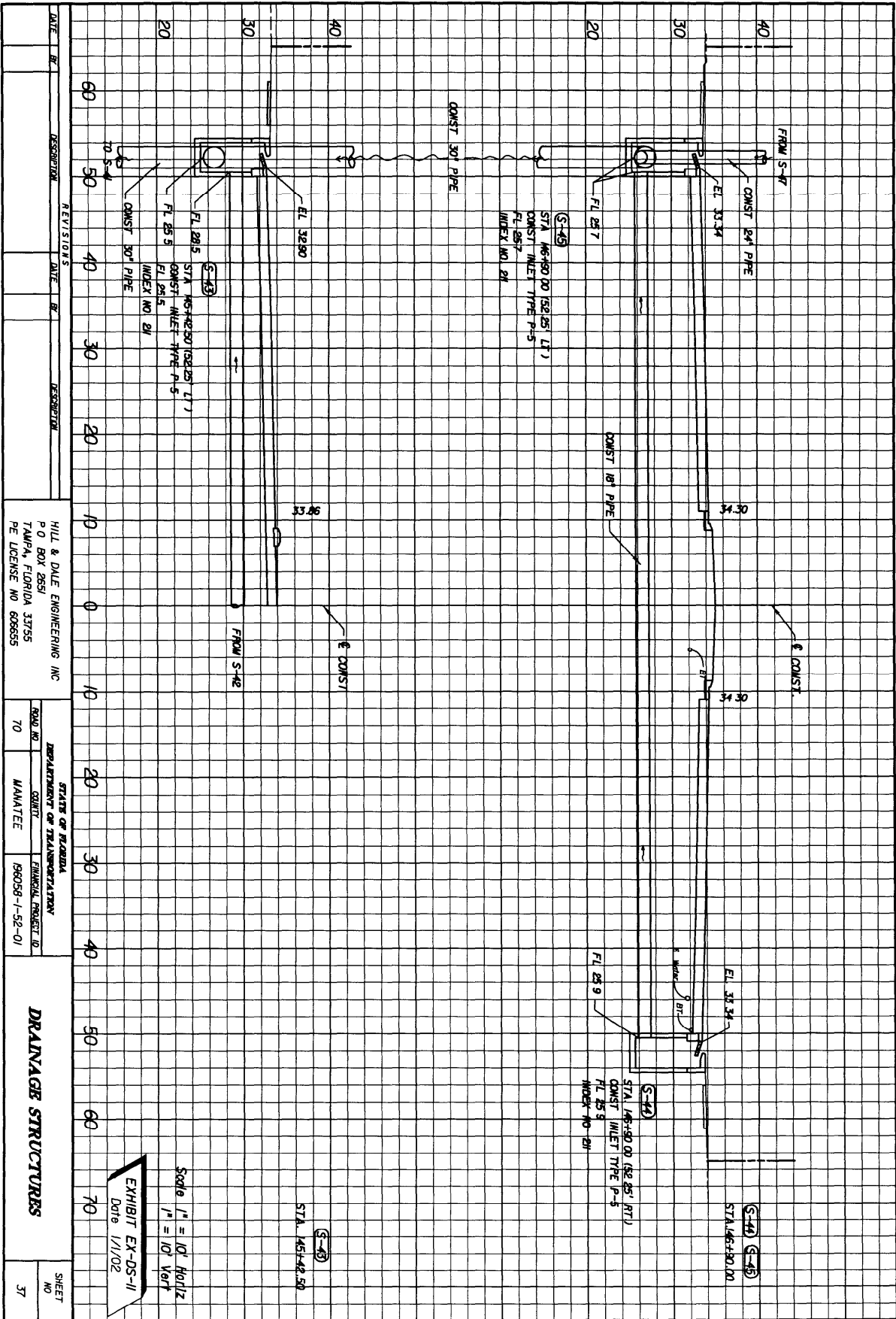
STATE OF FLORIDA		
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION		
ROAD NO.	ROUTE	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID
70	MANATEE	89058-1-52-01

**DRAINAGE STRUCTURES**

SHEET NO 36

EXHIBIT EX-05-10  
 Date 1/1/02

Scale 1" = 10' Horiz  
 1" = 10' Vert



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
REVISIONS					

HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC  
 P O BOX 2951  
 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755  
 PE LICENSE NO 60865

STATE OF FLORIDA		
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID	
ROAD NO		
70	MANATEE	190058-1-52-01

**DRAINAGE STRUCTURES**

SHEET NO  
37

Scale 1" = 10' Horiz  
 1" = 10' Vert  
 EXHIBIT EX-DS-II  
 Date 1/1/02

S-43  
 STA 148+42.50

S-42  
 STA 148+30.00 (see 25' RT)  
 CONST INLET TYPE P-5  
 FL 25.5  
 INDEX NO 24

S-44 S-45  
 STA 146+30.00

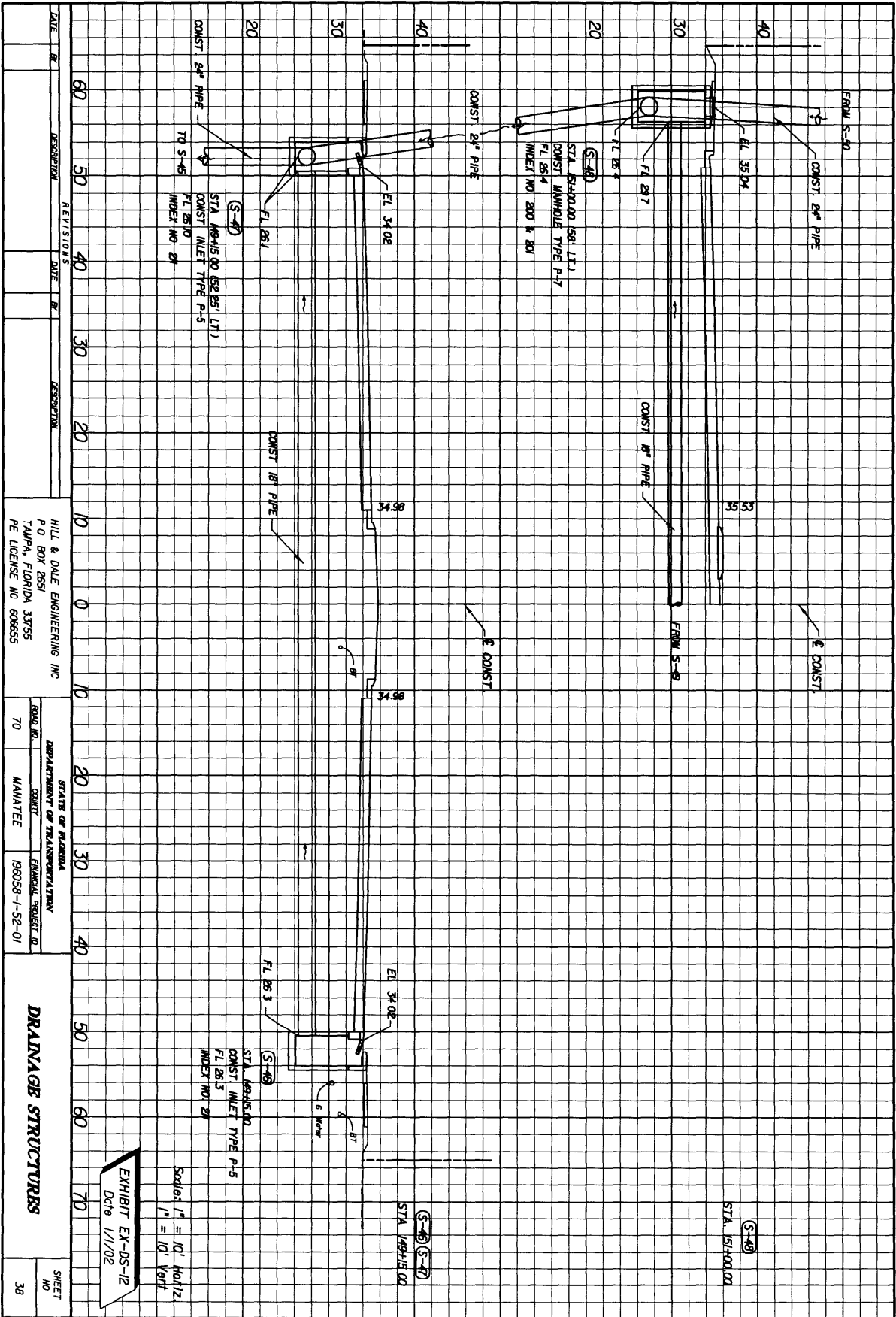


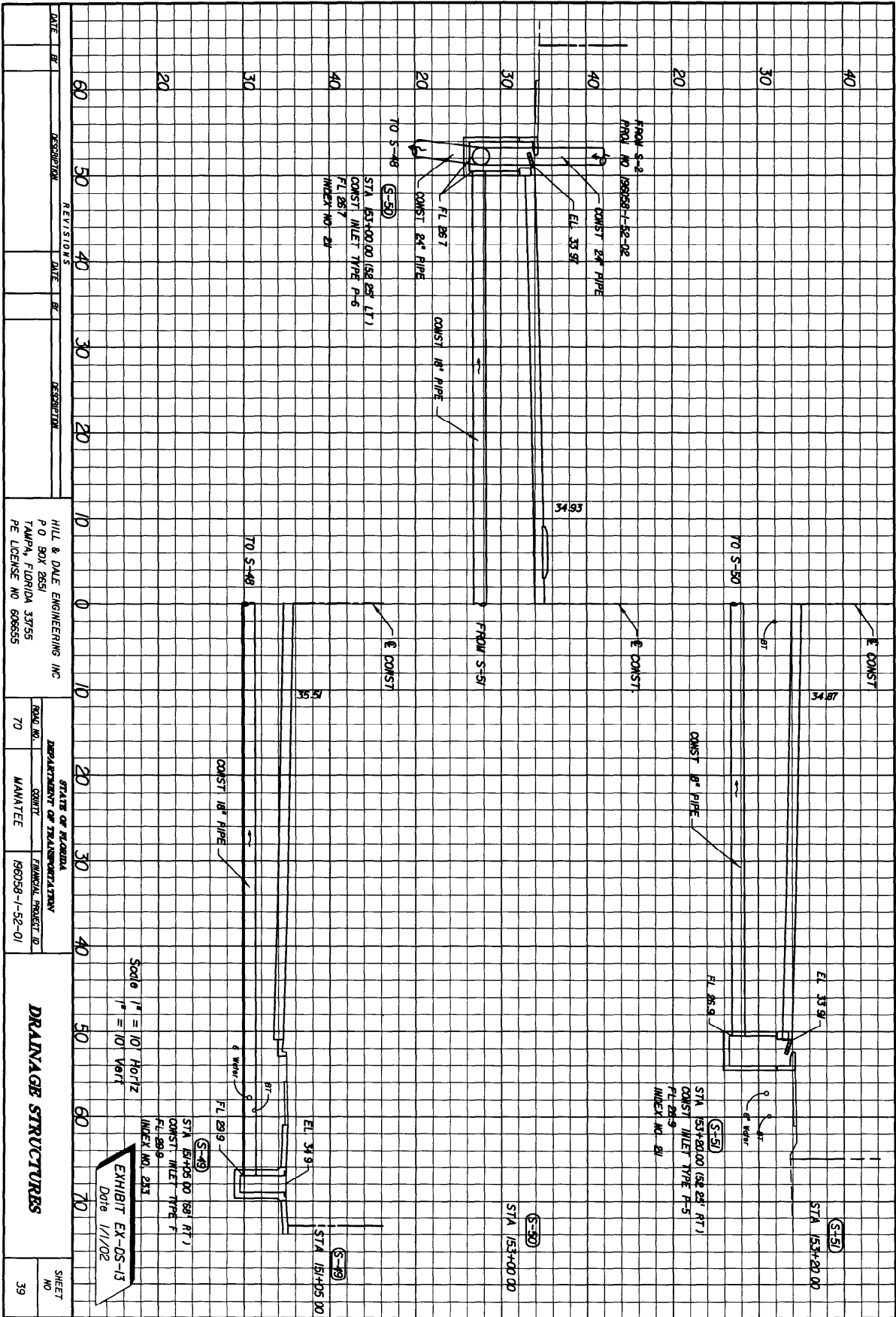
EXHIBIT EX-DS-12  
Date 1/1/02

Scales: 1" = 10' Horiz  
1" = 10' Vert

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC P O BOX 2851 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755 PE LICENSE NO. 608655	STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION CONTRACT FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 70 MAAYTEE 19058-1-52-01	DRAINAGE STRUCTURES	SHEET NO 38
--	---	---------------------	----------------



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
REVISIONS					

HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC  
 P O BOX 2851  
 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755  
 PE LICENSE NO 608655

STATE OF FLORIDA		
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	COMMITTEE	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID
ROAD NO. 70	MAVATEE	190506-1-52-01

**DRAINAGE STRUCTURES**

EXHIBIT EX-DS-13  
 DATE 1/1/02

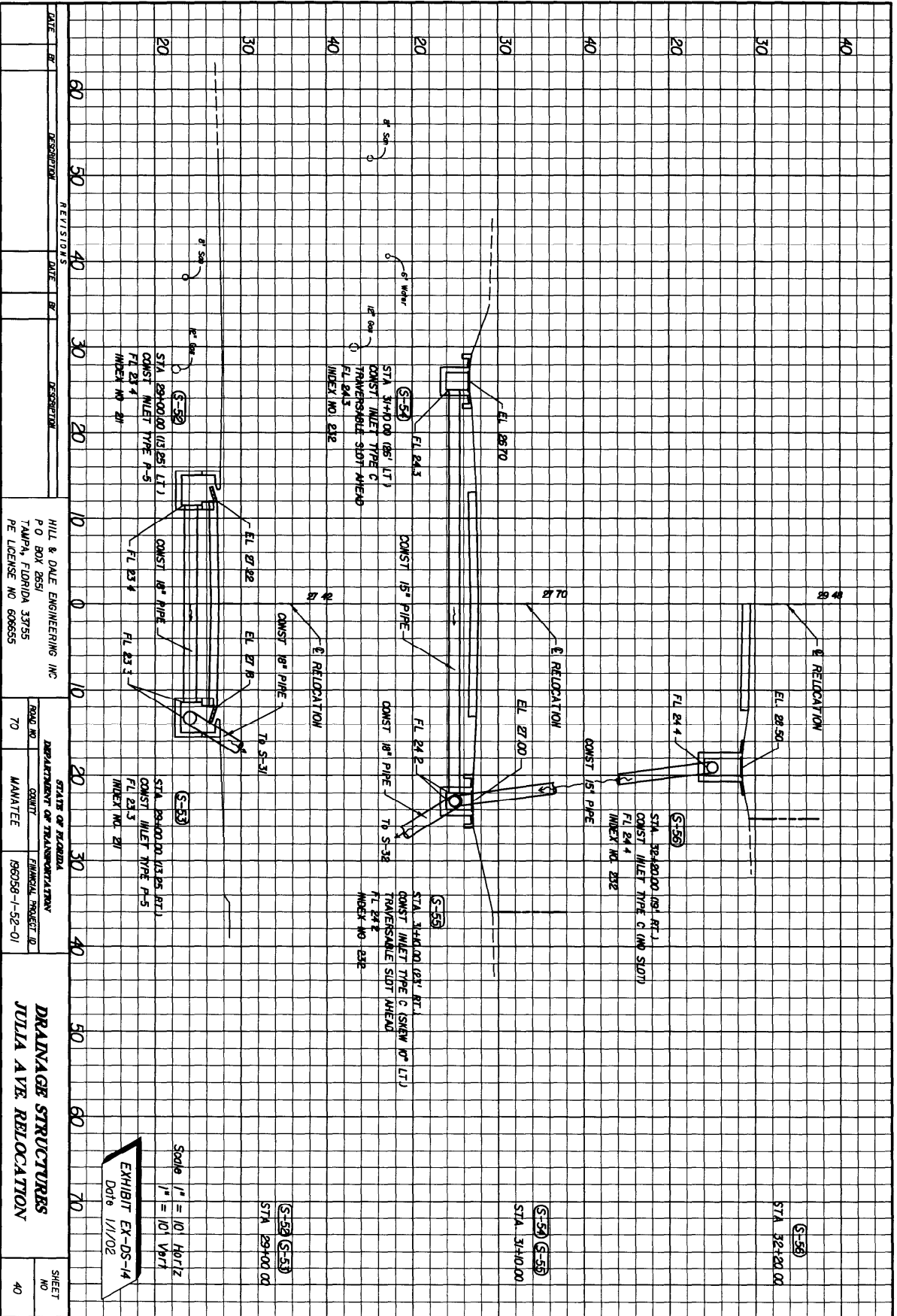
SHEET NO 39

Scale 1" = 10' HORIZ  
 1" = 10' VERT

(S-49)  
 STA 151+05.00 (58' RT.)  
 CONST. INLET TYPE F  
 FL 299.6  
 INDEX NO. 213

(S-50)  
 STA 153+00.00  
 CONST. INLET TYPE F-5  
 FL 285.9  
 INDEX NO. 211





DATE	BY	REVISIONS	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

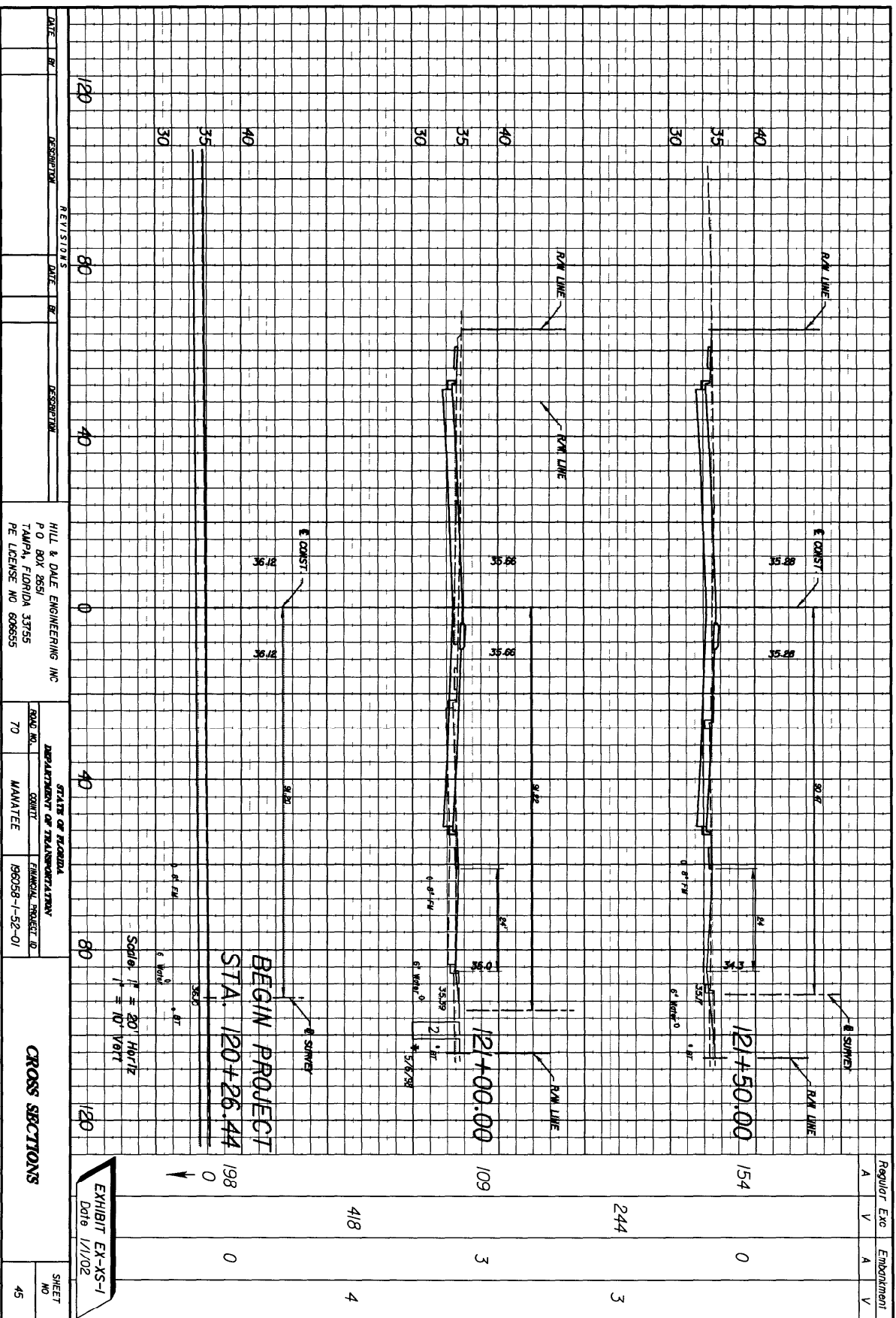
HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC.  
P.O. BOX 2651  
TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755  
PE LICENSE NO. 60855

STATE OF FLORIDA	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROAD NO. 70	CONTRACT MAINTENANCE
	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID: 190508-1-52-01

**DRAINAGE STRUCTURES**  
**JULIA AVE. RELOCATION**

SHEET NO. 40

Scale 1" = 10' HORIZ  
1" = 10' VERT  
EXHIBIT EX-05-14  
Date 1/1/02



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
REVISIONS					

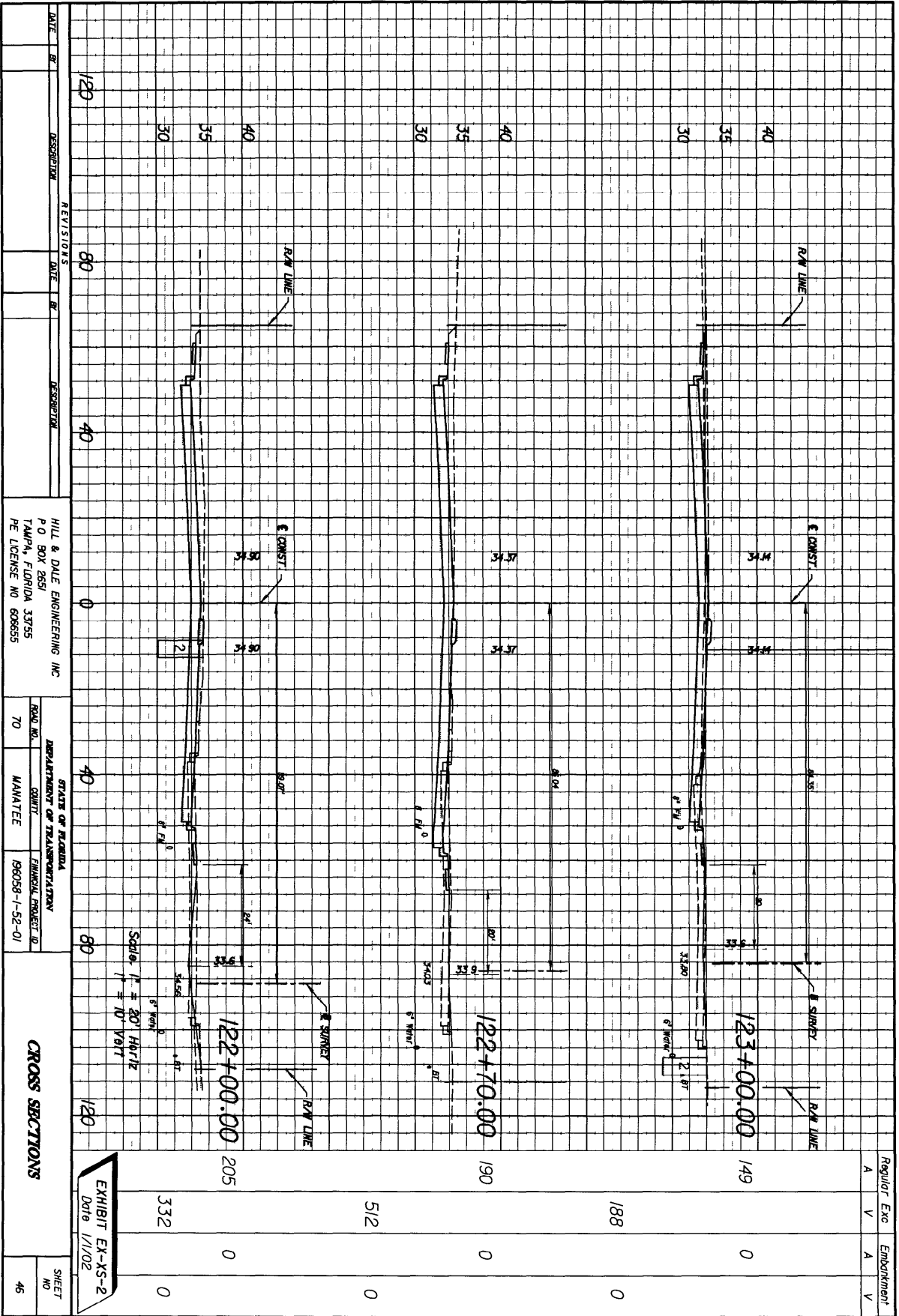
HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC  
 P O BOX 2851  
 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755  
 PE LICENSE NO 60855

STATE OF FLORIDA  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 ROAD NO. 70  
 COUNTY MAHAFFE  
 FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 19058-1-52-01

**CROSS SECTIONS**

EXHIBIT EX-XS-1  
 Date 1/1/02

SHEET NO 45



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
1/20			80		
			40		
			0		
			40		
			80		

HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC  
P.O. BOX 2651  
TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755  
PE LICENSE NO 608655

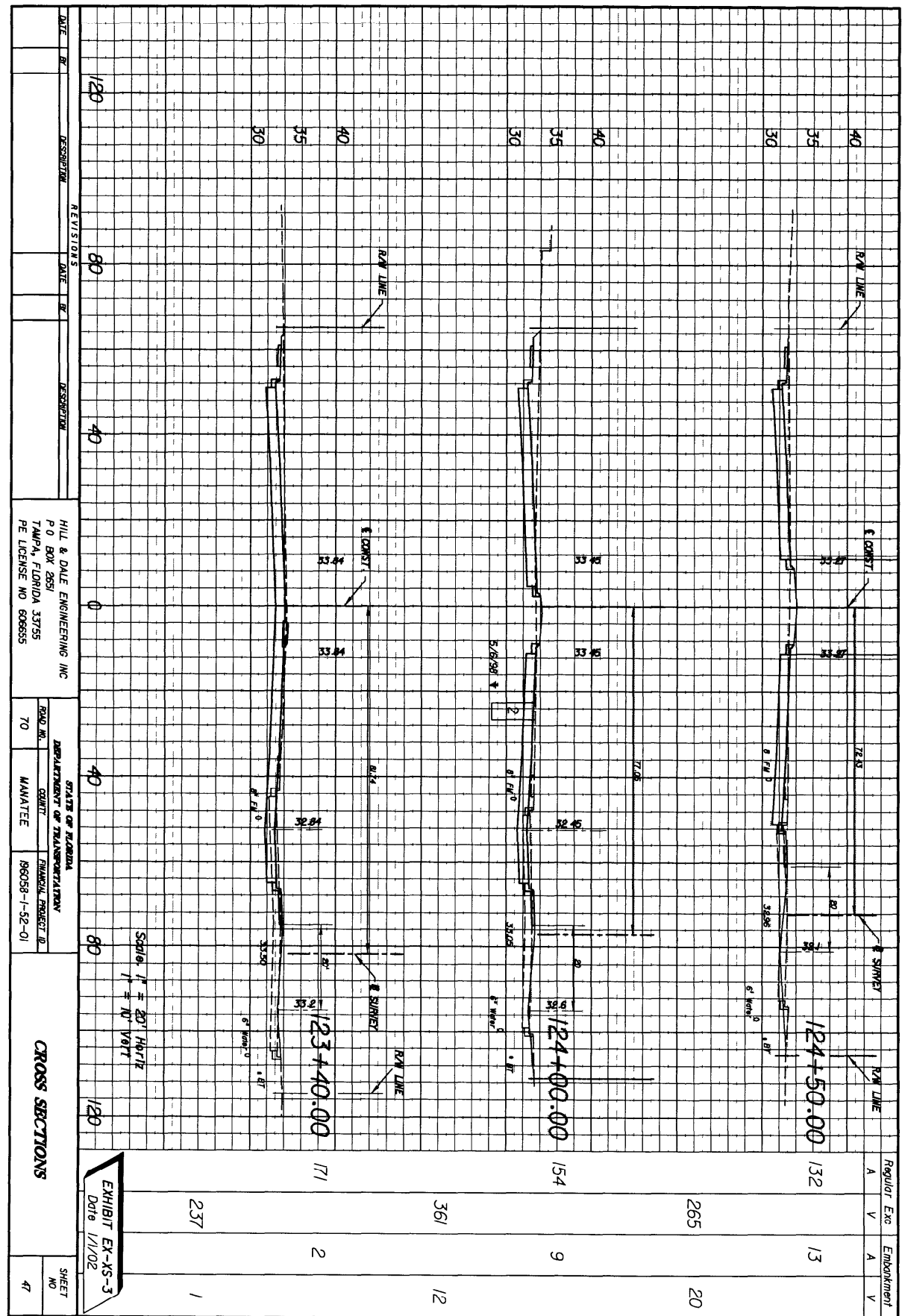
STATE OF FLORIDA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROAD NO. 70  
COUNTY MAHARTEE  
FINANCIAL PROJECT ID: 196058-1-52-01

**CROSS SECTIONS**

EXHIBIT EX-XS-2  
Date 1/1/02

SHEET NO 46

Regular	Exo	Embankment
A	V	A
		V



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
1/20			80		
			40		
			0		
			40		
			80		

HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC  
P.O. BOX 2851  
TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755  
PE LICENSE NO 60885

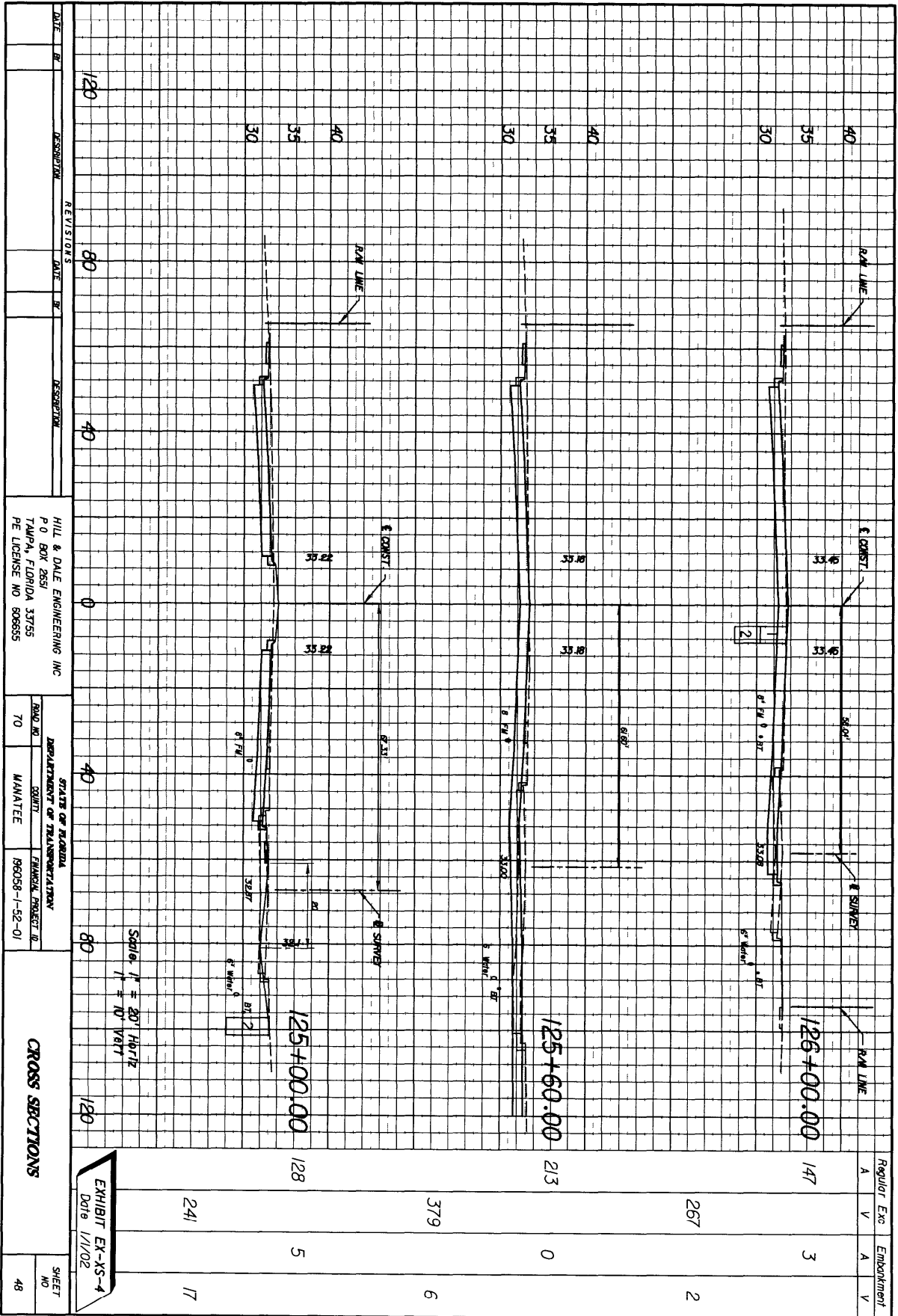
STATE OF FLORIDA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
COUNTY MAINTENANCE  
FINANCIAL PROJECT ID  
18058-1-52-01

CROSS SECTIONS

SHEET NO 47

EXHIBIT EX-XS-3  
Date 1/1/02

Regular Exc	Embankment
132	13
265	20
154	9
361	12
237	1



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
1/20			80		

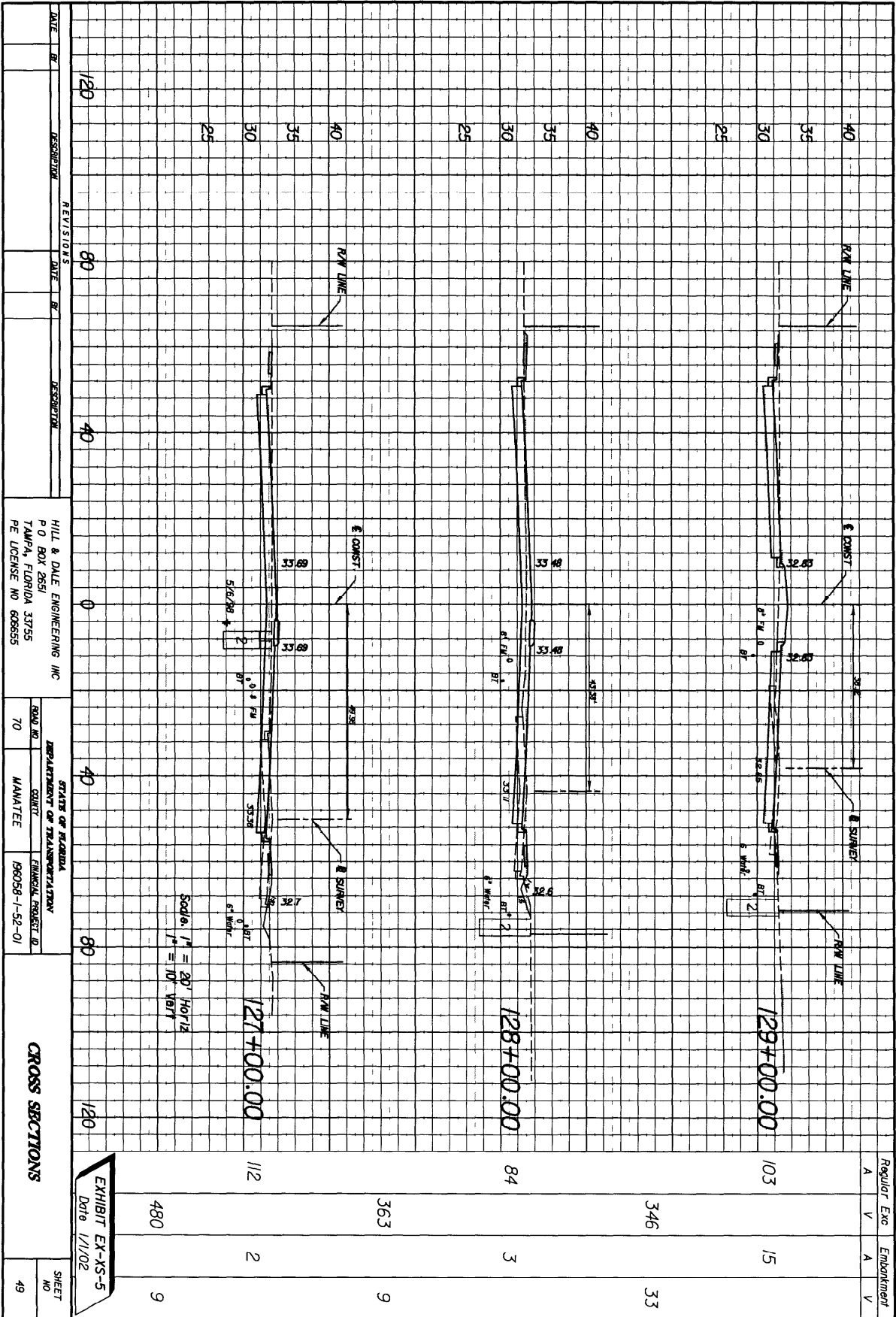
HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC  
 P.O. BOX 2851  
 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755  
 PE LICENSE NO 808885

STATE OF FLORIDA  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 ROAD NO. 70  
 COUNTY MAHARTEE  
 FINANCIAL PROJECT ID: 190058-1-52-01

CROSS SECTIONS  
 SHEET NO. 48

EXHIBIT EX-XS-4  
 Date 1/1/02

Scale: 1" = 20' Horiz  
 1" = 10' Vert



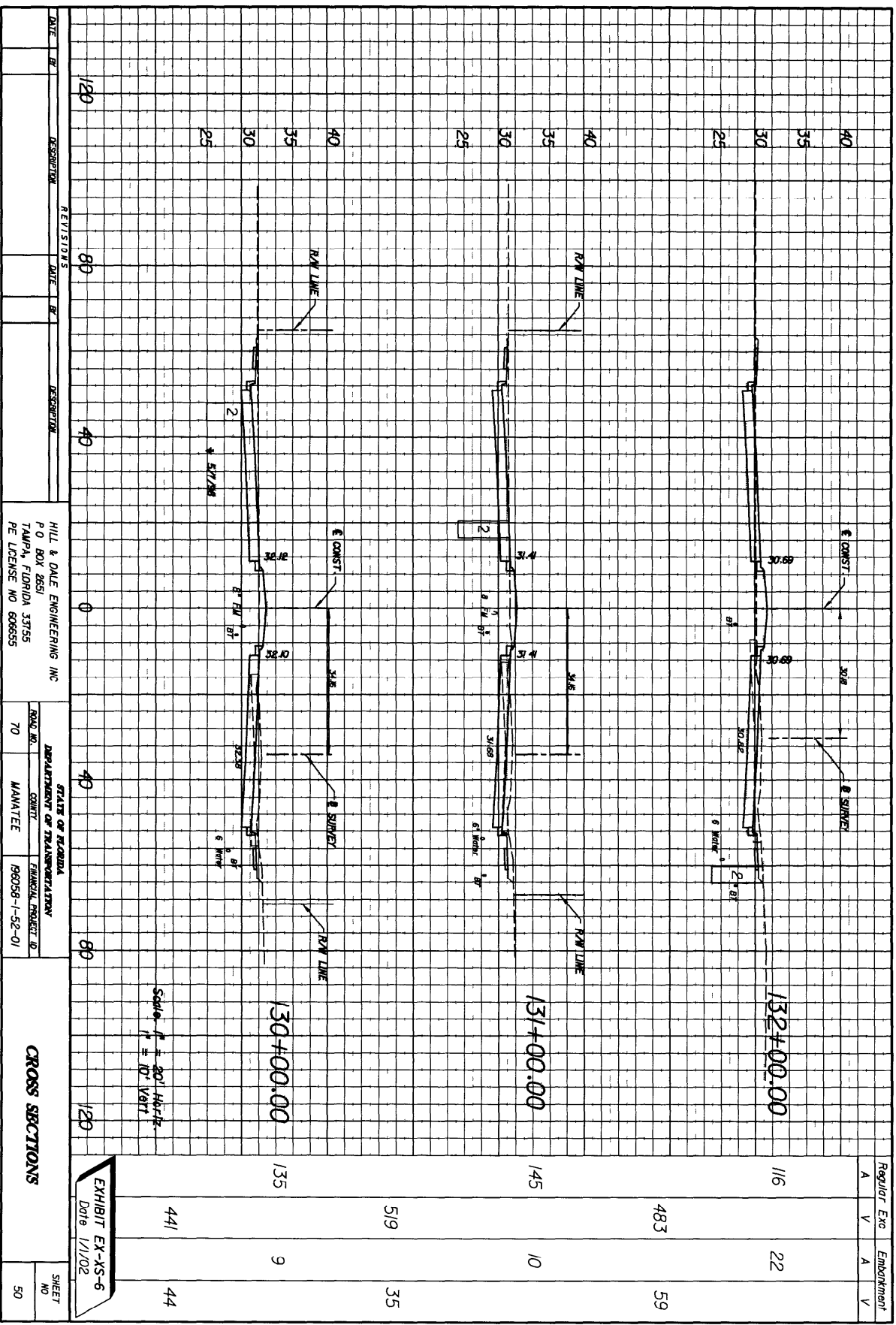
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
1/20			80		
			40		

HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC  
 P O BOX 2651  
 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755  
 PE LICENSE NO 606655

STATE OF FLORIDA  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 ROAD NO 70  
 COUNTY MAHARTEE  
 FINANCIAL PROJECT # 19058-1-52-01

CROSS SECTIONS  
 EXHIBIT EX-XS-5  
 Date 1/1/02  
 SHEET NO 49

Slope,  $1^{\circ} = 20'$  Horiz  
 $1^{\circ} = 10'$  Vert



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
REVISIONS					

HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC  
P O BOX 2851  
TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755  
PE LICENSE NO 606655

STATE OF FLORIDA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROAD NO. 70  
COUNTY MAWAJEE  
FINANCIAL PROJECT 0  
19058-1-52-01

**CROSS SECTIONS**

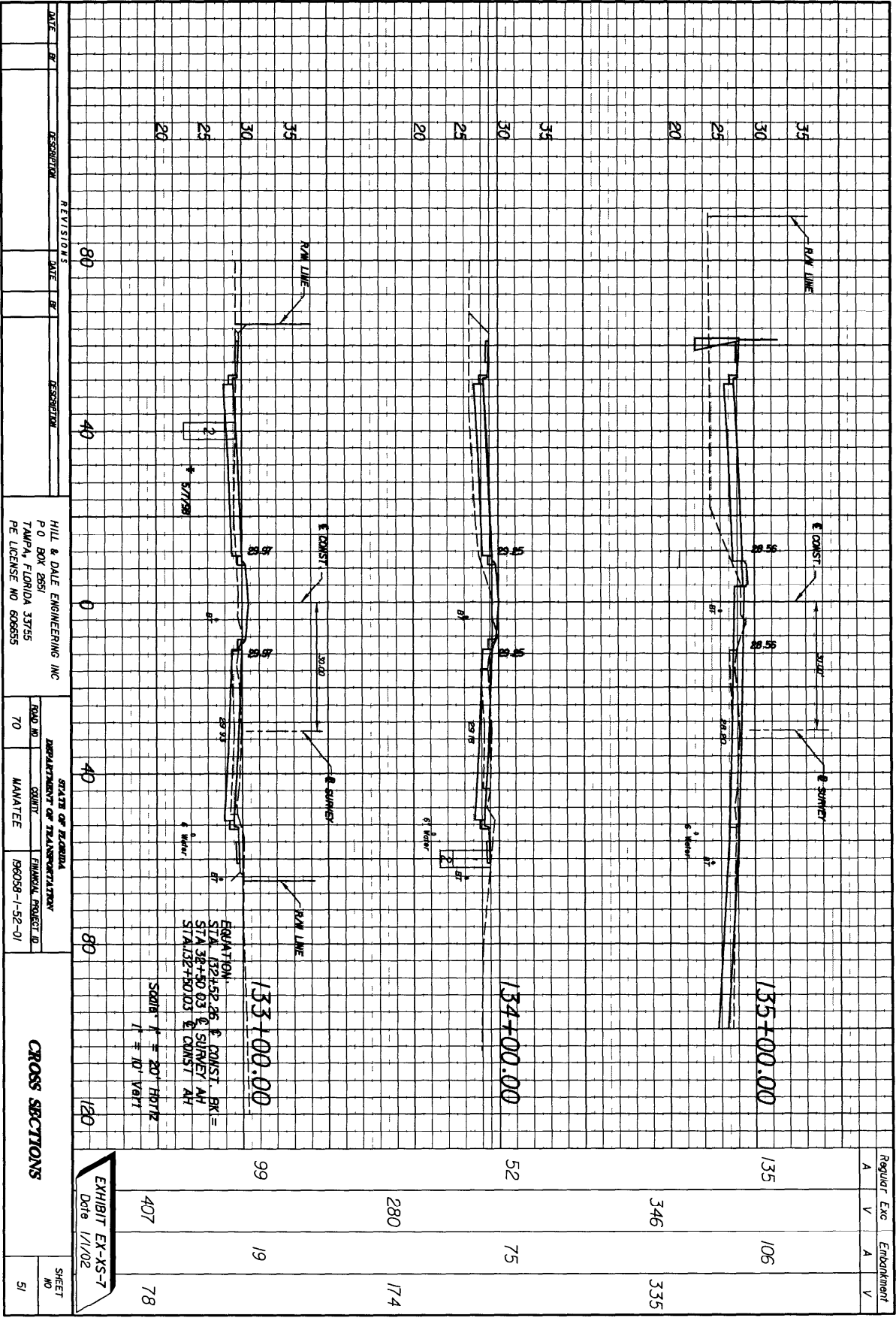
EXHIBIT EX-XS-6  
Date 1/1/02

SHEET NO  
50

Proj/Ext	Exc	Emb/Invent
A	V	A
		V

132+00.00	116	22	483	59
131+00.00	145	10	519	35
130+00.00	135	9	441	44

Scale: H = 20' Vert = 10'



DATE	BY	REVISION

HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC  
 P O BOX 2651  
 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755  
 PE LICENSE NO 6065855

STATE OF FLORIDA  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 ROAD NO 70  
 COUNTY MANATEE  
 FEDERAL PROJECT ID 196058-1-52-01

**CROSS SECTIONS**

EXHIBIT EX-AS-7  
 Date 1/1/02

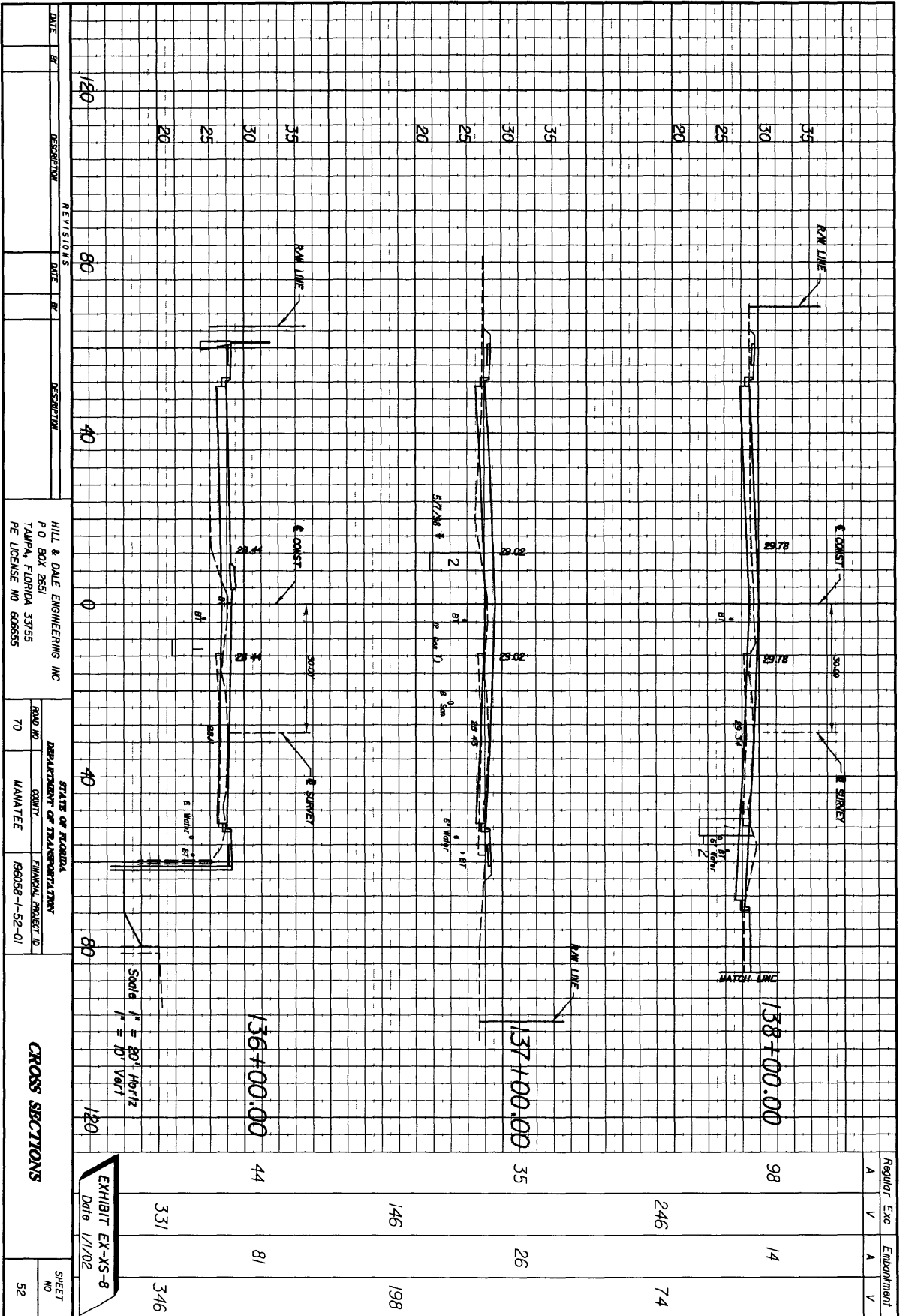
SHEET NO 51

Requirit	Exc	Embarkment
A	V	A
135	106	135
346	335	346
52	75	52
280	174	280
99	19	99
407	78	407

EQUATION:  
 STA 132+52.26 E CONST. BK =  
 STA 38+50.03 E SURFAC AH  
 STA 132+150.03 E CONST. AH

SLOPE 1 = 20' HORIZ  
 1" = 10' VERT





DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
1/20			80		

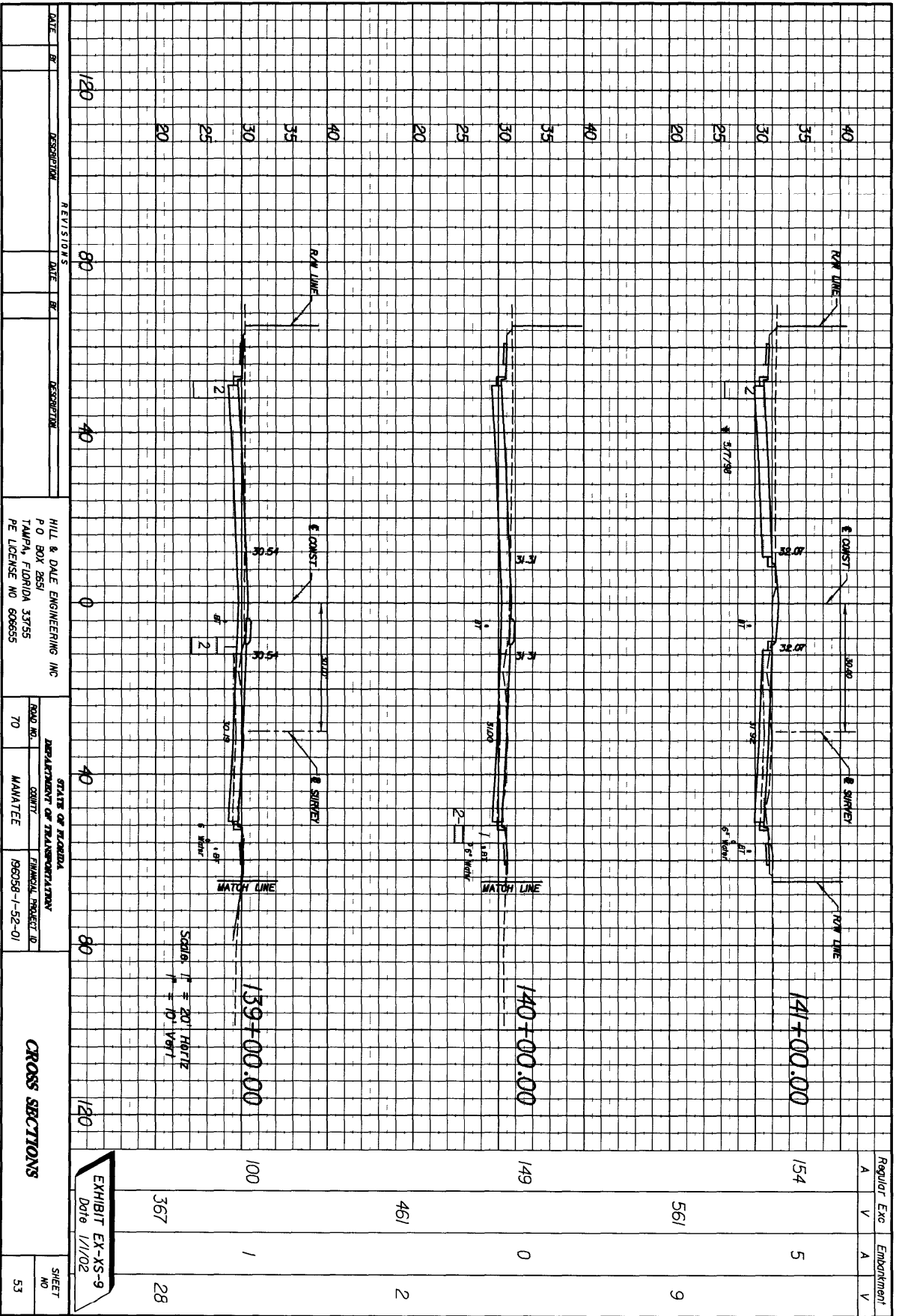
HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC  
 P O BOX 2851  
 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755  
 PE LICENSE NO 608655

STATE OF FLORIDA  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 ROAD NO. 70  
 COUNTY MANATEE  
 FINANCIAL PROJECT ID: 190058-1-52-01

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	SHEET NO.
1/1/02			52

**EXHIBIT EX-XS-8**  
 Date 1/1/02

Station	Excavation	Requirement
136+00.00	44	81
137+00.00	35	26
138+00.00	98	14
	246	74



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
1/20			80		
			40		
			20		

HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC  
 P O BOX 2851  
 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755  
 PE LICENSE NO 606655

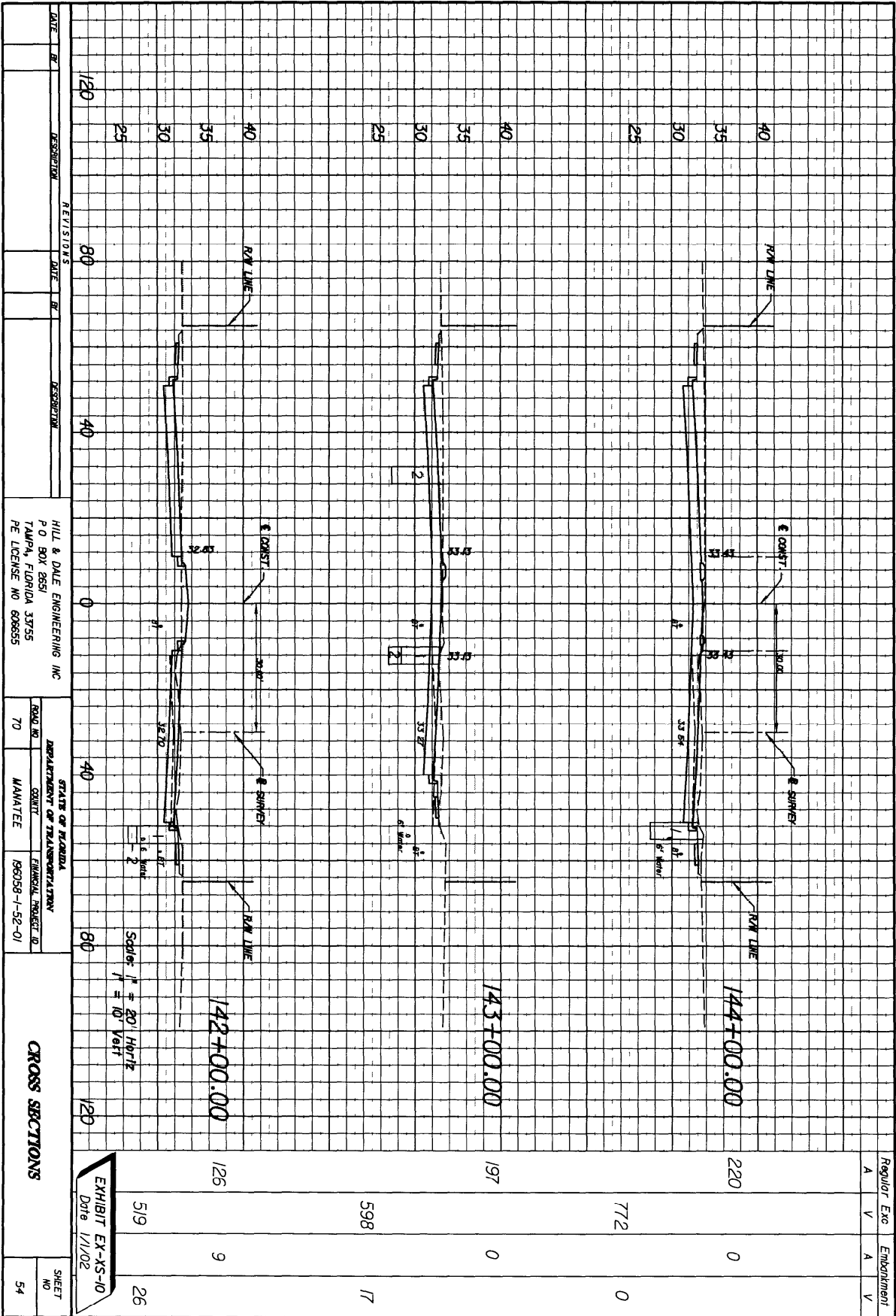
STATE OF FLORIDA  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 ROAD NO. 70  
 COUNTY MAHARTEE  
 FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 18058-1-52-01

**CROSS SECTIONS**

EXHIBIT EX-AS-9  
 Date 1/1/02

SHEET NO 53

Station	Regular	Exc	Embankment
	A	V	A V
154			5
149			0
140+00.00			2
139			1
139+00.00			28



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
1/20			80		
25			40		
30					
35					
40					
40					
35					
30					
25					

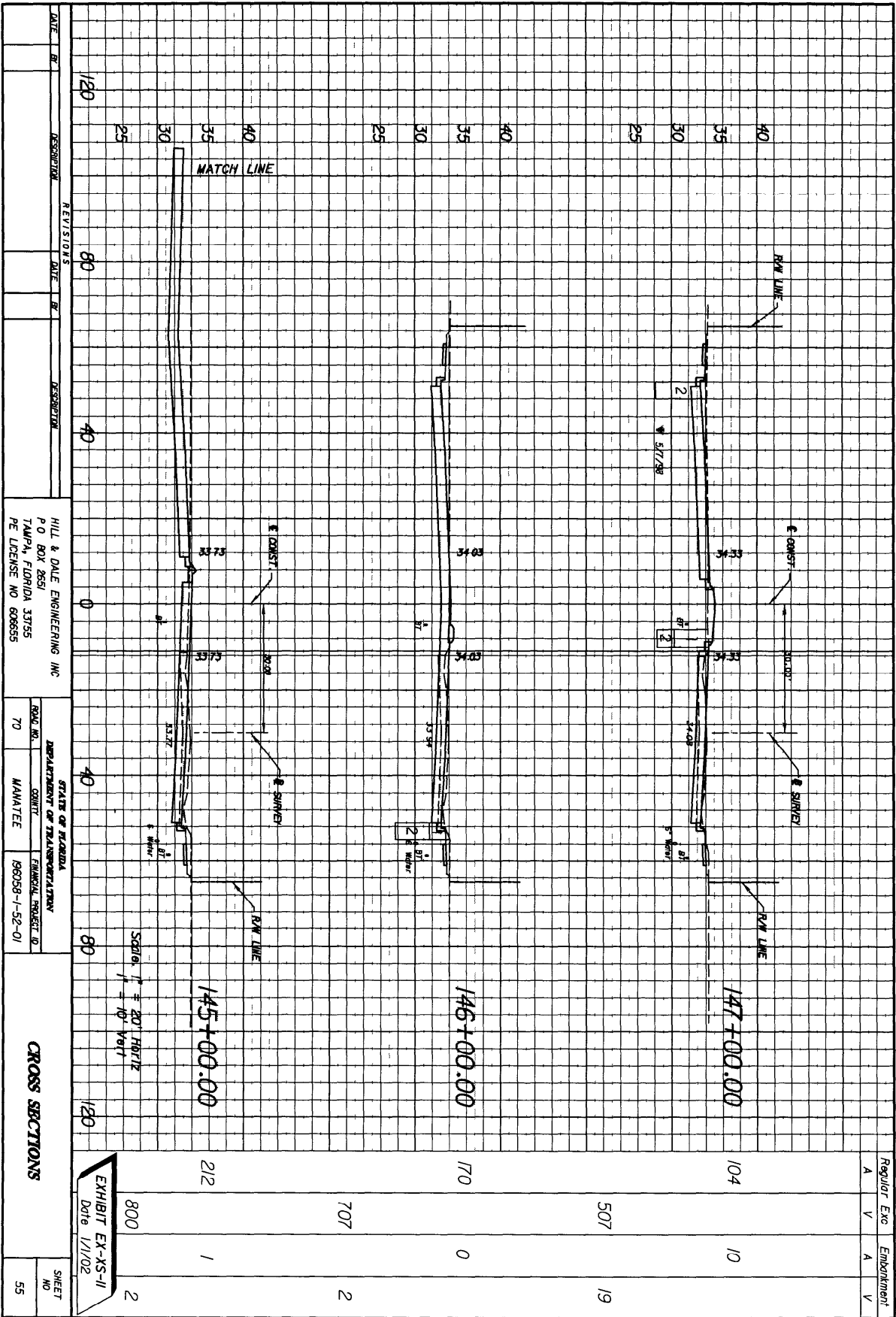
HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC  
 P O BOX 8591  
 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755  
 PE LICENSE NO 608655

STATE OF FLORIDA  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 ROAD NO 70  
 COUNTY MANATEE  
 FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 80058-1-52-01

**CROSS SECTIONS**

SHEET NO 54

EXHIBIT EX-XS-10  
 Date 1/1/02



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC  
 P O BOX 8551  
 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755  
 PE LICENSE NO 60855

ROAD NO.	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	ROUTE	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID
70	MAVATEE	19055-1-52-01	

**CROSS SECTIONS**

EXHIBIT EX-XS-II  
 Date 1/1/02

SHEET NO
55

Regular Exc	Embankment
A	V
V	A
A	V

147+00.00

146+00.00

145+00.00

104

170

212

10

0

1

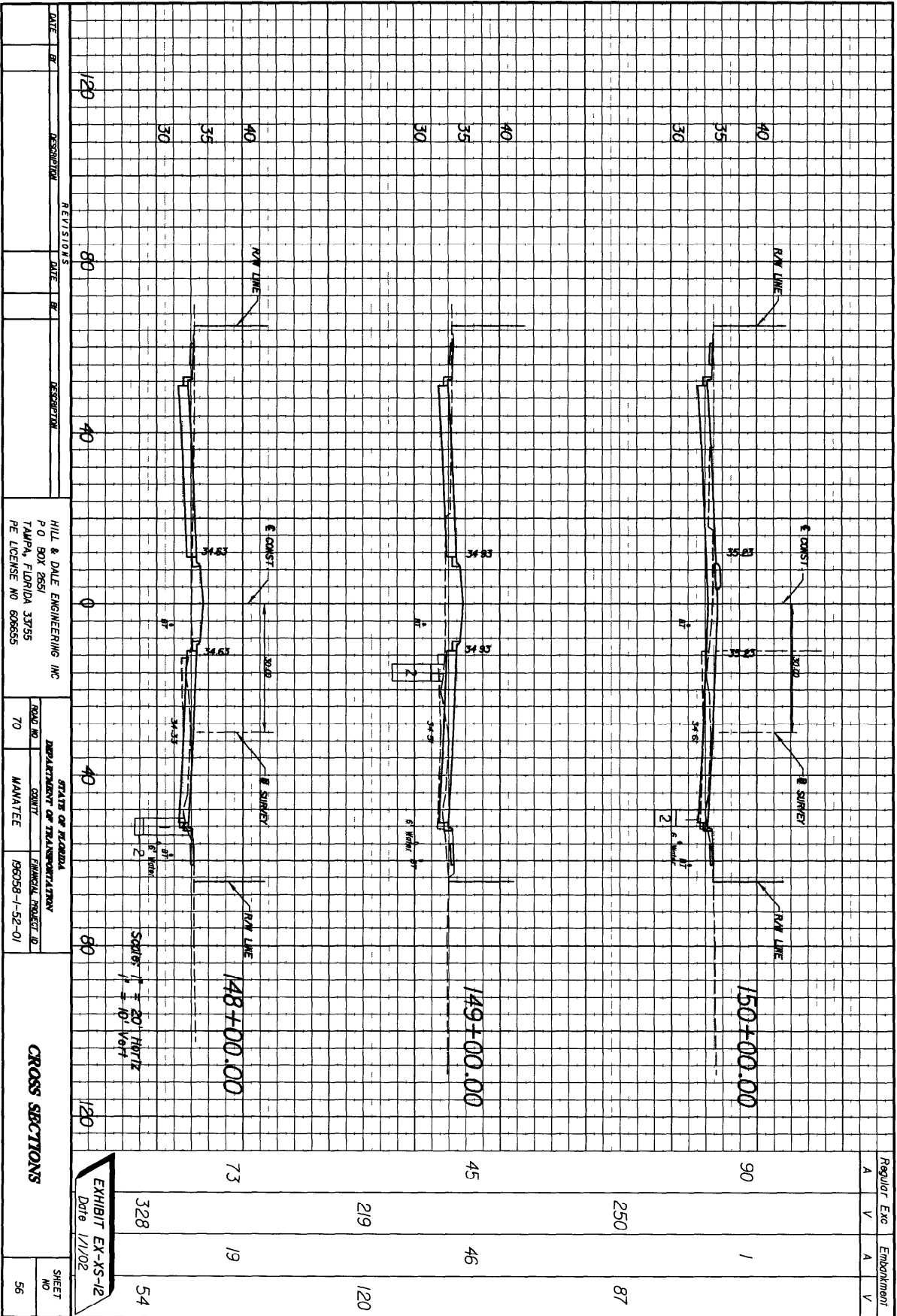
507

707

19

2

SECTION 1 = 20' HORIZ  
 1" = 10' VERT



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
8/20		

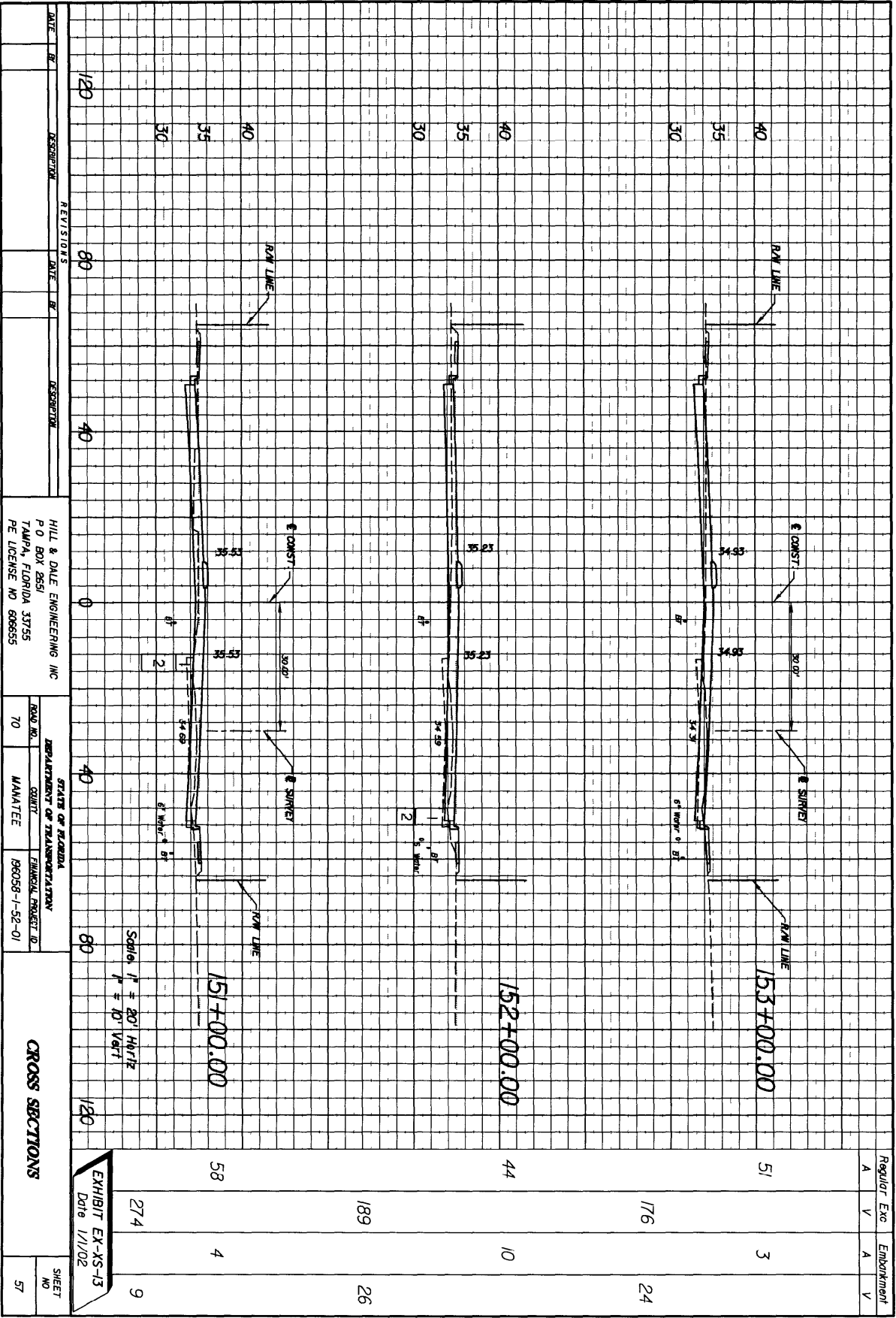
HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC  
 P O BOX 2851  
 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755  
 PE LICENSE NO 608555

ROAD NO.	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	FINANCIAL PROJECT NO.
70	CAVITT	190558-1-52-01

CROSS SECTIONS

EXHIBIT EX-XS-12  
 Date 1/1/02

SHEET NO 56



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
1/20			80		
			40		

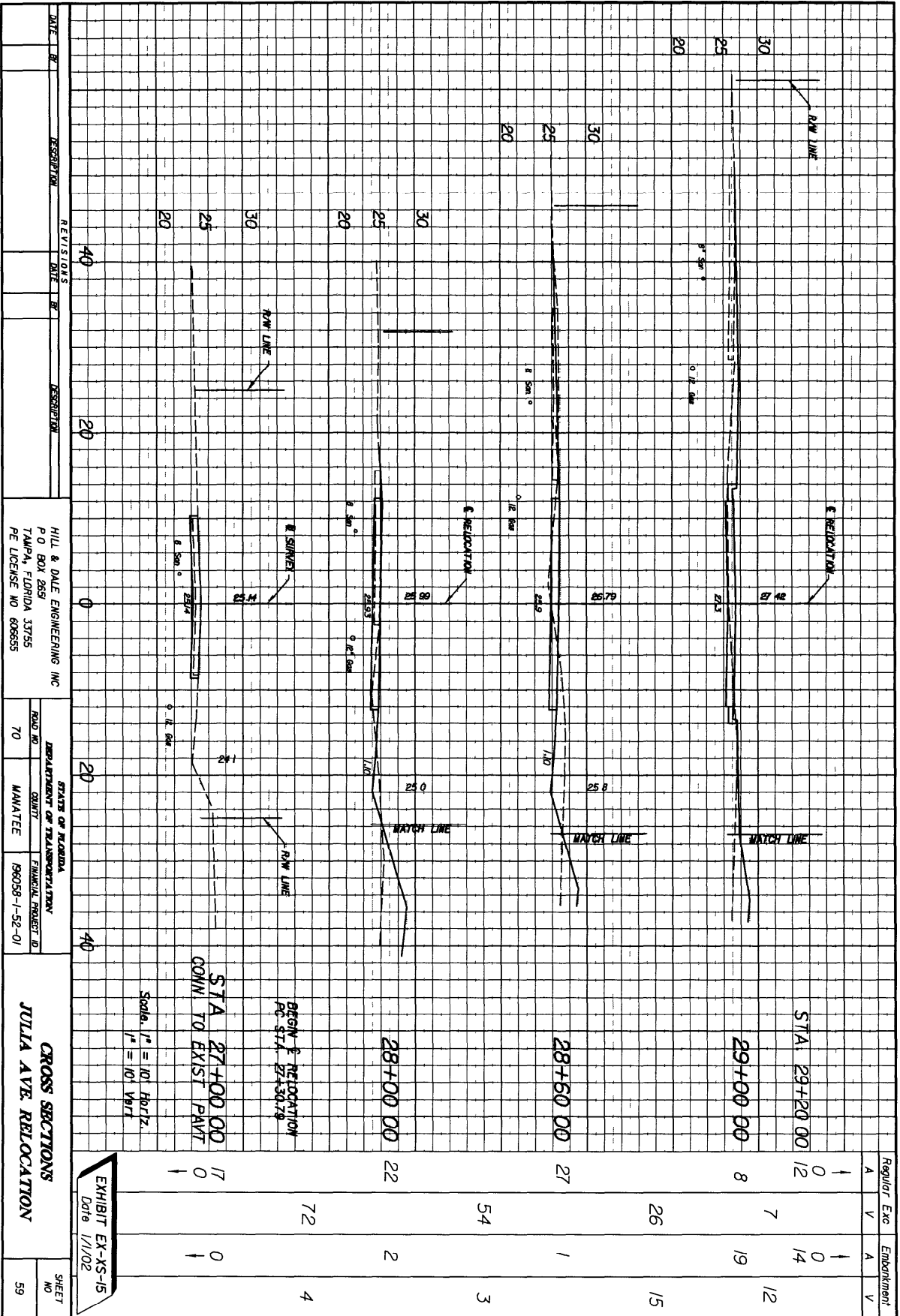
HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC  
 P O BOX 2665  
 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755  
 PE LICENSE NO 609655

STATE OF FLORIDA  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 ROAD NO. 70  
 COUNTY MANATEE  
 FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 190058-1-52-01

**CROSS SECTIONS**

Station	Excavation (V)	Embankment (A)	SHEET NO
153+00.00	51	3	24
152+00.00	44	10	26
151+00.00	58	4	9
Exhibit EX-XS-13 Date 1/1/02			

SHEET NO 57



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

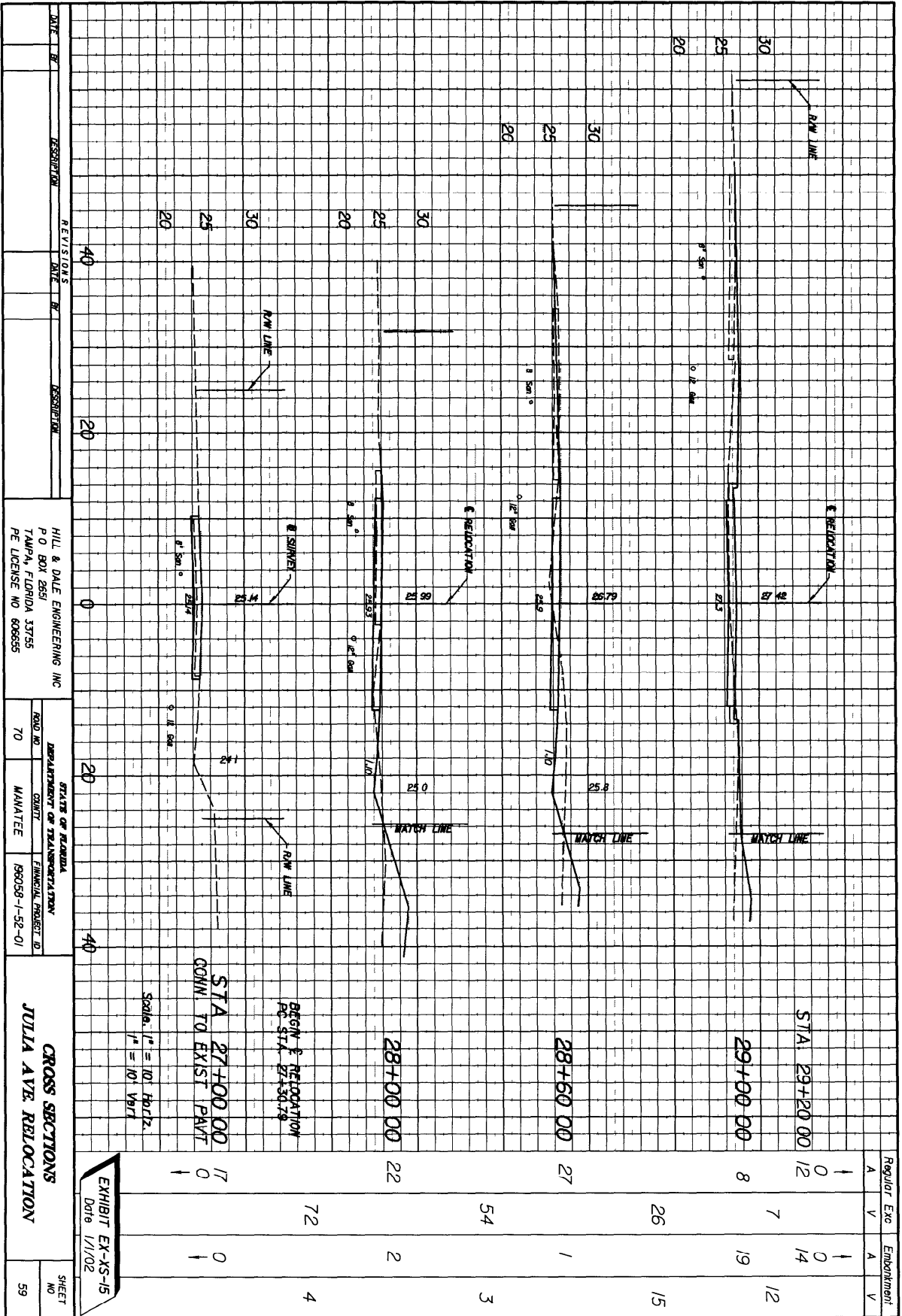
HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC  
 P O BOX 2859  
 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755  
 PE LICENSE NO 60855

STATE OF FLORIDA  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 COUNTY  
 MANATEE  
 FINANCIAL PROJECT ID  
 196058-1-52-01

CROSS SECTIONS  
 JULIA AVE. RELOCATION  
 SHEET NO 59

EXHIBIT EX-XS-15  
 Date 1/1/02

STA 27+00 00  
 CONN TO EXIST PAVT  
 BEGIN RELOCATION  
 PC STA 27+30.79  
 Scale: 1" = 10' HORIZ.  
 1" = 10' VERT.



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC P O BOX 2851 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755 PE LICENSE NO 609655					
ROAD NO.	COUNTY	STATE OF FLORIDA	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID		
70	MANATEE		96058-1-52-01		
CROSS SECTIONS JULIA AVE. RELOCATION			SHEET NO.	59	

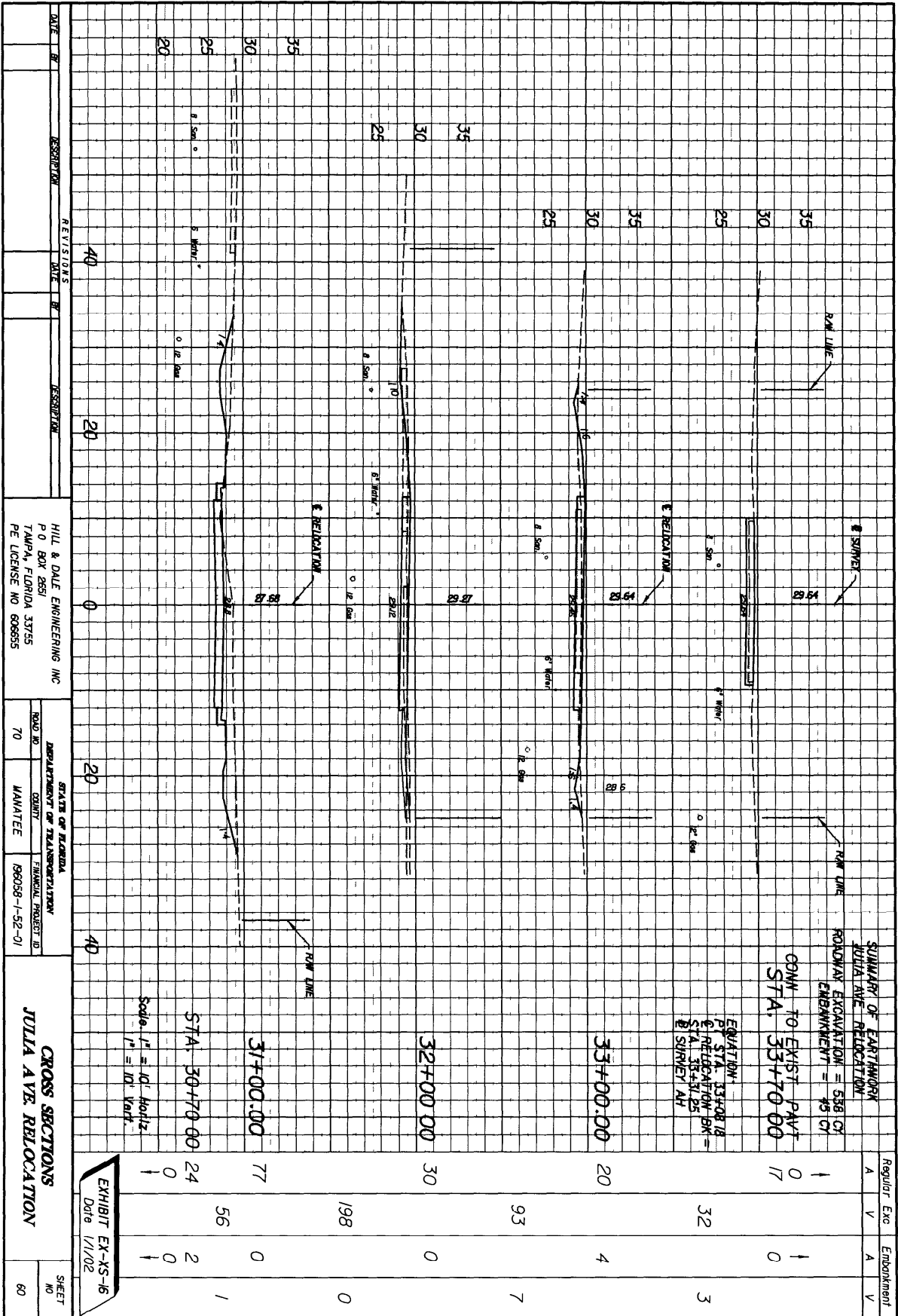
EXHIBIT EX-XS-15  
Date 1/1/02

STA 27+00 00  
CONN TO EXIST PAVT

BEGIN RELOCATION  
PC STA 27+30.79

Scale: 1" = 10' Horiz.  
1" = 10' Vert.





**REVISIONS**

DATE	BY	REVISION

**DESCRIPTION**

HILL & DALE ENGINEERING INC  
 P.O. BOX 2661  
 TAMPA, FLORIDA 33755  
 PE LICENSE NO. 626955

**STATE OF FLORIDA**  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 COUNTY: MANATEE  
 PROJECT NO. 1B0038-1-52-01

**CROSS SECTIONS**  
 JULIA AVE. RELOCATION

SHEET NO. 60

**EXHIBIT EX-XS-16**  
 Date 1/1/02

**STATE OF FLORIDA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**CONTRACT PLANS**

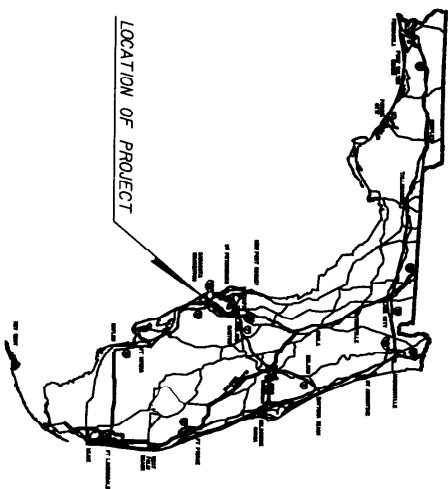
FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 196058-1-52-01  
(FEDERAL FUNDS)  
MANATEE COUNTY (13160)  
STATE ROAD NO 70

**SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLANS**

**INDEX OF SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLANS**

SHEET NO	SHEET DESCRIPTION
S-1	KEY SHEET
S-2	TABULATION OF QUANTITIES
S-3 THRU S-7	SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING SHEETS
S-8	GUIDE SIGN WORK SHEET

*Note*  
SHEET S-3 IS NOT INCLUDED IN EXHIBITS



PLANS PREPARED BY  
HERSCHEL ENGINEERING INC  
P.O. BOX 8885  
CLEWISTON FLA 32315  
CONTRACT NO C-0579  
RECORD NO 45

NOTE THE SCALE OF THESE PLANS MAY  
HAVE CHANGED DUE TO REPRODUCTION

GOVERNING STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS  
FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY AND TRAFFIC DESIGN STANDARDS  
DATED JANUARY 2000, AND  
CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE  
DATED 2000, SHALL APPLY UNLESS OTHERWISE  
AS AMENDED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FDOT PROJECT MANAGER STEWART J ERVING

KEY SHEET REVISIONS	
DATE	DESCRIPTION

SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKING PLANS  
DRAWING OF RECORD  
JEREMY S. HERSHEL

PE NO 0759

**EXHIBIT EX-S-KS**  
Date 1/1/02

FISCAL YEAR	SHEET NO
01	S-1

# TABULATION OF QUANTITIES

FORM 525-000-02  
ROADWAY DESIGN 01-2000

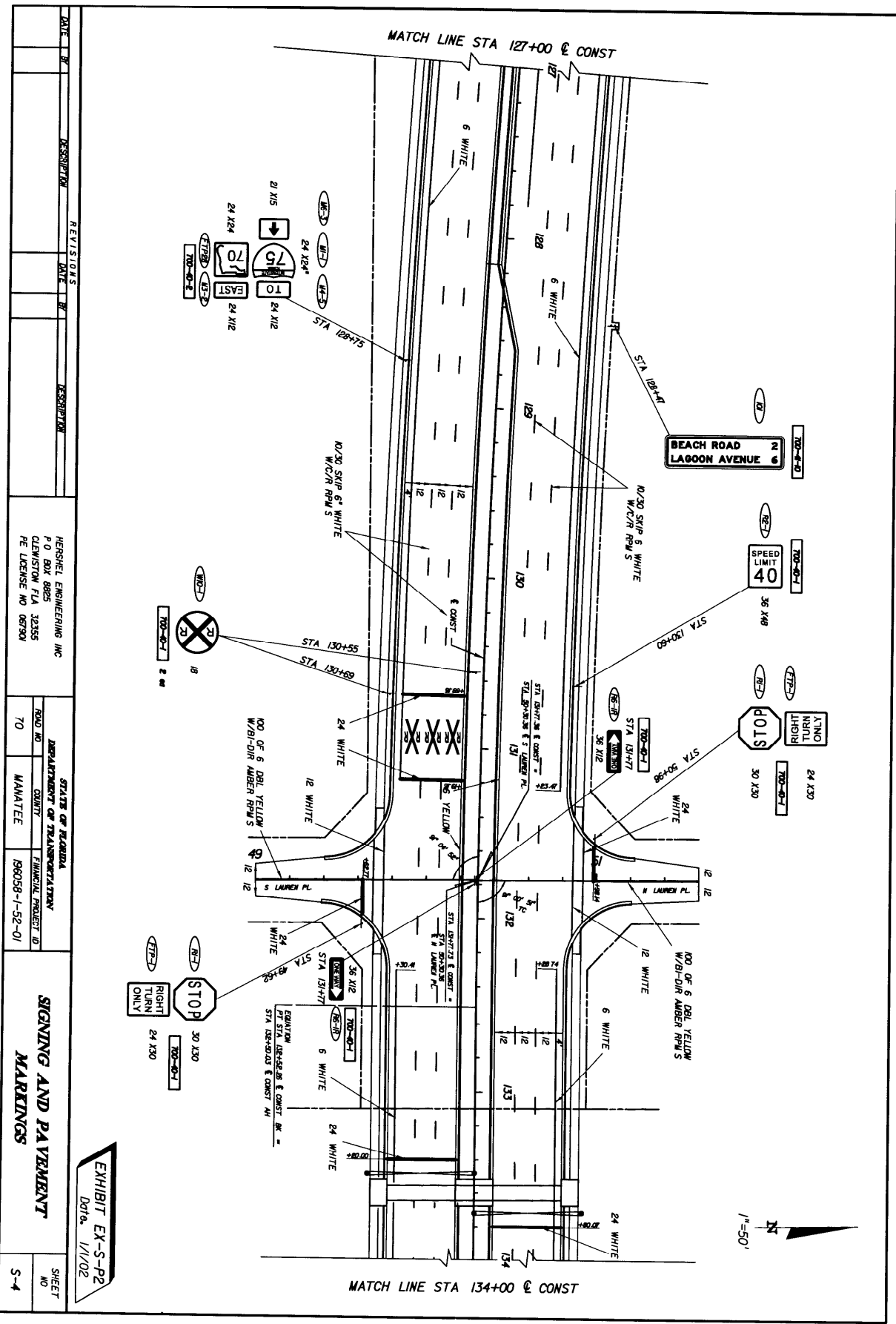
PAY ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SHEET NUMBERS														TOTAL		GRAND TOTAL		REF SHEET	
			S-3		S-4		S-5		S-6		S-7		PLAW	FINAL	PLAW	FINAL						
			PLAW	FINAL	PLAW	FINAL	PLAW	FINAL	PLAW	FINAL	PLAW	FINAL										
700-0-1	Sign Single Post (Less than 12 Sq Ft)	AS			6				6									22			22	
700-4-10	Sign Multi-Post (50 Sq Ft or Less)	AS			1			1										4			4	
705-71	Traffic Delineator (Flashed)	EA					2		2									6			6	
706-3	Retro-Reflective Pavement Markers	EA			60			58		70								228			228	
70-6	Directional Arrows, Painted	EA					4		2									10			10	
70-7	Pavement Markings, Painted	EA			3			3										9			9	
70-21	Slip Traffic Stripe (White)	GA					530		452									1814			1814	
70-25-61	Solid Traffic Stripe (6") (White)	LF			166			1020		1392								5665			5665	
70-25-121	Solid Traffic Stripe (12") (White)	LF			235			349		206								1330			1330	
70-25-64	Solid Traffic Stripe (24") (White)	LF			192			141		34								496			496	
70-25-61	Solid Traffic Stripe (6") (Yellow)	LF			180			103		1480								5559			5559	
70-30	Reflective Paint (Island Road) (Yellow)	SY					6											12			12	

SHEET S-3 IS NOT INCLUDED IN EXHIBITS

Note: Quantities and items shown are for sheet exhibits only and do not reflect the total quantities and items for a complete signing and pavement marking project.

EXHIBIT EX-SQ-1  
Date: 1/11/02

DATE	BY	REVISIONS	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
HERSHEL ENGINEERING, INC. P. O. BOX 8825 CLEWISTON, FLA 32355 PE LICENSE NO 087901						
STATE OF FLORIDA			DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			
ROAD NO.			COUNTY			
70			MANATEE			
PROJECT ID			FINANCIAL PROJECT ID			
			19058-1-52-01			
TABULATION OF QUANTITIES						
SHEET NO.						REF SHEET
S-2						

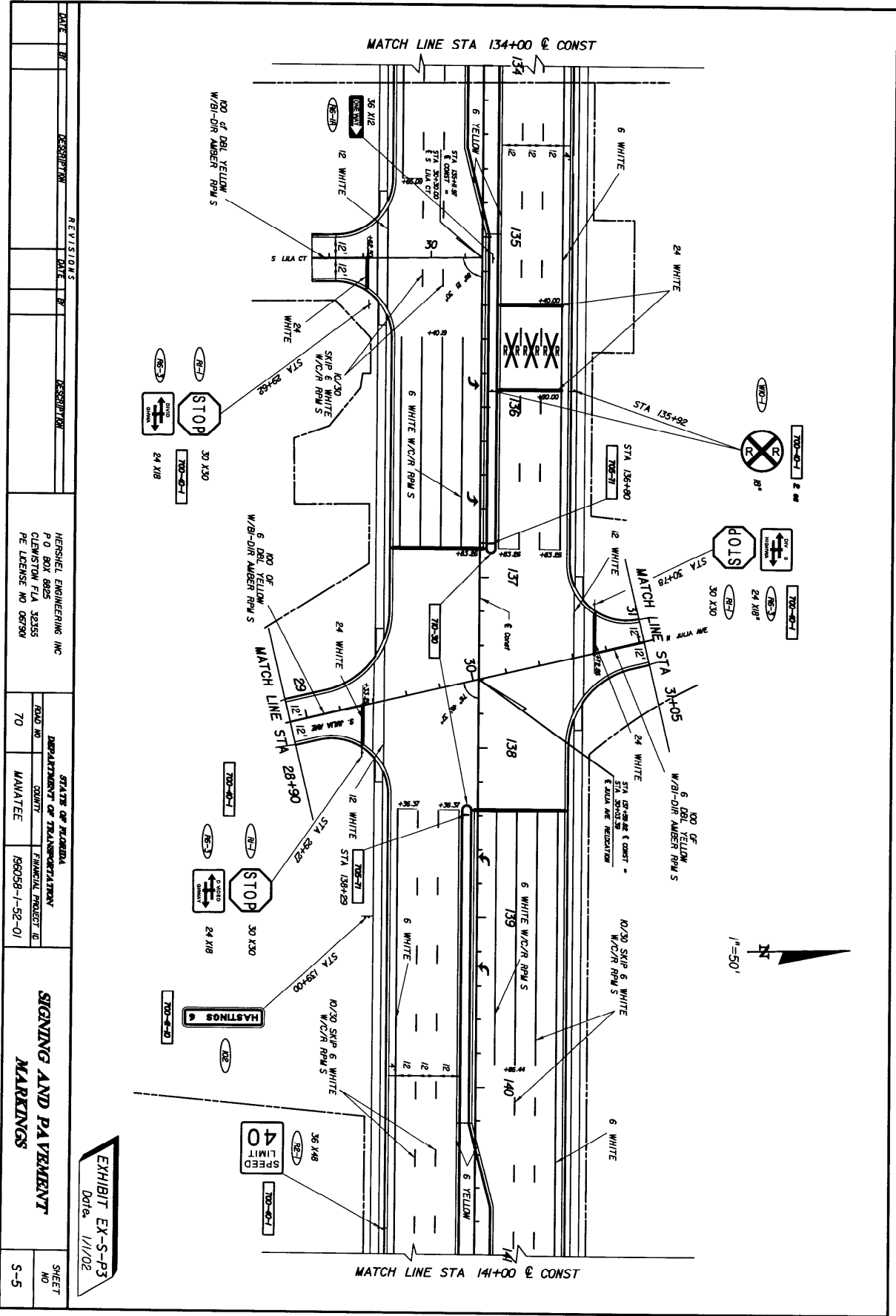


DATE	BY	REVISIONS	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

HERSHEL ENGINEERING INC P. O. BOX 8895 CLEWISTON FLA 32315 PE LICENSE NO 08730		STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 98058-1-52-01		SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS	
ROAD NO	70	COUNT	MANHOLE	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID	SHEET NO
					S-4

EXHIBIT EX-S-P2  
Date: 1/1/02



DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	REVISIONS

HERSHEL ENGINEERING, INC.  
 P.O. BOX 8825  
 CLEWISTON, FLA 33325  
 PE LICENSE NO. 087304

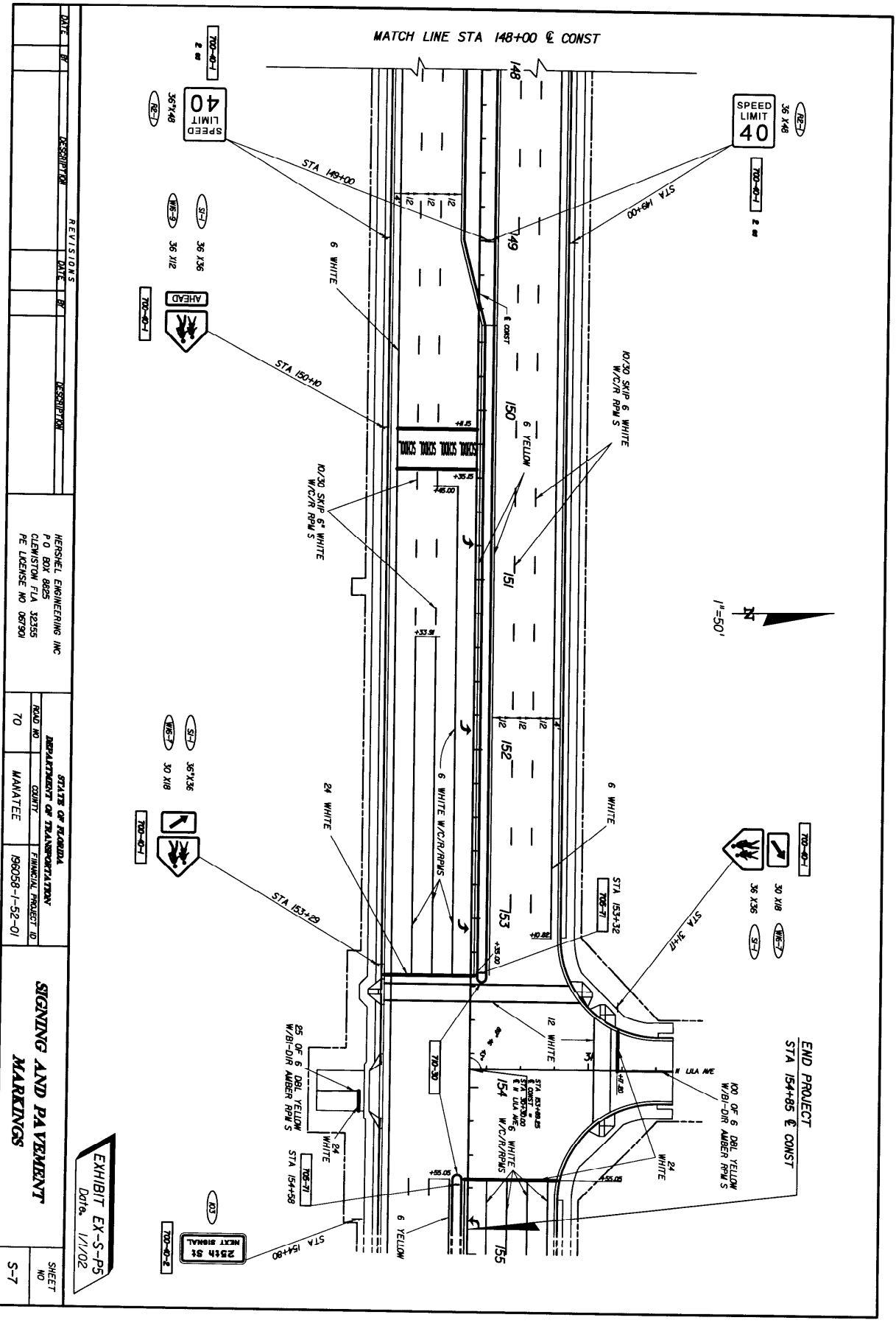
STATE OF FLORIDA  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 ROAD NO. 70  
 COUNTY: MAVATEE  
 FINANCIAL PROJECT ID: 19058-1-52-01

**SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

**EXHIBIT EX-S-P3**  
 Date: 1/1/02

SHEET NO. S-5





DATE	BY	REVISIONS	DATE	BY	REVISIONS

RESPONSIBLE ENGINEER		RESPONSIBLE ENGINEER	
HERSHEL ENGINEERING, INC.		HERSHEL ENGINEERING, INC.	
P.O. BOX 8888		P.O. BOX 8888	
CLEWISTON, FLA 32355		CLEWISTON, FLA 32355	
PE LICENSE NO. 08750		PE LICENSE NO. 08750	

STATE OF FLORIDA		STATE OF FLORIDA	
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION		DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
COUNTY		COUNTY	
FINANCIAL PROJECT ID		FINANCIAL PROJECT ID	
MANATEE		MANATEE	
190056-1-52-01		190056-1-52-01	

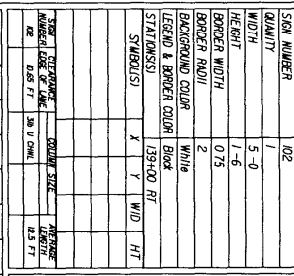
ROAD NO.		ROAD NO.	
70		70	

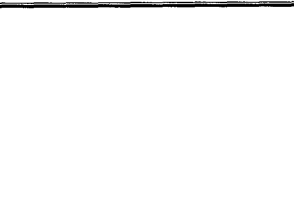
SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS		SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS	
SHEET NO.		SHEET NO.	
S-7		S-7	

**EXHIBIT EX-S-P5**  
Date: 1/1/02

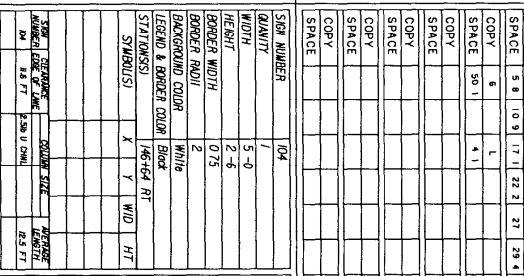
SIGN NUMBER	QUANTITY	WIDTH	HEIGHT	BORDER WIDTH	BORDER RADIUS	BACKGROUND COLOR	LEGEND & BORDER COLOR	STATION(S)	SYMBOL(S)	AVERAGE LENGTH	AVERAGE HEIGHT
101	1	6'-0"	2'-6"	0.75"	2"	White	Black	128+40 RT	X	143.7'	42.5'
COPY	B	E	A	C	H	R	O	L			
SPACE	5	4	10	8	15	2	2	1		36.6	42.1
COPY	2										
SPACE	8	6									
COPY	L	A	G	O	N	A	V	E	L		
SPACE	5	4	14	15	5	20	7	26	1	51.7	41.8
COPY	6										
SPACE	4	3									
COPY	SP	CP	SP	CP	SP	CP	SP	CP			
SPACE	4	3									
COPY	SP	CP	SP	CP	SP	CP	SP	CP			
SPACE	4	3									



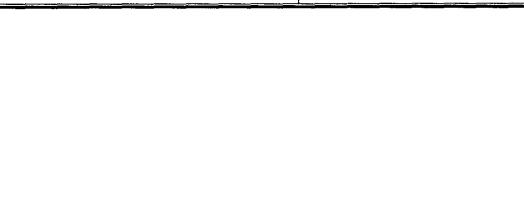
SIGN NUMBER	QUANTITY	WIDTH	HEIGHT	BORDER WIDTH	BORDER RADIUS	BACKGROUND COLOR	LEGEND & BORDER COLOR	STATION(S)	SYMBOL(S)	AVERAGE LENGTH	AVERAGE HEIGHT
102	1	5'-0"	1'-6"	0.75"	2"	White	Black	135+00 RT	X	123.3'	38.3'
COPY	H	A	S	T	I	N	G	S			
SPACE	5	8	10	9	17	1	22	2	27	23	34.9
COPY	6										
SPACE	50	1									
COPY	SP	CP	SP	CP	SP	CP	SP	CP			
SPACE	4	3									
COPY	SP	CP	SP	CP	SP	CP	SP	CP			
SPACE	4	3									



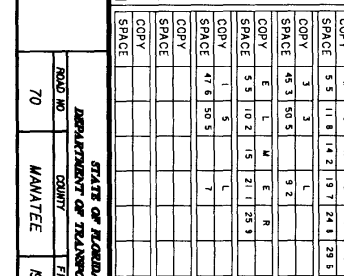
SIGN NUMBER	QUANTITY	WIDTH	HEIGHT	BORDER WIDTH	BORDER RADIUS	BACKGROUND COLOR	LEGEND & BORDER COLOR	STATION(S)	SYMBOL(S)	AVERAGE LENGTH	AVERAGE HEIGHT
103	1	4'-6"	2'-0"	0.75"	2"	White	Black	154+40 RT	X	118.7'	33.9'
COPY	W	I	N	S	T	O	N				
SPACE	5	5	11	7	18	8	24	6	23	5	35.3
COPY	3										
SPACE	4	3									
COPY	E	L	M	E	R						
SPACE	5	5	10	2	15	2	1	25	9	24	5
COPY	1										
SPACE	4	3									
COPY	SP	CP	SP	CP	SP	CP	SP	CP			
SPACE	4	3									



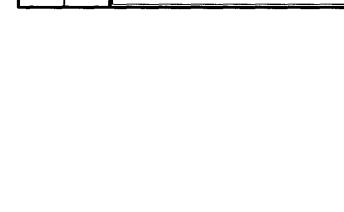
SIGN NUMBER	QUANTITY	WIDTH	HEIGHT	BORDER WIDTH	BORDER RADIUS	BACKGROUND COLOR	LEGEND & BORDER COLOR	STATION(S)	SYMBOL(S)	AVERAGE LENGTH	AVERAGE HEIGHT
104	1	5'-0"	2'-6"	0.75"	2"	White	Black	146+40 RT	X	143.7'	42.5'
COPY	W	I	N	S	T	O	N				
SPACE	5	5	11	8	14	2	19	7	24	5	35.3
COPY	3										
SPACE	4	3									
COPY	E	L	M	E	R						
SPACE	5	5	10	2	15	2	1	25	9	24	5
COPY	1										
SPACE	4	3									
COPY	SP	CP	SP	CP	SP	CP	SP	CP			
SPACE	4	3									



SIGN NUMBER	QUANTITY	WIDTH	HEIGHT	BORDER WIDTH	BORDER RADIUS	BACKGROUND COLOR	LEGEND & BORDER COLOR	STATION(S)	SYMBOL(S)	AVERAGE LENGTH	AVERAGE HEIGHT
105	1	4'-6"	2'-0"	0.75"	2"	White	Black	154+40 RT	X	118.7'	33.9'
COPY	W	I	N	S	T	O	N				
SPACE	5	5	11	7	18	8	24	6	23	5	35.3
COPY	3										
SPACE	4	3									
COPY	E	L	M	E	R						
SPACE	5	5	10	2	15	2	1	25	9	24	5
COPY	1										
SPACE	4	3									
COPY	SP	CP	SP	CP	SP	CP	SP	CP			
SPACE	4	3									



SIGN NUMBER	QUANTITY	WIDTH	HEIGHT	BORDER WIDTH	BORDER RADIUS	BACKGROUND COLOR	LEGEND & BORDER COLOR	STATION(S)	SYMBOL(S)	AVERAGE LENGTH	AVERAGE HEIGHT
106	1	4'-6"	2'-0"	0.75"	2"	White	Black	154+40 RT	X	118.7'	33.9'
COPY	W	I	N	S	T	O	N				
SPACE	5	5	11	7	18	8	24	6	23	5	35.3
COPY	3										
SPACE	4	3									
COPY	E	L	M	E	R						
SPACE	5	5	10	2	15	2	1	25	9	24	5
COPY	1										
SPACE	4	3									
COPY	SP	CP	SP	CP	SP	CP	SP	CP			
SPACE	4	3									



DATE: 11/1/02  
 DESCRIPTION: BEACH RD 2 LAGOON AVE 6  
 HENSHEL ENGINEERING INC.  
 P O BOX 8023  
 CLEMATON FLA 32235  
 CONTRACT NO C-0073  
 VENDOR NO 45

DATE: 11/1/02  
 DESCRIPTION: WINSTON 33 ELMER 15  
 HENSHEL ENGINEERING INC.  
 P O BOX 8023  
 CLEMATON FLA 32235  
 CONTRACT NO C-0073  
 VENDOR NO 45

DATE: 11/1/02  
 DESCRIPTION: 25th St NEXT SIGNAL  
 HENSHEL ENGINEERING INC.  
 P O BOX 8023  
 CLEMATON FLA 32235  
 CONTRACT NO C-0073  
 VENDOR NO 45

DATE: 11/1/02  
 DESCRIPTION: HASTINGS 6  
 HENSHEL ENGINEERING INC.  
 P O BOX 8023  
 CLEMATON FLA 32235  
 CONTRACT NO C-0073  
 VENDOR NO 45

DATE: 11/1/02  
 DESCRIPTION: WINSTON 33 ELMER 15  
 HENSHEL ENGINEERING INC.  
 P O BOX 8023  
 CLEMATON FLA 32235  
 CONTRACT NO C-0073  
 VENDOR NO 45



**STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**CONTRACT PLANS**

FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 196058-1-52-01  
(FEDERAL FUNDS)  
MANATEE COUNTY (13160)  
STATE ROAD NO 70

**SIGNALIZATION PLANS**

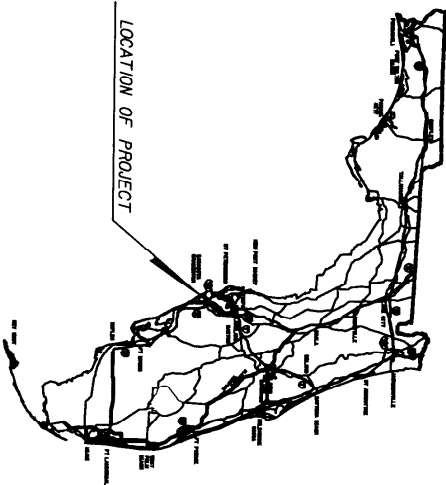
**INDEX OF SIGNALIZATION PLANS**

SHEET NO	SHEET DESCRIPTION
T-1	KEY SHEET
T-2	TABULATION OF QUANTITIES
T-3 & T-4	SIGNALIZATION PLAN SHEETS
T-5	MAST ARM TABULATION SHEET

Note  
SHEET T-3 IS NOT INCLUDED IN EXHIBITS

GOVERNING STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS  
FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
ROADWAY AND TRAFFIC DESIGN STANDARDS  
LATEST AND/OR BIDDING AND  
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE  
CONSTRUCTION DATED 2002  
AS AMENDED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FDOT PROJECT MANAGER STEWART J ERVING



LOCATION OF PROJECT

PLANS PREPARED BY

HERSHEL ENGINEERING INC  
P.O. BOX 8825  
CLEWISTON FLA 32315  
CONTRACT NO C-0589  
ENDOR NO 46

NOTE THE SCALE OF THESE PLANS MAY  
HAVE CHANGED DUE TO REPRODUCTION

**EXHIBIT EX-TKS-1**  
Date 1/1/02

KEY SHEET REVISIONS	
DATE	DESCRIPTION

SIGNALIZATION PLANS  
ENGINEER OF RECORD JENNEW S HERSHEL  
FE NO 6790

FISCAL YEAR	SHEET NO
01	T-1







**STATE OF FLORIDA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

**CONTRACT PLANS**

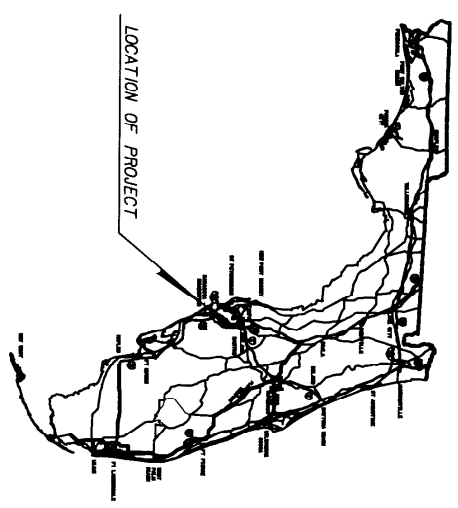
FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 196058-I-52-01  
(FEDERAL FUNDS)  
MANATEE COUNTY (13160)  
STATE ROAD NO 70

**LIGHTING PLANS**

**INDEX OF LIGHTING PLANS**

SHEET NO	SHEET DESCRIPTION
L-1	KEY SHEET
L-2	TABULATION OF QUANTITIES
L-3	POLE DATA AND LEGEND
L-4	LIGHTING DETAILS
L-5 thru L-9	LIGHTING PLAN SHEETS

DESIGNING STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS  
FOR ROADWAY LIGHTING SHALL BE THE  
LATEST EDITIONS OF THE FEDERAL  
ROADWAY AND TRAFFIC DESIGN STANDARDS  
DATED JANUARY 2000, AND  
STANDARDS SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE  
CONSTRUCTION DATED 2000  
AS AMENDED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS



PLANS PREPARED BY  
HERSHEL ENGINEERING INC  
10 BEL BELL - 32355  
CLEARWATER, FL 34617  
CONTRACT NO. 1-52-01  
VENOR NO. 45

NOTE THE SCALE OF THESE PLANS MAY  
HAVE CHANGED DUE TO REPRODUCTION

FOOT PROJECT MANAGER STEWART J. ERVING

KEY SHEET REVISIONS	
DATE	DESCRIPTION

LIGHTING PLANS  
ENGINEER OF RECORD: JEREM S. HERSHEL  
PE NO. 08791

**EXHIBIT EX-LKS-1**  
Date 1/1/02

FISCAL YEAR	SHEET NO
01	L-1

**TABULATION OF QUANTITIES**

FORM 625-000-02  
ROADWAY DESIGN 01-2000

PAY ITEM NO	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	SHEET NUMBERS																		TOTAL THIS SHEET		GRAND TOTAL		REF SHEET										
			L-5		L-6		L-7		L-8		L-9		PLAN	FINAL	PLAN	FINAL	PLAN	FINAL	PLAN	FINAL															
			PLAN	FINAL	PLAN	FINAL	PLAN	FINAL	PLAN	FINAL	PLAN	FINAL									PLAN	FINAL	PLAN	FINAL											
555-1-1	DIRECTIONAL BONE (LESS THAN 6')	Lf	88		111		38		115		80		80		80		80		80		80		80		80		80								
820-1-1	GROUNDING ELECTRODE (FURNISH & INSTALL)	Lf	100		110		170		130		90		90		90		90		90		90		90		90		90		90		90		90		
715-1-115	CONDUCTOR (FURNISH & INSTALL (INSULATED NO 6))	Lf	3884		3525		4155		4355		3537		3537		3537		3537		3537		3537		3537		3537		3537		3537		3537		3537		
715-2-1/4	CONDUIT (FURNISH & INSTALL UNDERGROUND (PVC SCHEDULE 40) (1/2'))	Lf	980		1054		1249		1340		1097		1097		1097		1097		1097		1097		1097		1097		1097		1097		1097		1097		
715-7-1	LOAD CENTER (FURNISH & INSTALL (SECONDARY VOLTAGE))	EA	0		0		1		0		0		0		0		0		0		0		0		0		0		0		0		0		
715-14-1	FULL BOX (FURNISH & INSTALL (RINGSIDE) (INCLUDED))	EA	12		11		16		13		10		10		10		10		10		10		10		10		10		10		10		10		
715-500-1	POLE CABLE DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM (CONVENTIONAL)	EA	8		7		9		9		8		8		8		8		8		8		8		8		8		8		8		8		
715-612-222	LIGHTING POLE COMPLETE (ALUMINUM STANDARD) (FURNISH & INSTALL (MOUNTING HEIGHT 40'))	EA	8		7		9		9		8		8		8		8		8		8		8		8		8		8		8		8		

Note Quantities And Items Shown Are For Sheet Exhibits Only And Do Not Reflect The Total Quantities And Items For A Complete Lighting Project.

THE PAY ITEM FOR GROUNDING ELECTRODES WILL NOT BE REQUIRED, BEGINNING WITH THE JULY 2002 LETTING DUE TO THE IMPLEMENTATION OF NEW GROUNDING REQUIREMENTS SEE CHAPTER 7, VOLUME 1 OF THE PLANS PREPARATION MANUAL FOR INFORMATION REGARDING THIS CRITERIA.

EXHIBIT EX-1A-1  
Date 1/1/02

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
REVISIONS HENSHEL ENGINEERING INC P O BOX 9825 CLEMSTON FLA 32355 PE LICENSE NO 067901					
STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ROAD NO 70 COUNTY MANATEE FINANCIAL PROJECT ID B9058-1-52-01			TABULATION OF QUANTITIES SHEET NO L-2		

# POLE DATA

FORM 625-000-01  
ROADMAN DESIGN 01-2000

POLE NO	CIRCUIT	STATION & OFFSET	DIST OR AW	LUMINAIRE VOLTAGE	MOUNTING HEIGHT	POLE SETBACK FROM EDGE OF PAVEMENT	P.V. ITEM
1	A-I	129+00 80.75 LT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
2	A-II	129+30 80.75 RT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
3	A-I	129+60 80.75 LT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
4	A-II	129+90 80.75 RT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
5	A-I	129+20 80.75 LT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
6	A-II	129+50 80.75 RT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
7	A-I	129+80 80.75 LT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
8	A-II	129+10 80.75 RT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
9	A-I	129+40 80.75 LT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
10	A-II	129+70 80.75 RT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
11	A-I	129+00 80.75 LT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
12	A-II	129+30 80.75 RT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
13	A-I	129+60 80.75 LT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
14	A-II	129+90 80.75 RT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
15	A-I	133+16 80.75 LT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
16	A-II	133+46 80.75 RT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
17	A-I	133+76 80.75 LT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
18	A-II	134+06 80.75 RT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
19	A-I	134+36 80.75 LT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
20	A-II	134+66 80.75 RT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
21	A-I	134+96 80.75 LT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
22	A-II	138+00 80.75 RT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
23	A-I	138+30 80.75 LT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
24	A-II	138+60 80.75 RT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
25	A-I	138+90 80.75 LT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
26	A-II	142+12 80.75 RT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
27	A-I	142+42 80.75 LT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
28	A-II	142+72 80.75 RT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
29	A-I	143+02 80.75 LT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
30	A-II	144+32 80.75 RT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
31	A-I	144+62 80.75 LT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
32	A-II	144+92 80.75 RT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
33	A-I	148+12 80.75 LT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
34	A-II	148+42 80.75 RT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
35	A-I	148+72 80.75 LT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
36	A-II	149+02 80.75 RT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
37	A-I	149+32 80.75 LT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
38	A-II	149+62 80.75 RT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
39	A-I	153+12 80.75 LT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
40	A-II	153+42 80.75 RT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
41	A-I	154+12 80.75 LT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222
42	A-II	154+42 80.75 RT E Corner	N	250	40	9.75	715-616-222

CONVENTIONAL LIGHTING DESIGN CRITERIA			HIGH MAST LIGHTING DESIGN CRITERIA (M/A)		
Average Initial Intensity	1.5 F C	— to — F C	Average Initial Intensity	3.1 Or Less	— to — F C
Uniformity Ratio Avg /Min	4.1 Or Less	1.0 Or Less	Uniformity Ratio Avg /Min	10.1 Or Less	10.1 Or Less
Wind Speed	Max /Min	90 MPH	Wind Speed	Max /Min	10.1 Or Less MPH

**SYMBOLS**

○ — High Pressure Sodium Luminaire, Designed For Medium Semi-Cutoff Type III Distribution  
 Integral Auto-Regulator Type Ballast Wired For 480 Volt Operation  
 Single Arm Pole (Mounting Height 40 Feet), Use GE Curve 7321 Or Equal

○ — 1/2" Schedule 40 PVC Conduit With THW Or THWN Conductors Inside Conduit And Conductor Size As Shown On Plan Sheets Run One (1) No 6 AWG Copper Bond Conductor (TW Green Insulation) Inside Conduit With Other Conductors

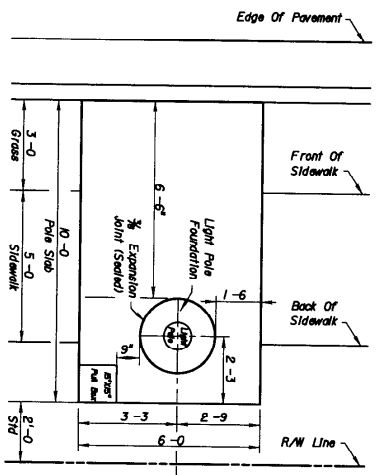
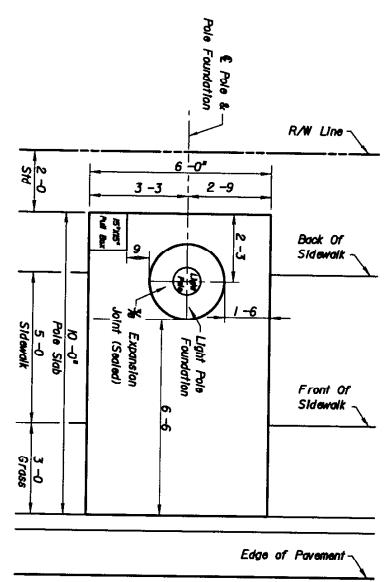
— • • — 2" Schedule 40 PVC Conduit Or Equal, Directional Bored Under Pavement With THW Or THWN Conductors Inside Conduit And Conductor Size As Shown On Plan Sheets Extend Conduit Beyond Edge Of Pavement To Pull Boxes Run One (1) No 6 AWG Copper Bond Conductor (TW Green Insulation) Inside Conduit With Other Conductors

□ — Distribution Point For Requirements See Index No 17504 Of Design Standards

□ — Pull Box For Specifications See Section 635 Of The Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction And The Minimum Specifications For Traffic Control Signal Devices

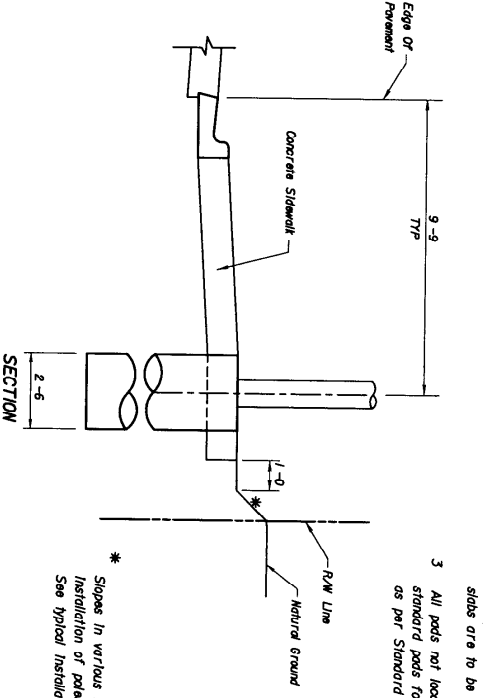
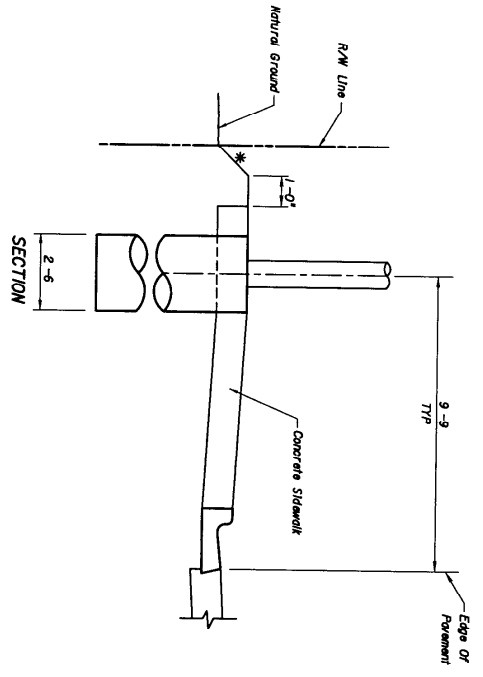
DATE		REVISIONS		DESCRIPTION		HENSHEL ENGINEERING INC P.O. BOX 8898 CLEWISTON, FL 33315 PE LICENSE NO 082904	
BR	DATE	BR	DATE	BR	DATE	BR	DATE
ROAD NO		COUNTY		STATE OF FLORIDA		DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	
70		MANATEE		FINANCIAL PROJECT ID		190058-1-52-01	
<b>POLE DATA AND LEGEND</b>						SHEET NO L-3	

**EXHIBIT EX-LPD-1**  
Date 1/1/02



NOTES

- 1 The pole slab details shown on this sheet are for those areas where R/W and/or slopes prevent the use of the standard slab detail, as shown on Index No. (7500)
- 2 For pole locations in or adjacent to the sidewalk, concrete slabs are to be paid for as Concrete Sidewalk 4\* (thick)
- 3 All pads not located in sidewalk areas, are standard pads for pull boxes and shall be installed as per Standard Index No. (7500, sheet 2 of 3)



\* Slopes in various locations are to be adjusted to accommodate installation of poles. Dress slopes 1' back of pole slab. See typical installation details for these adjustments.

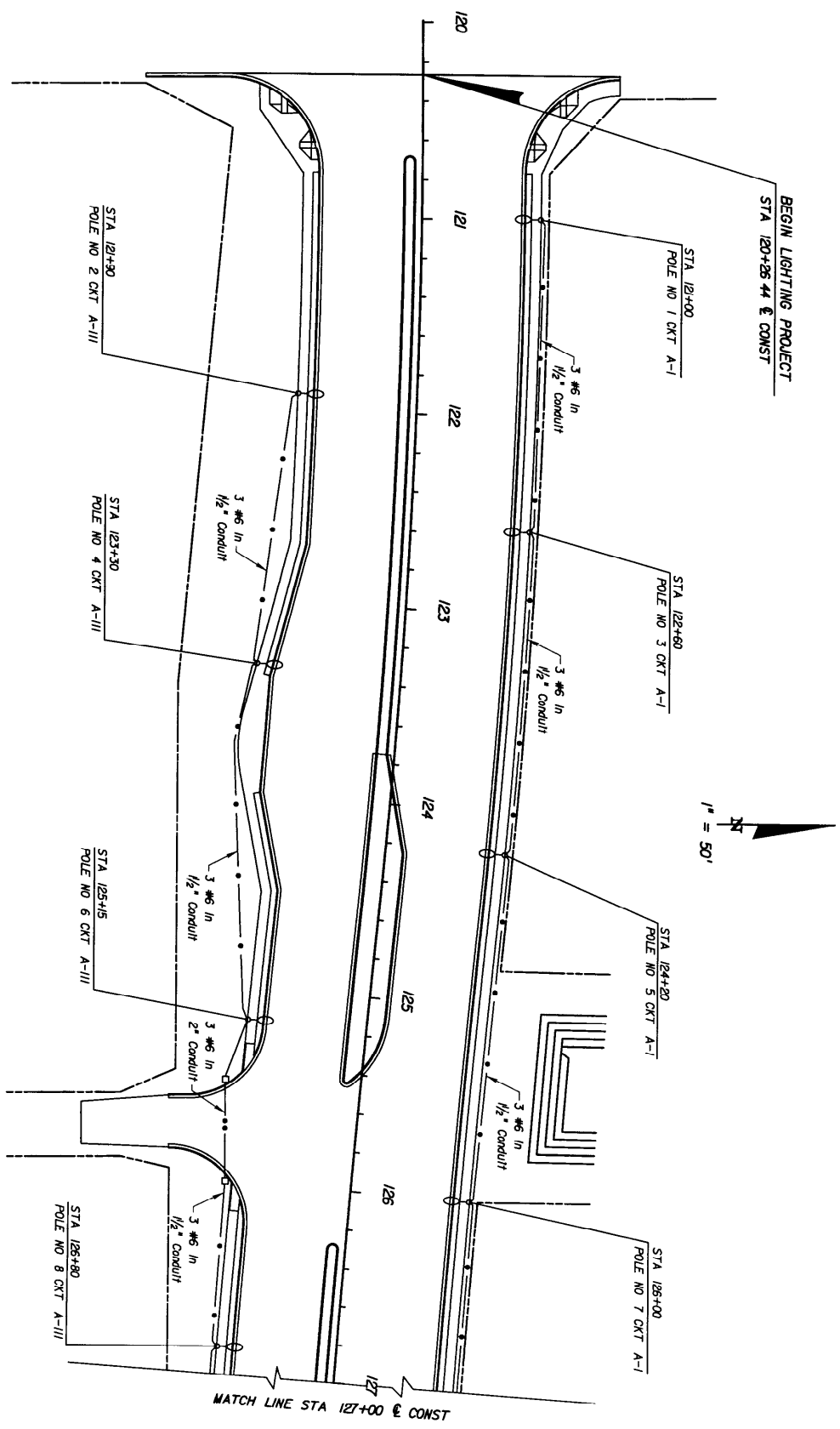
POLE INSTALLATION FOR CUT SECTIONS

POLE INSTALLATION FOR FILL SECTIONS

EXHIBIT EX-LD-1  
Date 1/1/02

DATE	REVISION	DESCRIPTION	DATE	REVISION	DESCRIPTION
HENSHEL ENGINEERING INC P.O. BOX 8825 GAINESVILLE, FLA 32635 FE LICENSE NO. 057300			STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FINANCIAL PROJECT NO. 190358-1-52-01		
ROAD NO.		70	COUNTY		MANATEE
<b>LIGHTING DETAILS</b>					
SHEET NO					L-4





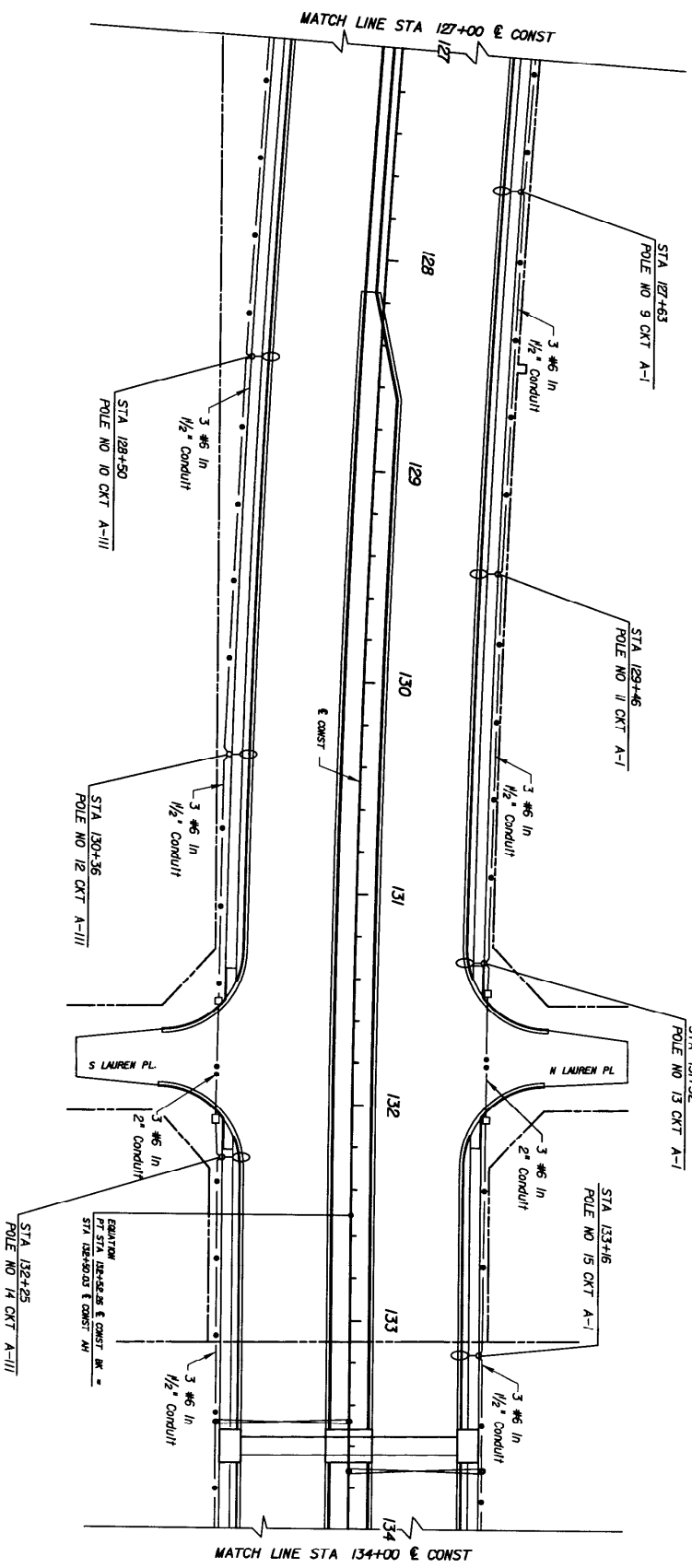
REVISIONS		DESCRIPTION		DATE		BY	

HERSHEL ENGINEERING INC P.O. BOX 8858 CLEWISTON FLA 32335 PE LICENSE NO 08750		STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 19050-1-52-01		ROAD NO 70		MAINTENANCE	
--	--	---	--	---------------	--	-------------	--

LIGHTING PLAN		EXHIBIT EX-L-PI	
DATE		DATE 1/1/02	
SHEET NO		L-5	



DATE		REVISIONS		DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	REVISIONS	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
DATE	BY	REVISIONS	DESCRIPTION							

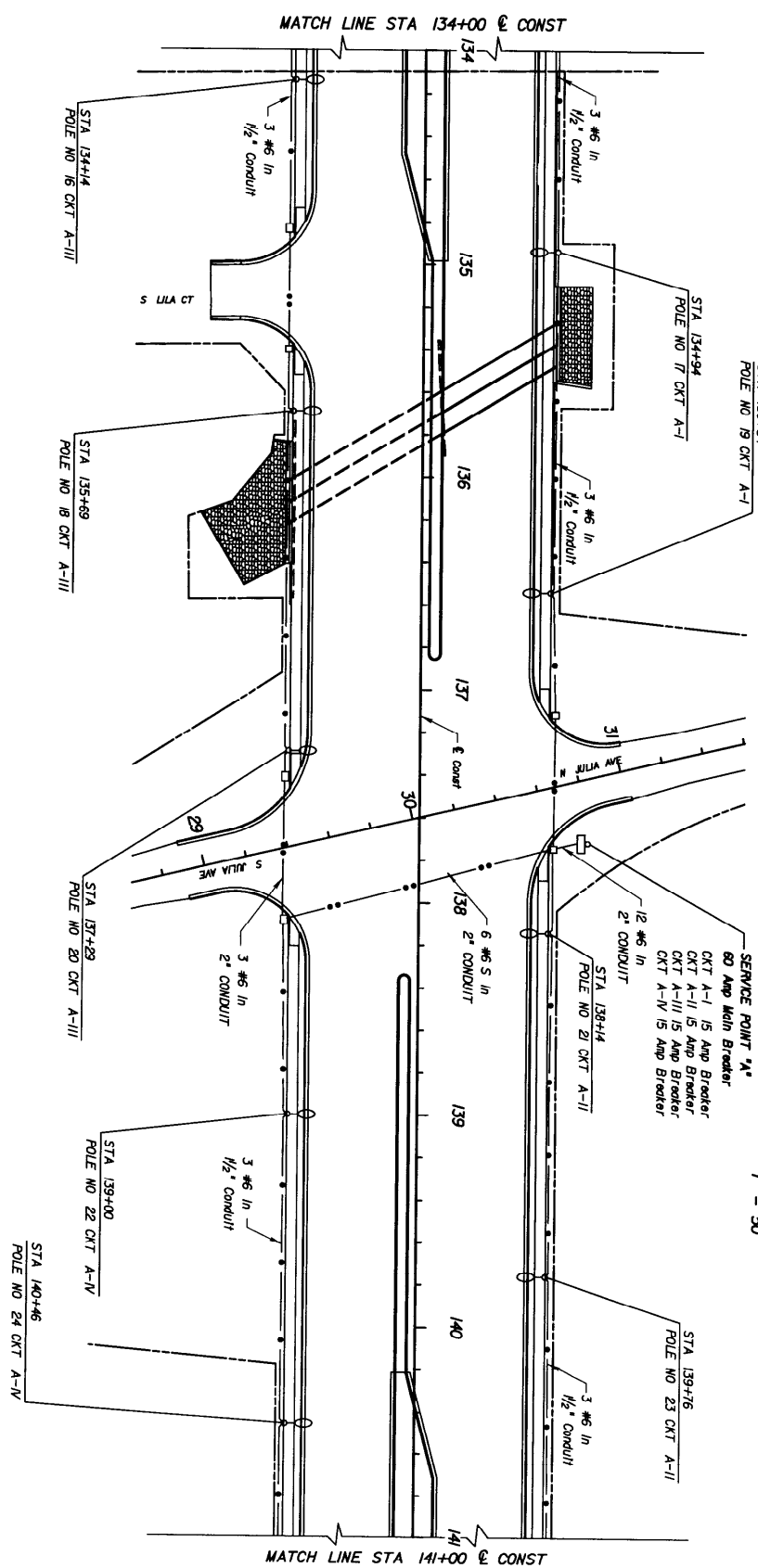
HERSHEL ENGINEERING, INC. P.O. BOX 8825 CLEWISTON, FLA 32355 FL LICENSE NO 087901		STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 190058-1-52-01		ROAD NO. 70	ROUTE MANATEE	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 190058-1-52-01
--	--	--	--	----------------	------------------	--

<b>EXHIBIT EX-L-P2</b>	
Date 1/11/02	

<b>LIGHTING PLAN</b>	
SHEET NO	L-6



DATE	BY	REVISIONS	DESCRIPTION

HERSHEL ENGINEERING INC P.O. BOX 8825 CLEWISTON FLA 32315 PE LICENSE NO 06190	STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 190058-1-52-01
--	--

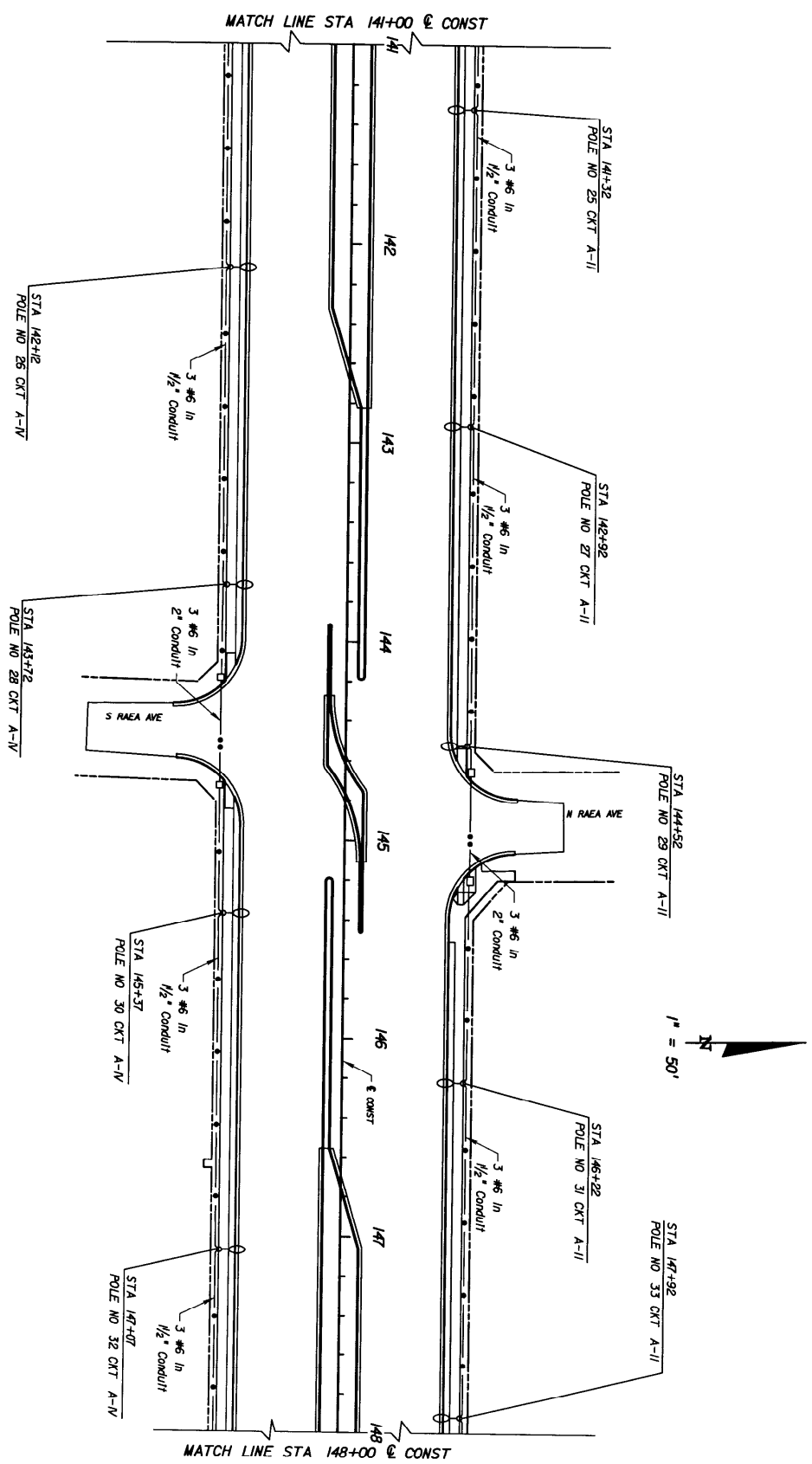
  

ROAD NO 70	MAINTENANCE
---------------	-------------

SHEET NO L-7	EXHIBIT EX-L-P3 Date 1/1/02
-----------------	--------------------------------

**LIGHTING PLAN**



DATE		REVISIONS		DESCRIPTION		REVISIONS		DESCRIPTION	
DATE	BY	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY

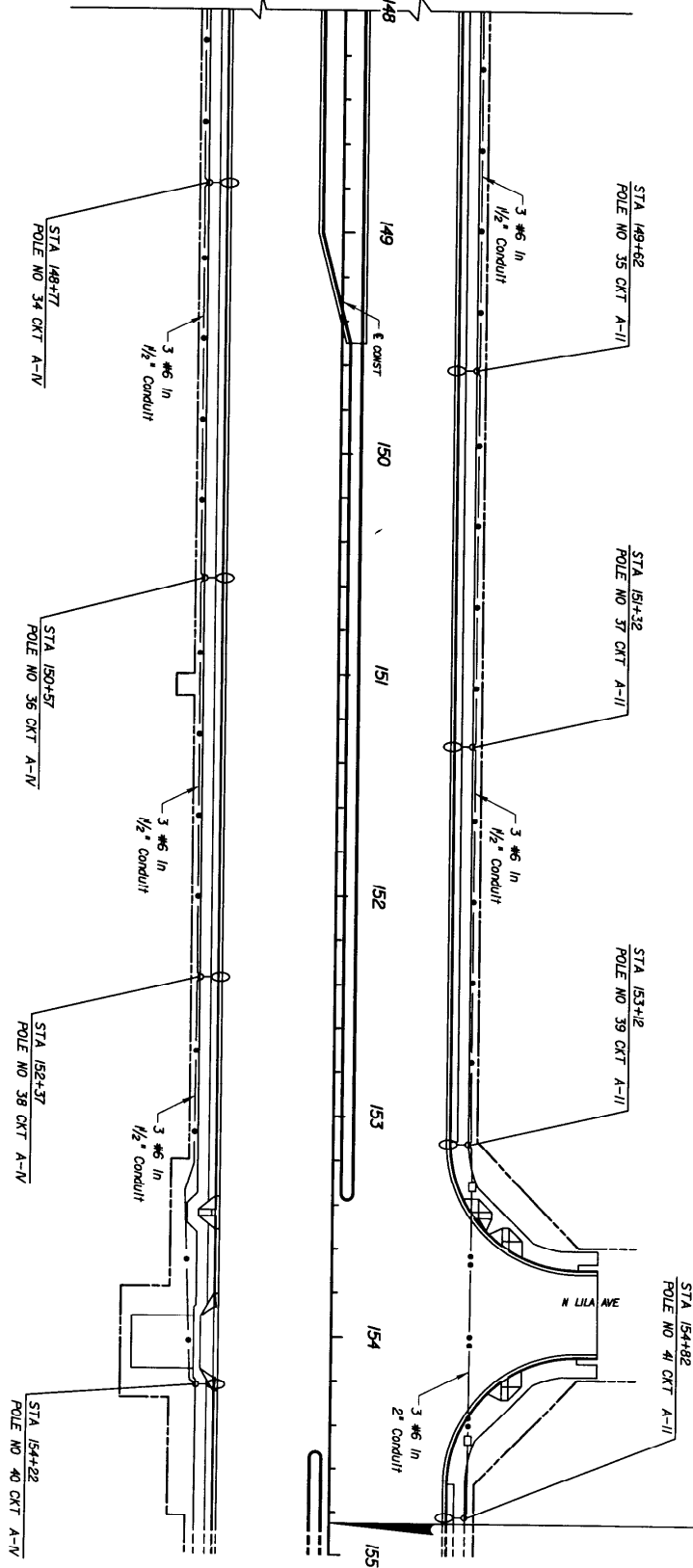
  

HERSHEL ENGINEERING INC P.O. BOX 8025 CLEWISTON FLA 33335 FE LICENSE NO 087901		STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 190558-1-52-01		ROAD NO 70		COUNTY MANATEE		LIGHTING PLAN	
---	--	--	--	---------------	--	-------------------	--	---------------	--

EXHIBIT EX-L-P4 Date 1/1/02		SHEET NO L-8	
--------------------------------	--	-----------------	--

MATCH LINE STA 148+40 @ CONST



END LIGHTING PROJECT  
STA 154+85 @ CONST

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

HERSHTEL ENGINEERING INC P.O. BOX 8825 CLEMATON, FLA 32355 FE LICENSE NO 05790		STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION COUNTY: FRANKLIN COUNTY PROJECT ID: 190358-1-52-01	
ROAD NO.	70	COUNTY	MANATEE

EXHIBIT EX-1-P5 Date: 1/1/02	SHEET NO L-9
---------------------------------	-----------------

LIGHTING PLAN

**STATE OF FLORIDA**  
**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**

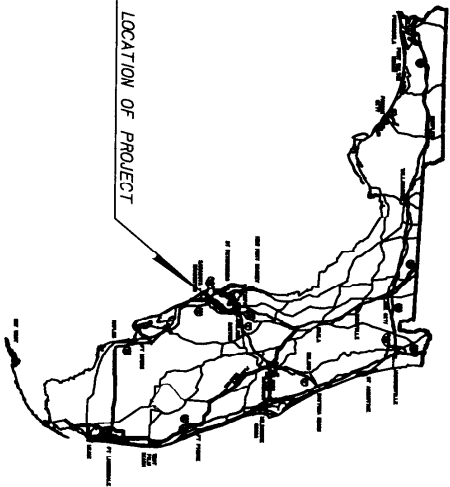
**CONTRACT PLANS**

FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 196058-1-52-01  
 (FEDERAL FUNDS)  
 MANATEE COUNTY (13160)  
 STATE ROAD NO 70

**LANDSCAPING PLANS**

**INDEX OF LANDSCAPE PLANS**

SHEET NO	KEY SHEET	SHEET DESCRIPTION
LS-1		KEY SHEET
LS-2 and LS-3		TABULATION OF QUANTITIES
LS-4 thru LS-10		LANDSCAPE PLANS



PLANS PREPARED BY  
 LANDSCAPE DESIGNS, INC.  
 1005 S.W. 12TH ST., SUITE 100  
 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33135  
 CONTRACT NO. C-3099  
 VERSION NO. 89

NOTE: THE SCALE OF THESE PLANS MAY  
 HAVE CHANGED DUE TO REPRODUCTION

**EXHIBIT EX-LS-4S**  
 Date: 1/1/02

LANDSCAPE PLANS  
 ELEMENT OF RECORD  
 FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. 08854  
 FEDERAL AID DISTRICT NO. 10  
 FEDERAL AID COUNTY NO. 10  
 FEDERAL AID STATE NO. 10

KEY SHEET REVISIONS	
DATE	DESCRIPTION

FOOT PROJECT MANAGER ALBERT M. SIMPSON

FISCAL YEAR	SHEET NO
01	LS-1

GOVERNING STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS  
 FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 ROADWAY AND TRAFFIC DESIGN STANDARDS  
 LATED (MAY) 2000, AND  
 STANDARDS SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE  
 CONSTRUCTION DATED 2000  
 AS AMENDED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

TABULATION OF QUANTITIES

PNV ITEM NO	SYM	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	UNIT	SHEET NUMBERS								TOTAL THIS SHEET		REF SHEET				
					LS-4	LS-5	LS-6	LS-7	LS-8	LS-9	PLAN	FINAL	PLAN	FINAL					
SR-1	HI	BRAND OWNERS HIS BEHAVIOR (RANGE)	ONE FOOT MATERIAL 3 BIR WINDMILL	PL															
SR-2	GR	BRAND OWNERS DOME SHAWLOREN (ELEMANTAS DEBILIS) EVERGREEN GIANT LARBE (LARBE MOSKWI EVERGREEN GIANT) ASIANIC JASMINE (TRACHTUSERENNA ASATCIW) AZTEC BRASS (VAREBATED GIANT)	1 GALLON TO LESS THAN 5 GALLON CONTAINERS	PL															
			6 SPREAD WINDMILL	PL															
			6 SPREAD WINDMILL	PL															
			8 HT	PL															
			9 SPREAD WINDMILL	PL															
SR-2	RI	INDIA HAWTHORNE (BARNHEISSI MOOK ALBA)	1 GALLON TO LESS THAN 5 GALLON CONTAINERS	PL															
			13 SPREAD WINDMILL	PL															
SR-3	MC	WAX WATTLE (LUNICA CENFERAU) ONIZEMEN (HEWMA OLEWDER PINK)	5 GALLON CONTAINERS, 8" TO 7" HT	PL															
			25 HT WINDMILL	PL															
SR-4	LHC	THREE EAST PALUYA HOU (LEA ATTEMAYA EAST PALUYA) WATCHER CRAVE WITTE (LASESTREYA MOOK WATCHER) HERITAGE LIVE OAK (QUENOS VIRGINIANA HIGH RISE) LONGLEAF PINE (PINUS PALUSTRIS) BLAD GRASS (YARBOU DISTENAU)	5 GALLON CONTAINERS, 8" TO 7" HT	PL															
			20 GALLON, 11 HT & SPREAD, 3/4" TO 4 CALPER	PL															
			60 GALLON, 11 HT & SPREAD, 8 CLEAN TRUNKS	PL															
			1 1/2 CALPER TRUNKS, 3 TO 7 TRUNKS	PL															
SR-4	PH	HERITAGE LIVE OAK (QUENOS VIRGINIANA HIGH RISE)	45 GALLON, 11 HT & SPREAD, 2 1/2 TO 3 CALPER	PL															
			8 CLEAN TRUNK	PL															
SR-4	PP	LONGLEAF PINE (PINUS PALUSTRIS)	8 1/2 GALLON, 11 HT, 2 SPREAD, 15 CALPER	PL															
			30 GALLON HT, 3 SPREAD WIND, 3 CAL, 4 CLEAN TRUNK	PL															
SR-4	SP	SMALL TRUNK PALMS SABAL PALM (SABAL PALMETTO) SABAL PALM (SABAL PALMETTO)	8" TO 20" CLEAN TRUNK	PL															
			12 CLEAN TRUNK, SHOW IN PLANS	PL															
			16 CLEAN TRUNK, SHOW IN PLANS	PL															
SR-4	SP	SABAL PALM (SABAL PALMETTO)	20 CLEAN TRUNK, SHOW IN PLANS	PL															
				PL															

With Quantities And Items Shown Are For Sheet Exhibits Only And Do Not Reflect The Total Quantities And Items For A Complete Landscape Project

EXHIBIT EX-LSQ-1  
Date 1/1/02

DATE	REVISIONS	DESCRIPTION	APPROVALS	DATE	REVISIONS	DESCRIPTION	APPROVALS

MOULD LANDSCAPE DESIGN, INC.  
1000 W. FLORIDA AVE.  
SUITE 100  
FT. WORTH, TEXAS 76104

STATE OF FLORIDA  
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
COUNTY COURT  
FINANCIAL PROJECT ID  
70 MAINTENANCE 190058-1-52-01

TABULATION OF QUANTITIES

SHEET NO  
LS-2

# TABULATION OF QUANTITIES

FORM 625-000-02  
ROADWAY DESIGN 01-2000

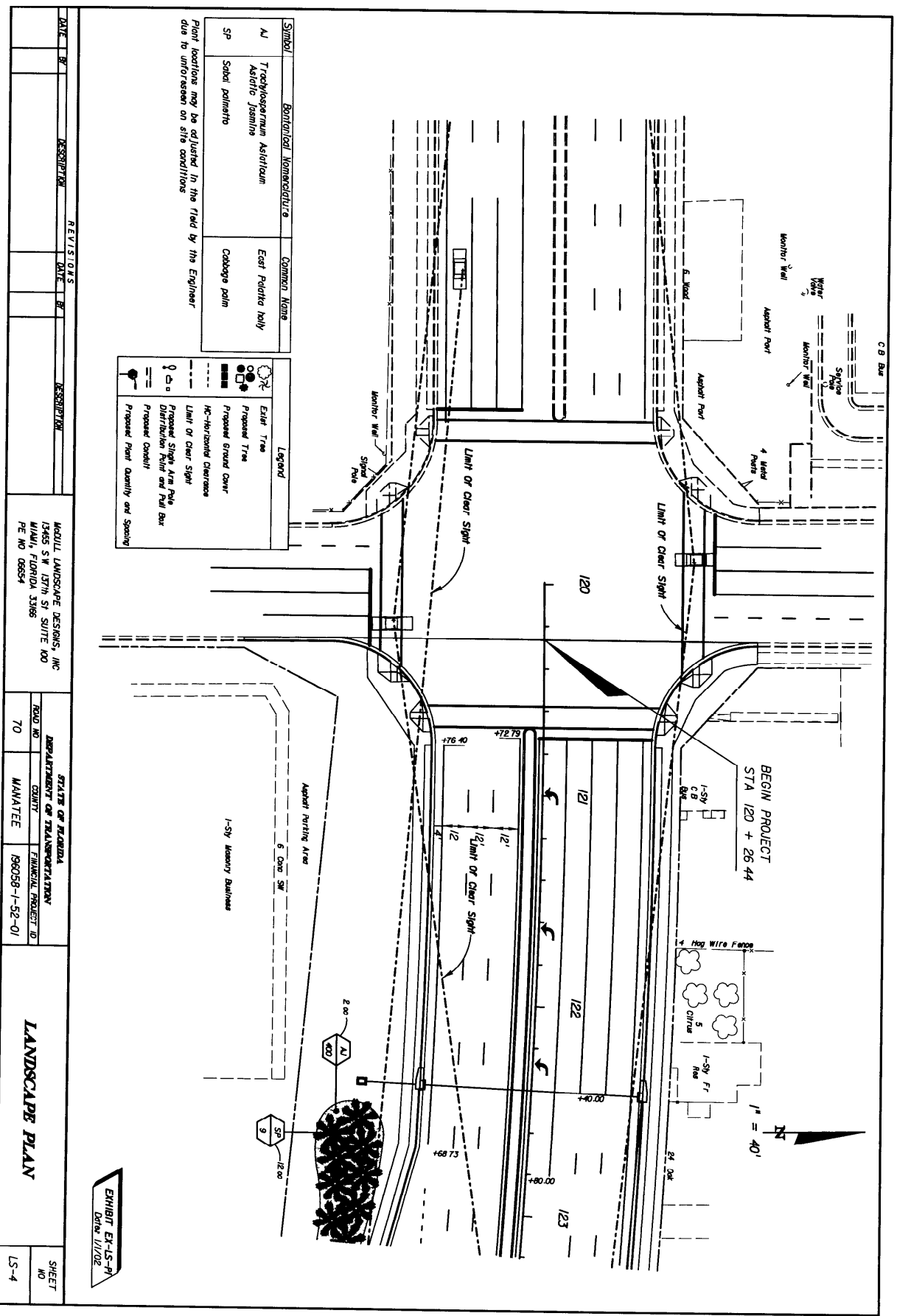
P&V ITEM NO	S&W	DESCRIPTION	SIZE	UNIT	SHEET NUMBERS						TOTAL THIS SHEET		GRAND TOTAL		REF SHEET	
					15-9		15-10		TOTAL SHEET	TOTAL	TOTAL	REF				
					PLAN	FINAL	PLAN	FINAL					PLAN	FINAL		
50-1	HI	GROUND COVERS RIS NEIAGWA (MIDCOTE)	5 BAY MINIMA 3 BAY MINIMA	PL												
50-2	GP	GROUND COVERS BUNKET TAMER BULLBARA RICHFIELD	1 BAYON TO LESS THAN 5 BAYON CONTAINERS 6 SPREAD MINIMA	PL												
	HE3	DAVE S&W TAMER HELMUTING DEBUSA	6 SPREAD MINIMA	PL												
	LE3	EVERGREEN GIANT LIRIODE (LIRIODE MISCARU EVERGREEN GIANT)	9 SPREAD MINIMA	PL												
	NJ	ASIANC JASINE TRICHODOSPERMUM ASIANCJAU	8 HT	PL												
	LVA	ALTEO BRASS (VARIANTED GIANT)	9 SPREAD MINIMA	PL												
50-2	SP	SPRINGS RIDA HARTHORE (RAPHIDOTES ROKA ALAN)	1 BAYON TO LESS THAN 5 BAYON CONTAINERS 15 SPREAD MINIMA	PL												
50-3	MC	SPRINGS WAX WHITTE LARICA CERREDA	5 BAYON CONTAINERS, 8" TO 7" HT 25 HT MINIMA	PL												
	NO	ORLEANER HERINA OLEANDER PINK)	25 HT MINIMA	PL												
50-4	TR	TRERS EAST PALATA HOLY (LEST ATTERRATA 'BEST PALATA)	5 GALL CONTAINERS OR LARGER, 8" TO 6" HT 80 GALL, 11 HT & SPREAD, 3/4" TO 4 CALIPER	PL												
	LW	MATCHZ CRAPE WHITE (LUBSTREBENA MOKA MATCHEZ)	1 1/2 CALIPER TRUNKS, 3 TO 7 TRUNKS	PL												
	QNH	HERITAGE LIME OAK (DORCUS VIRGINIANA HIGH RISE)	45 BAYON, 8 HT & SPREAD, 8/8" TO 3 CALIPER	PL												
	PP	LONGLEAF PINE (PINUS PALUSTRIS)	8 CLEAR TRUNK	PL												
	TD	BALD CYPRESS (TAXODIUM DISTICHUM)	8" & 8 HT, 2 SPREAD, 15 CALIPER 50 GALL, 10 HT, 3 SPREAD MIN, 3 GALL, 4 CLEAR TRUNK	PL												
50-4	SP	SHADE TRUNK PALMS SIBAL PALM (SIBAL PALMETTO)	8 TO 20 CLEAR TRUNK 8 CLEAR TRUNK, SHOWN IN PLANS	PL												
	SP	SIBAL PALM (SIBAL PALMETTO)	8 CLEAR TRUNK, SHOWN IN PLANS	PL												
	SP	SIBAL PALM (SIBAL PALMETTO)	80 CLEAR TRUNK, SHOWN IN PLANS	PL												

Note Quantities And Items Shown Are For Sheet Exhibits Only And Do Not Reflect The Total Quantities And Items For A Complete Landscape Project

EXHIBIT EX-150-2  
Date 1/1/02

DATE	DESCRIPTION	DATE	DESCRIPTION	MOULI LANDSCAPE DESIGN, INC 4401 FLORIDA 3306 FT. NO. 08654	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 19056-1-52-01	STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 19056-1-52-01	<b>TABULATION OF QUANTITIES</b>	SHEET NO LS-3
------	-------------	------	-------------	---	---	---	---------------------------------	------------------





Symbol	Botanical Nomenclature	Common Name
AJ	Trachyspermum asiaticum Asiatic Jasmine	East Palmetto Holly
SP	Sidal polinetho	Cabbage palm

Plant locations may be adjusted in the field by the Engineer due to unforeseen on site conditions

Legend	
	Existing Tree
	Proposed Tree
	Proposed Ground Cover
	HC-Horizontal Clearance
	Limit of Clear Sight
	Proposed Single Arm Pole Distribution Point and Pull Box
	Proposed Conduit
	Proposed Plant Quantity and Spacing

DATE		REVISIONS		DESCRIPTION	
BY	DATE	BY	DATE	DESCRIPTION	DATE

HOLLAND LANDSCAPE DESIGN, INC. 1305 S.W. 12TH ST. SUITE 100 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33136 FE. NO. 08834		STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ROAD NO. 70 COUNTY MANATEE FINANCIAL PROJECT ID: 180058-1-52-01	
<b>LANDSCAPE PLAN</b>		SHEET NO. LS-4	

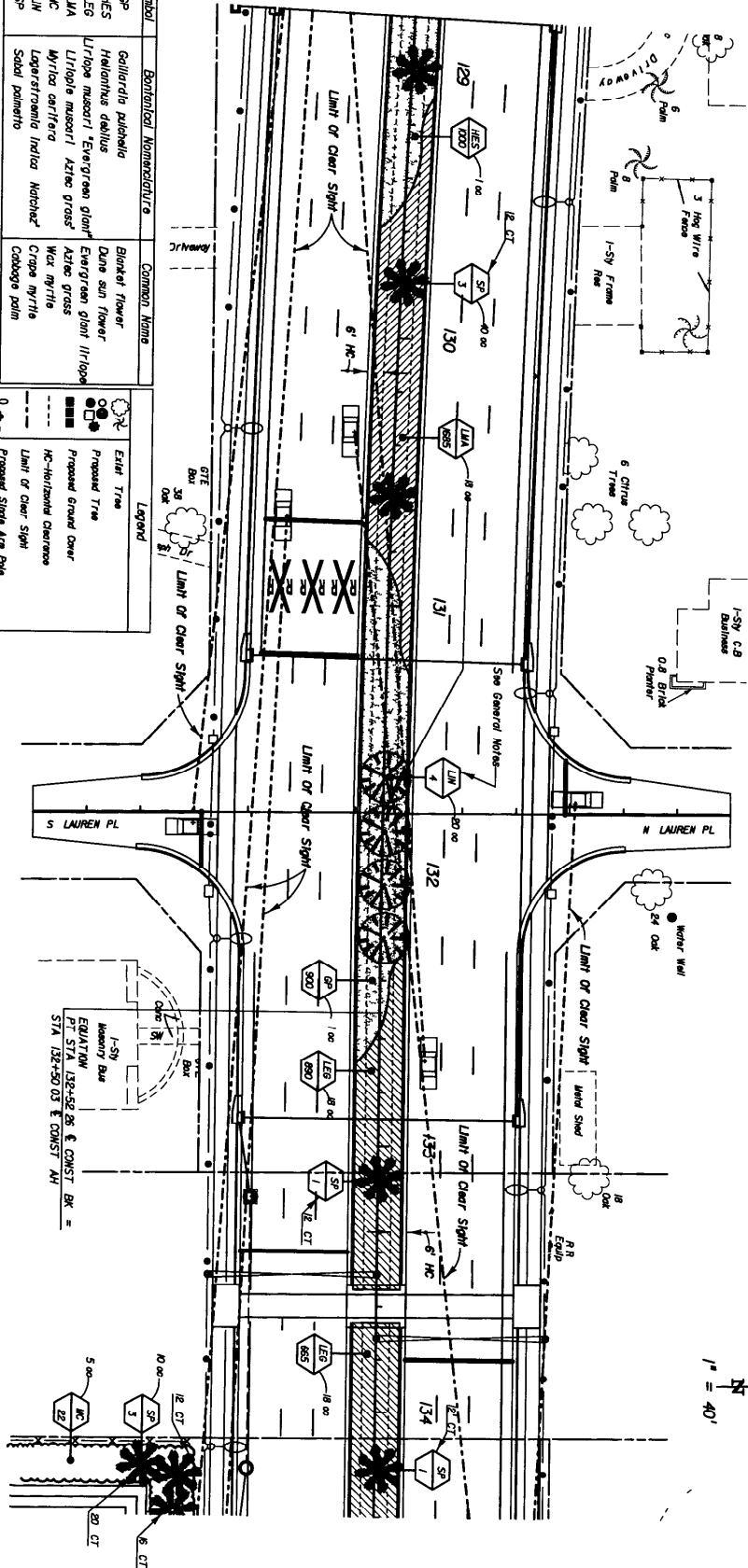
EXHIBIT EX-15-R  
 Dated 11/1/02



Symbol	Botanical Nomenclature	Common Name
GP	Goulieria pubesula	Blanket flower
HES	Helianthus debilis	Dune sun flower
LEG	Litorea massartii 'Evergreen glom'	Evergreen glom
LMA	Litorea massartii 'Aztec grass'	Aztec grass
MC	Myrica carifera	Wax myrtle
LIV	Lagerströmia indica 'Natchez'	Crape myrtle
SP	Sabal palmetto	Cabbage palm

Legend	Description
(Symbol)	Exist Tree
(Symbol)	Proposed Tree
(Symbol)	Proposed Ground Cover
(Symbol)	HC-Horizontal Clearance
(Symbol)	Limit of Clear Sight
(Symbol)	Proposed Single Arm Pole Distribution Pole and Pole Box
(Symbol)	Proposed Double Arm Pole Distribution Pole and Pole Box
(Symbol)	Proposed Plant Quantity and Spacing

Plant locations may be adjusted in the field by the Engineer due to unforeseen on site conditions



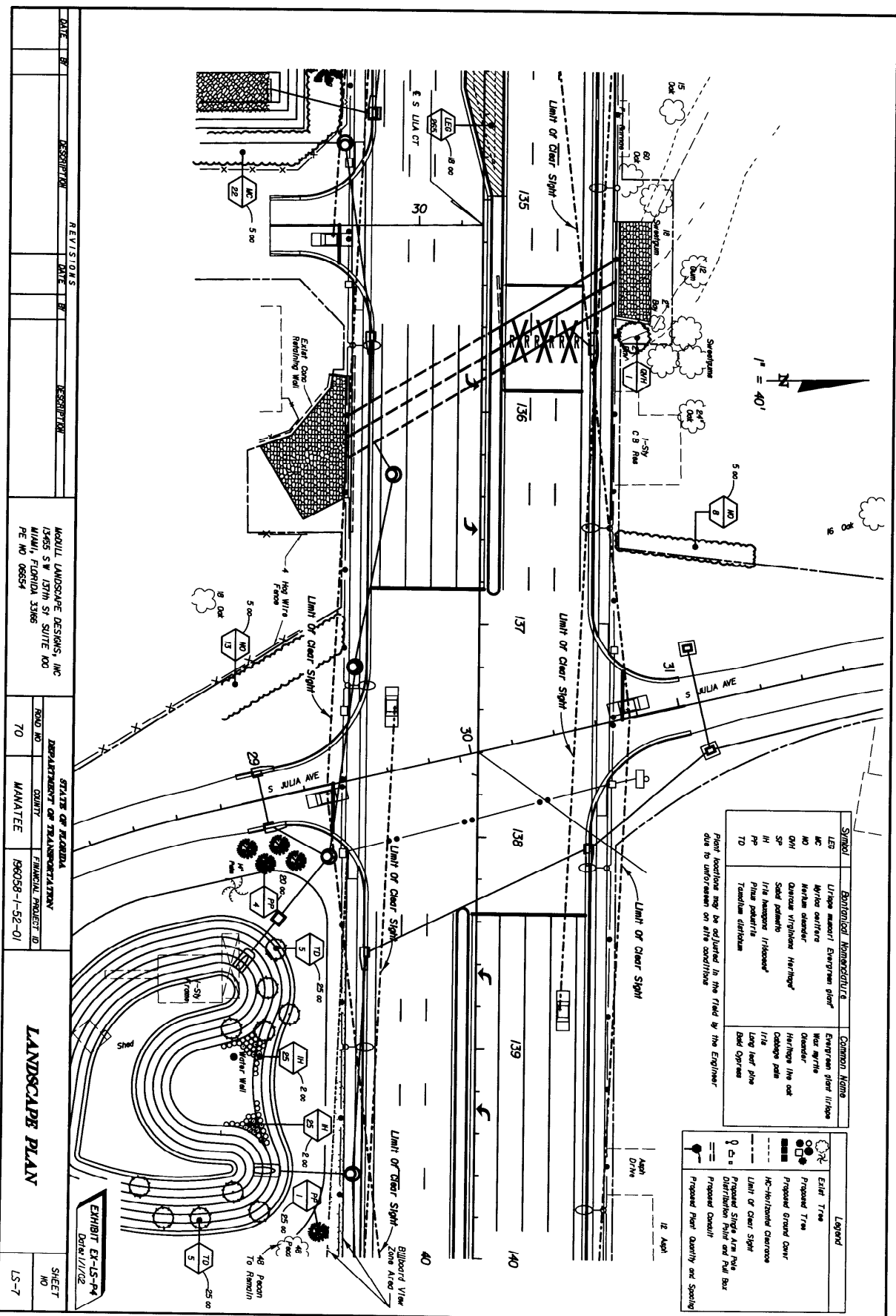
DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

AQUILL LANDSCAPE DESIGNS, INC 13665 S.W. 127th St. Suite 100 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33186 PE NO 08854	STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION FINANCIAL PROJECT NO. 70	MANAITEE 190058-1-52-01
--	---	----------------------------

<b>LANDSCAPE PLAN</b> EXHIBIT EX-1S-R3 Date: 11/10/02	SHEET NO LS-6
---	------------------

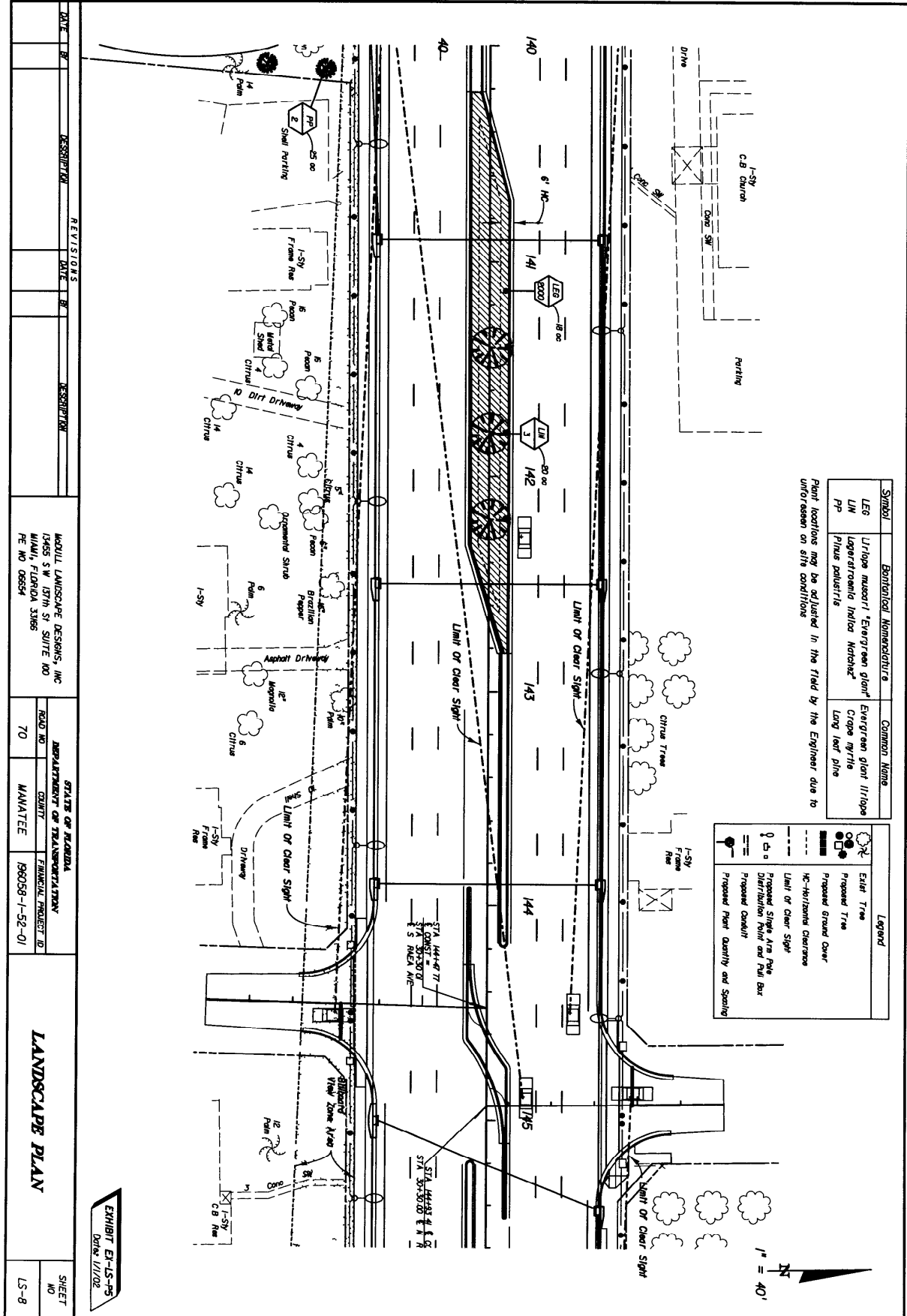


Symbol	Botanical Nomenclature	Common Name
L5	Urtica americana	Stinging nettle
M3	Wrightia carolinensis	Wrightia
M4	Mertensia ciliata	Mertensia
OH1	Quercus virginiana	White oak
SP	Sida acuta	Blackberry
HI	Ipomoea pes-caprae	Conium maculatum
PP	Platanus occidentalis	Sycamore
TD	Taxodium distichum	Swamp cypress

Plant locations may be adjusted in the field by the Engineer due to unforeseen on site conditions

Symbol	Legend
(Tree symbol)	Exist Tree
(Circle with dot)	Proposed Tree
(Square with dot)	Proposed Grand Oak
(Dashed line)	Proposed Grand Oak
(Dashed line with arrow)	Proposed Single Arm Pole
(Dashed line with arrow)	Proposed Plant Quantity and Spacing

DATE	BY	REVISIONS	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
HOKU LANDSCAPE DESIGNS, INC. 1305 S.W. 27TH ST. SUITE 100 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33136 TEL NO 883-4					
STATE OF FLORIDA			DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION		
ROAD NO. 70			COUNTY MANATEE		
FINANCIAL PROJECT ID			190358-1-52-01		
<b>LANDSCAPE PLAN</b>					
EXHIBIT EX-15-94 10/11/02					
SHEET NO.			LS-7		



Symbol	Botanical Nomenclature	Common Name
LEG	Urtica muscaria 'Emergreen plant'	Emergreen plant
LIN	Lagerstroemia indica 'Hatchez'	Crape myrtle
PP	Ficus pallidula	Long leaf fig

Plant locations may be adjusted in the field by the Engineer due to unfavorable site conditions

Legend	
	Existing Tree
	Proposed Tree
	Proposed Ground Cover
	HC-Horizontal Clearance
	Limit of Clear Sight
	Proposed Single Arm Pole Distribution Point and Pull Box
	Proposed Conduit
	Proposed Plant Quantity and Spacing



REVISIONS		DESCRIPTION	
DATE	BY	DATE	BY

AGULLI LANDSCAPE DESIGN, INC. 1400 S.W. 137th St. Suite 100 Miami, Florida 33186 P.E. NO. 08854	STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ROAD NO. 70 COUNTY MANATEE FINANCIAL PROJECT ID: 1800SB-1-52-01
--	---

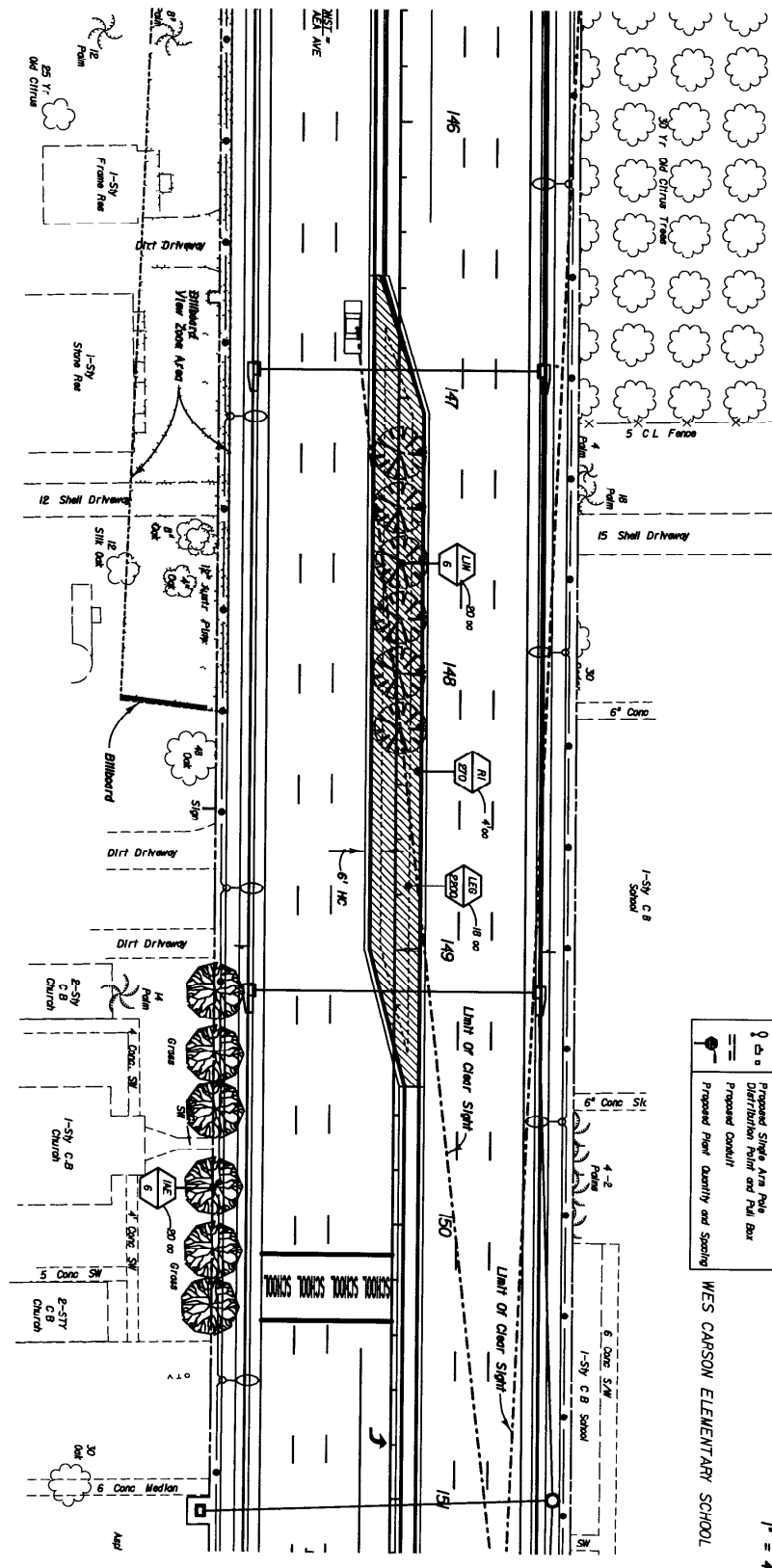
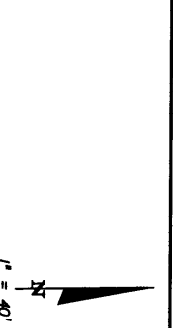
  

LANDSCAPE PLAN	SHEET NO. LS-8
----------------	----------------

EXHIBIT E1-LS-95  
Date: 1/1/02

Symbol	Botanical Nomenclature	Common Name
LEG	Litsea mearnsii	Evergreen plant
RI	Rapanea indica	Dwarf India Hawthorn
AE	Var. attenuata 'East Palmetto'	East Palmetto Holly
LN	Lagerstrœmia indica	Kapokier

Legend	
	Existing Tree
	Proposed Tree
	Proposed Graded Curv and Sand
	HE-30/20mm Clearance
	Limit of Clear Sight
	Proposed Single Arm Pole Distribution Light and Pole Box
	Proposed Conduit
	Proposed Plant Quantity and Spacing



REVISITONS	
DATE	DESCRIPTION

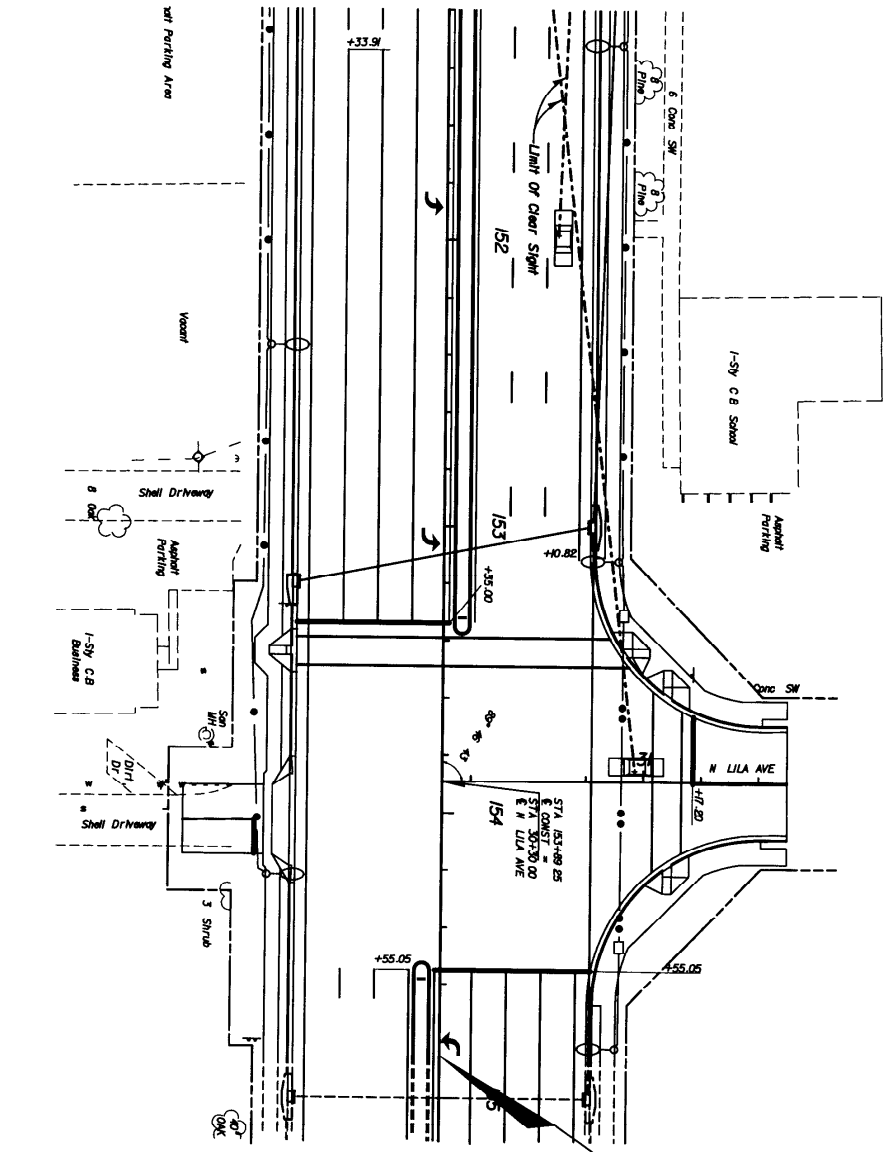
HAZELL LANDSCAPE DESIGNS, INC. 13685 S.W. 137th St. Suite 100 Miami, Florida 33186 P.E. No. 08834	STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ROAD NO. 70 COUNTY MANATEE FINANCIAL PROJECT ID 190038-1-52-01
--	--

LANDSCAPE PLAN	SHEET NO. LS-9
----------------	----------------

EXHIBIT EX-LS-76  
DATE 1/17/02

DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
REVISED DATES					
REVISIONS					
MODIFY LANDSCAPE DESIGNS, INC 13465 S.W. 127th St. Suite 100 MIAMI, FLORIDA 33186 PE NO 09854					
STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION					
ROAD NO.	COUNTY	FINANCIAL PROJECT ID			
70	MIAMI-DADE	1980558-1-52-01			
<b>LANDSCAPE PLAN</b>					
SHEET NO					
LS-10					



END PROJECT  
STA 154 + 85 00

1" = 40'

Legend	
	Existing Tree
	Proposed Tree
	Proposed Ground Clear and Service
	NC-Horizontal Clearance
	Limit of Clear Sight
	Proposed Single Arm Pole Distribution Point and Pull Box
	Proposed Conduit
	Proposed Plant Quantity and Spacing

EXHIBIT EX-15-P  
DATE 1/1/02